Green PCs
Can they save the planet?

All about Power Semiconductors for controlling high voltages and currents

Easy-to-build Video Titler adds text overlays to your home videos

Install the ProCar Security System for some peace of mind when you drive

Build the Power Pincher and turn any computer monitor green!
The new

Introducing a whole new category of handheld instruments: the new 860 Series Graphical MultiMeters (GMM) from Fluke. GMM test tools pair the world’s most advanced multimeter capabilities with graphical display power. You choose what information you want to see, and how you want to see it. All by turning the simple, multimeter-style rotary knob and pressing the Display Mode button. It’ll feel so familiar, yet what you’ll see is brand new.

Turn the knob to the function you want, press Display Mode to select waveform display, and you’ll see noise, waveform distortion, and intermittent failures—or capture glitches—automatically.

Graphical

Use In-Circuit Component Test to look at component signatures in-circuit, without risking damage to sensitive components. Or let the GMM test tool monitor a test set up, plotting meter readings for up to 30 hours with the TrendGraph™ Display Mode.

With the 860 Series, you’ll be using the most accurate handheld meter ever made—0.025% basic dc accuracy and a 32,000-count (more than 4-1/2 digit) display. All functions offer true IEC 1010-1 Class III 1000V protection. Plus the most comprehensive set of multimeter functions (including capacitance and dB) in a handheld meter. The Dual Display (primary and secondary numeric readings) along with the Analog NeedleGraph™ display, lets you see frequency, pulse width, or duty cycle.

MultiMeters

And you don’t have to buy special test leads; one simple set of meter leads supports every function of the fully integrated 860 Series.

GMM test tools start at $795. For a graphic demonstration, see your local FLUKE distributor or call 1-800-59-FLUKE for direct connection to a distributor near you. For immediate fax-back of 860 Series literature, call 1-800-86-FLUKE.

from Fluke.

Serious Tools for Serious Work.
Breakthrough wireless security system causes industry uproar...

Advanced 360° passive infrared alarm system offers features not found even in systems costing five times as much.

by John Lindner

If the predictions are true, the days could be numbered for traditional alarm systems. In a development which shocked industry insiders, Guardtech unveiled a new wireless security system which challenges even the most sophisticated alarms.

The system, called the Snitch, uses portable infrared motion detectors in conjunction with a base console and key chain remote to offer features never before available—even in systems costing thousands of dollars.

Ultimate protection.
The Snitch's microchip technology gives it the ability to provide superior security without the installation nightmare of traditional alarms. The three components of the Snitch communicate with each other using radio waves, so there are no cumbersome wires to bother with. The whole system can be installed by you in just minutes. What's more, the Snitch gives you the option of linking to a monitoring service—the same one used by systems costing up to $10,000—for ultimate security.

Total flexibility. The Snitch covers up to 1,400 square feet. You can add up to three additional motion detectors for up to 6,000 square feet of protection. Plus, only the Snitch lets you adjust the scope of the infrared detection. Using special blockers, you can adjust the area from 360° down to as low as 90'. The detector also has a built-in height adjustment.

Easy to use. The Snitch is one of the easiest systems to install and operate available. Simply plug it in and follow simple instructions—it sets up in minutes. Then you can arm or disarm by pushing a button on the key chain remote. No more dashing in and out before the alarm is activated—with the Snitch, you can turn it on or off from up to 100 feet, even through walls!

Complete security. The Snitch also gives you the option of activating a 24-hour, professional monitoring service that will dispatch help when the alarm is tripped. The service is just $12.95 a month with no long-term commitment.

Try it risk-free. The Snitch is backed by Comtrad's exclusive risk-free home trial. Try it and if you're not totally satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full “No Questions Asked” refund. It also comes with a one-year manufacturer's limited warranty. Most orders are processed within 72 hours and shipped UPS.

Limited-time offer:
FREE monitoring.

Through this limited-time introductory offer, the Snitch, which includes base console, infrared motion detector, key chain remote, batteries, Guardtech window stickers and video, is available directly to you for three payments of only $79. Plus, if you call this month, we will throw in a FREE month of 24-hour professional monitoring. Call now to take advantage of this special offer.

The Snitch security system $237 $18 fee
credit card customers: 3 payments of $79

Please mention promotional code 841-ET-1111.

For fastest service call toll-free 24 hours a day
800-992-2966

To order by mail, send check or money order for the total amount including S&H (VA residents add 4.5% sales tax.) Or charge it to your credit card by enclosing account number and expiration date.

COMTRAD INDUSTRIES
2820 Waterford Lake Drive, Suite 106
Midlothian, Virginia 23113

www.americanradiohistory.com
31 GREEN PCs

In today's economic environment, saving money is more important than ever. And the state of the world's ecological environment makes conserving energy another important consideration. You can save money and protect the environment at the same time by choosing and using "green" computers and peripherals. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) estimates that PC systems now account for more than 5% of total U.S. electrical power consumption, and that figure continues to increase rapidly. Computer manufacturers have tried to stem the tide, not by selling fewer systems, of course, but by creating energy-saving computer systems that use little or no power when not in active use. PCs and peripherals that meet the EPA's Energy Star guidelines can save you money, and are more ecologically sound than traditional equipment. Here's a close-up look at those guidelines, and what goes into a green PC.

— TJ Byers

43 THE POWER PINCHER

Turn your older computer system "green" with this device that powers down your monitor when no keyboard activity is detected.

— Michael A. Lashansky

49 BUILD THIS VIDEO TITLER

Add titles and text overlays to your home videos.

— Dan Michaelson

65 VOLTAGE CURSOR ADAPTER

This handy oscilloscope add-on lets you measure the voltage values of waveforms accurately and easily.

— Skip Campisi

71 THE PROCAR SECURITY SYSTEM

We continue our series about building an automobile alarm, anti-theft, and anti-carjacking system.— David T. Miga

91 THE SLIDE STEPPER

Automate your slide shows with this simple stepper circuit.— John W. Swancara
TECHNOLOGY

57 POWER SEMICONDUCTORS
All about bi-polar and field-effect transistors, thyristors, solid-state relays, and power ICs.
— Neil Sclater

68 MAGNETIC STORAGE TIPS
Increase the lifetime, quality, and reliability of your floppy disks and magnetic tapes.
— Steve Rabin

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What’s new in this fast-changing field. — David Lachenbruch

14 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
A.P.E. SMD-250 solder/desolder station.

27 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Retreat of the barbarians.
— Jeff Holtzman

81 HARDWARE HACKER
AC motor drives, new BASIC stamps, PIC microprocessor resources, and more.
— Don Lancaster

89 AUDIO UPDATE
Letters: Bouquets and brickbats.
— Larry Klein

AND MORE

4 WHAT’S NEWS
8 Q&A
10 LETTERS
16 NEW PRODUCTS
24 NEW LITERATURE
95 BUYER’S MART
98 ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES
98 ADVERTISING INDEX

Electronics Now Executive and Administrative Offices
1-516-293-3000.
Order Entry for New Subscribers: 1-800-999-7139.

Audit Bureau of Circulations Member
Silicon audio player

NEC Corporation has developed a portable music player that reproduces compact disc-quality sound with instant random access from audio data stored on a semiconductor flash-memory card. Silicon Audio is more compact and weighs less than standard cassettes or digital audio tape, and it requires no moving parts to be played. That eliminates unwanted vibrations and jumping problems that plague compact disc, and tape playback systems.

The memory cards are the size of credit cards. The prototype unit can compress a 20-kHz, 770-kilobyte-per-second audio signal to one-eighth of its uncompressed length. This permits 24 minutes of recording from a 23-megabyte memory card.

According to NEC, the semiconductor memory card can also store text, still pictures, and moving images. NEC plans to introduce the Silicon Audio player within two years.

Approaching world's most powerful magnet

Researchers at Los Alamos National Laboratory in New Mexico have successfully tested two of nine coils of a multiton magnet. When completed later this year, the magnet will be the most powerful magnet of its kind in the world. Recent tests by the laboratory have validated the magnet coil design and manufacturing procedures.

The tests also demonstrated that the coil material will reliably and safely withstand the electrical and mechanical stresses of the new 60-tesla magnet. A 60-tesla magnetic field is 1.2 million times the strength of the Earth’s magnetic field. This value is nearly one-and-a-half times stronger than the field of its closest rival, a magnet at the University of Amsterdam.

The 60-tesla magnet will be an important resource at the new National High Magnetic Field Laboratory, located at Florida State University in Tallahassee. The laboratory is sponsored by a consortium made up of Florida State University, the University of Florida, and Los Alamos National Laboratory. It is financed by the National Science Foundation.

Scientists make use of high magnetic fields to reveal the fundamental electronic and optical properties of matter, learn how materials behave in high magnetic fields, and study the makeup of atomic and molecular material. Higher magnetic fields lead to more comprehensive data.

The magnet will become a research tool that will fill the void between two existing extreme magnetic field conditions: large fields that last only microseconds or smaller fields that can be sustained for days. The new magnet will be able to produce a steady 60 tesla for a tenth of a second; it will also be able to produce pulsed and variable fields.

The magnet, designed by Los Alamos scientists, consists of nine nested coils that are mechanically independent. The copper-alloy coils not only are improvements on previous magnetic coils, but they have also solved earlier insulation and heat dissipation problems that have occurred in high-field, pulsed magnets.

The coils are combined electrically into three groups and will be pulsed sequentially to reduce heating and allow rapid cooling and turnaround time. This configuration will allow researchers to pulse the magnet again in less than an hour after it has been a pulsed.

The magnetic field behavior can be customized and optimized for different experiments. The designers report that their design concept can be expanded to generate 100 tesla without having the magnet destroy itself.

The longer high-field pulse length and relatively large sample chamber require high energy—more power than can be supplied by a commercial power grid. A 1.4-billion-watt electrical generator, intended for a nuclear power plant in Tennessee that was canceled, will power the magnet.

IBM sets patent record

IBM was issued more U.S. patents in 1994 than any single company has ever received in a calendar year. According to IFI/Plenum Data Corporation, IBM received 1298 patents in 1994, topping its closest competitor, Canon of Japan, by 199 patents. IBM also ranked first in U.S. patents awarded in 1993, the first year since 1985.
THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS
—Vols. 1–4 by Rudolf F. Graf

Hundreds of circuit ideas alphabetically arranged — from Alarm circuits to Zero crossing detector circuits!

"... includes schematics for the latest electronics circuits from industry leaders ..."
—Popular Electronics

Turn to this comprehensive circuit library for hundreds of project ideas . . . valuable troubleshooting and repair tips . . . and concise pinout diagrams and schematics. In each volume you'll find more than 700 electronic and integrated circuits and 100+ circuit categories right at your fingertips to give you ideas you can use on the job or at your workbench.

3,088 total pages  4,490 total illustrations

As a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club . . .
... you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the News, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

Book No. 5861488 Hardcover

If coupon is missing, write to: Electronics Engineers' Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0860

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB
A Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0860

YES! Please send me The Encyclopedia of Electronic Circuits—Vols. 1–4 (5861488), billing me $14.95 plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and have my membership cancelled.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City ____________________________ State __________ __________
Zip __________ Phone __________

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

RPIF595

Publisher's price shown. ©1995 EEBC
**DVD coup.** Sony and Philips, proprietors of basic patents on the compact disc and its variations, including CD-ROM, were shocked by an apparent coup d'etat when major Hollywood and consumer-electronics interests backed a competing proposal for a digital video disc (DVD) system over their proposal, which had generally been considered the favorite. Working quietly behind the scenes, Toshiba and Time-Warner mustered the support of MCA, MGM/UA, and Turner Home Entertainment (in addition to Warner Brothers) from the movie-making community, and Matsushita (Panasonic), Thomson Consumer Electronics (RCA and GE), Pioneer, Hitachi, JVC, and Nippon Columbia (Denon) from among consumer-electronics manufacturers—in addition, of course, to Toshiba.

Both the Sony-Philips and the Toshiba-Time Warner systems were designed to extend the capabilities of the 5-inch compact disc to accommodate full-length movies in digital storage with quality exceeding that of the laserdisc. Both formats were carefully screened by Hollywood studios as the potential successor to tape as the chosen format for prerecorded entertainment—particularly movies. However, the chosen format also has implications for other types of storage, particularly as a CD-ROM with five to seven times the capacity of today's version. As reported here (Electronics Now, March 1995), the Sony-Philips proposal envisioned a single-sided, high-density disc, 1.2 mm thick, capable of storing 3.7 gigabytes of data and claimed to be capable of holding a 135-minute movie. There is the possibility of doubling the capacity some time in the future by switching to a dual-layer disc, using a reflective-transparent coating for the top layer, with the focus of the playback laser variable to read either the top layer or the bottom layer recording.

The Winner? Sony admittedly was taken by surprise when the competitive system was presented—at simultaneous news conferences in Los Angeles, Tokyo, and Osaka. The Toshiba-Time Warner disc demonstrated at all three locations was a double-sided disc. Its two 0.6mm sides, laminated together, had a data capacity of five gigabytes per side, for a total of ten gigabytes, designed to hold a 135-minute movie on each side, or various combinations—for example, a movie on one side, a video game based on the movie on the other side.

Taken aback, Sony first said the system was more difficult to produce than the 1.2mm disc. However, Warner said that it had already produced 50,000 discs in trial runs at its CD-pressing facility, and the estimated cost in mass production would be about 25% higher than an audio CD. Toshiba and Time Warner said that the additional capacity of their disc over the Sony-Philips version would make possible higher quality recordings, particularly of movies that are difficult to digitize because of rapid scene changes and fast action.

The Toshiba disc has an average playback rate of 4.94 megabits per second (Mbps) for a 135-minute movie. That can be extended to 142 minutes at a lower rate of 4.69 Mbps. In either case, it can accommodate Dolby AC-3 digital audio, three language channels, and four subtitle channels. As demonstrated at the news conferences side-by-side with laserdisc, the DVD images were noticeably sharper, with more subtle texture gradations and far better color. As shown alongside the same movie played back from a digital D-1 broadcast videocassette recorder, the difference was indistinguishable to observers.

Warner says that it will produce movies on the new format for sale at the same price as it does videocassette movies, and both Matsushita and Thomson said that they plan to introduce players in the second half of 1996 to retail at about $500. The players will be "backward compatible" with audio CDs—that is, they will be able to play audio CDs, but the digital video discs will not be playable on today's CD players. Movie interests forecast that the launch will be accompanied by 250 movie titles.

The system obviously can't be a

Continued on page 121
A Shocking Offer!

Now you don't have to be enrolled at CIE to receive our introductory Electronic and Electricity Lesson Modules. This program is available for a limited time to non-students for the shockingly low price of only $99.50.

With CIE's patented AUTO-PROGRAMMED method of learning you will quickly learn and then master the basics of electronics and electricity and then move on to... DC/AC circuit theories, fundamentals of bi-polar junction transistors (BJT), field effect transistors (FET), wiring, diagram and schematic readings, component identification, soldering techniques... and much, much, more. This introductory offer includes the first 39 lessons in CIE's Associate in Applied Science in Electronic Engineering Technology Degree.

Your commitment to CIE ends with your payment, but CIE's commitment to your success just begins when you receive your lessons, exams, binder and equipment. This special introductory price includes all the benefits and assistance CIE normally extends to its full time students. You'll be entitled to unlimited access to CIE's faculty and staff to assist you in your studies via a toll free 800 number six days a week, 24-hour turn-around on grading your submitted exams, CIE bookstore privileges, a patented learning method, reference library, access to CIE's electronic bulletin board and a free issue of CIE's school newspaper The Electron.

And best of all, when you decide to continue your electronics education in any of CIE's programs you'll receive full academic credit for successful lessons submitted and a $100.00 Tuition Credit Certificate.

All this knowledge and support will put you on the road to understanding digital electronics, automotive and industrial electronics, microprocessing principals, computer systems, telecommunications and much, much, more.

All This For Only!

$99.50

- $100.00 Tuition Credit
- Academic Credit
- Free issue of The Electron
- Build your personal burglar alarm
- Toll Free Instructor Assistance
- 24-hour grading
- CIE bookstore privileges

Yes! Send me CIE's Introductory Electronic and Electricity Lessons and Equipment. A7326

Name: ____________________________
Street: ____________________________Apt#: ____________________________
City: ____________________________State: ____________________________Zip: ____________________________
Age: ____________Phone: (_____) ________

BOOKSTORE
1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Total Merchandise: ____________________________ $99.50
Ohio Residents add 7% Sales Tax: ____________________________
California Residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax: ____________________________
Total This Order: ____________________________
Shipping and Handling Charge: ____________________________ $5.00
Method of Payment/Amount Enclosed: ____________________________ $_______
Personal Check or Money Order
Master Card Visa Discover

Card Expiration Date: ____________________________
Signature: ____________________________

CHARGE BY PHONE! 9 AM to 4:30 PM Eastern Time; 1-800-321-2155 ext. 7326

www.americanradiohistory.com
**ONE FOR THE BIRDS?**

I want to build an incubator for hatching birds’ eggs. This requires that the eggs be gently moved about once an hour. I have a reversible AC motor, geared down to 1 rpm. I need a circuit to run the motor forward for 10 seconds, wait an hour, run it backward for 10 seconds, wait, run it forward again, and so on. Can you help?—R. Weaver, Albuquerque NM.

Actually, this sounds like a job for a stepper motor and a microcontroller, but since you already have the reversible AC motor installed, try the circuit in Fig. 1.

One cycle every two hours is much too slow for an ordinary RC oscillator; it would require an enormous (and unstable) capacitor. Accordingly, the circuit has a 4060 CMOS long-period timer, which consists of an oscillator plus a series of binary counters that divide the frequency by 2, 4, 8, and so on up to 16,384. The oscillator runs at a comfortable 2 hertz (2 cycles per second), controlled by a capacitor and two resistors, and the binary counter divides this down to produce a square wave that has only one cycle every 2 hours, as well as another one that oscillates twice as fast (see Fig. 2).

The faster of the two square waves determines when the motor runs, and the slower one determines its direction. Here’s how it’s done: First, the faster square wave goes through a capacitor, resistor, and diode, which convert it into a narrow negative-going pulse that occurs once per hour. Then the 555, connected as a monostable, stretches the short pulse so that it is 10 seconds long (the length of time the motor should run). Logic gates then steer that pulse to one of two relays so that the motor runs either forward or backward, depending on which state the slow square wave is in at the time. Because the forward and reverse pulses are generated by the same 555 circuit, they are the same length—important so that the reverse cycle will exactly undo the motion of the forward cycle. Wiring the relays to the motor is left up to you. Good luck with your eggs.

**TONE DECODER**

I am hoping that you or one of your readers may have a cross reference and/or pin assignment for an SSI 20C90 DTMF chip.—J. Lubben, Deer Park, TX.

DTMF (dual tone multi frequency) signals are the tones used for telephone dialing; they are also used for other purposes, such as control of ham radio repeaters. Each tone consists of two sinewaves transmitted simultaneously, one indicating the row on the keypad and one indi-

---

**FIG. 1—CIRCUIT CONTROLS FORWARD AND REVERSE MOTORS to rock eggs in incubator. Every hour, one motor runs for 10 seconds.**

**FIG. 2—WAVEFORMS in the circuit of Fig. 1 (not to scale).**
**FIG. 3—**EACH DTMF SIGNAL consists of two sinewaves transmitted simultaneously, one indicating the row on the keypad and one indicating the column.

cating the column, as shown in Fig. 3. For example, the digit 5 is transmitted as 770 Hz and 1336 Hz. The codes in the rightmost column (A, B, C, and D) are not normally available on consumer equipment.

SSI (Silicon Systems, Inc.) makes ICs that recognize and decode DTMF tones. Several SSI chips (though not this particular one) are described in The ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs, published by the American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT 06111—a book every electronic tinkerer should have. For data on the 20C90, you can write to SSI at 14351 Myford Road, Tustin, CA 92680.

**ELECTRONIC CLOCKWORK?**

In 1977 I assembled a 6-digit LED clock kit. Now, 17 years later, the clock has failed, and I can’t get a replacement for its CT7001 clock chip. Could you direct me to plans for a similar clock kit that is still available?—P. Smith, Thousand Oaks, CA.

Certainly. LED clock kits and parts are available from Jameco, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002-4100. Although their catalog does not list a CT7001, they’ll know of a replacement if one exists.

**METER SHUNTS**

What type of shunt do I need to measure 50 amperes on a 50-microampere meter, and where can I get one?—Steve Baumfalk, Norfolk, NE.

A shunt is a small resistor connected across a current meter to make it read a higher range of current than it normally could. For example, a 1-milliampere meter can read 100 milliampere full scale with the proper shunt (see Fig. 4).

To calculate the resistance of the shunt, you have to know the resistance of the meter. You can measure this with an ohmmeter, but make sure the ohmmeter doesn’t send too much current through the meter movement that you’re testing. For best results, use a digital multimeter (DMM) set to its 20-kiloohm or higher range, and switch to lower ranges only if necessary. You’ll find that the resistance of your 50-microampere meter is probably a few thousand ohms. Then you can find the shunt resistance:

\[ R_{shunt} = \frac{(R_{meter} \times I_{meter})}{(I_{total} - I_{meter})} \]

The current can be in amperes, milliamperes, or microamperes, as long as you use the same units in all three places in the formula. For example, if you had a 1-milliampere meter with a resistance of 1000 ohms, and you wanted to make it read 100 milliampere full-scale, you’d plug in the following values:

\[ R_{shunt} = \frac{(1000 \times 1 \text{ mA})}{(100 \text{ mA} - 1 \text{ mA})} = 1000/99 = 10.1 \text{ ohms} \]

A 10-ohm resistor will do just fine; in general, it’s sufficient to get within a few percent of the correct value.

Now back to your problem. Yours is a special case because you want a million-to-one change of scale (50 amps to 50 microamps). Suppose the resistance of your meter turns out to be 6000 ohms. Then you’ll calculate as follows:

\[ R_{shunt} = \frac{(1000 \times 50 \mu A)}{(50,000,000 \mu A - 50 \mu A)} = \frac{50,000}{49,999,950} = 0.001 \text{ ohm} \]

They don’t make resistors that... Continued on page 93
MILLIOHM TESTER MODIFICATIONS

I read the article "Build this Milliohm Tester" (Electronics Now, February 1995) and I found some possible problems with the circuit and would like to suggest ways to simplify it.

Approximating a current source with a voltage source in series with a resistor will allow the current through the resistor under test to vary as a function of the unknown resistor's value. Although that reference current error will be small for small values of $R_x$, I would suggest a three-terminal voltage regulator as a current source, as shown in Fig. 1.

IC1 is an ECG956 (or equivalent) positive adjustable voltage regulator that has a 1.2 voltage reference between its OUT and ADJ terminals. A 12-ohm resistance (R1 and R2) connected between IC1's OUT and ADJ terminals sets the regulator's output current to 100 milliamperes. To calibrate the circuit, connect a digital ammeter in place of $R_x$ and adjust R2 to get a current of 100 milliamperes.

I have another criticism of the article's circuit: Never connect the current source and voltage measurement leads together before connecting any device under test in any kind of four-wire resistance measurement. If you do, you'll be measuring the resistances of the contacts between the current leads as well as the resistance under test. This is shown in Fig. 2.

Instead, connect the current source and voltage measurement leads separately to the leads of the resistor under test, as shown in Fig. 1. That avoids measuring the voltage drop across the current lead's contact resistance, as shown in Fig. 3. (Contact resistance of the voltmeter probes is not measured because a digital multimeter draws no current.)

Note also that the circuit shown in Fig. 1 requires fewer parts than that in the published article. Moreover, a power switch is not needed because the Fig. 1 circuit draws no current when there is no $R_x$ connected.

GARY TONG
White Deer, PA

SIGNAL THEFT

Thank you for publishing a fine electronics magazine. I enjoy the wide editorial coverage of the electronics industry.

I'm writing in response to the "Signal Theft" article (January 1995). Scrambling and descrambling techniques are of great interest to me. Although the article was good, I believe that there are many sides to the issue.

First, consider cable TV as a utility: it is a monopolistic one at that. I pay my local cable-TV provider to deliver non-premium service to a terminal on the back of my house. Their only obligation beyond that is to deliver a clear signal.

Second, look at the other utilities that service my house: electric, water, and telephone. The electricity and water are metered and I pay for the quantity I use. However, once all three of these services are installed in my house, I can do whatever I want with them as long as I don't interfere with their delivery. I can even choose not to use any of them and seek alternative sources.

For example, I can use the electricity as is, transform it up or down, rectify it or connect a wire so my neighbor can use it. Similarly, I can use the water just as it enters the house or I can heat it, cool it, freeze...
it, or give it away. As for the telephone service, I can speak over the phone or send data over it with a modem or fax. I can even add extra phones or answering machines.

The point is, if I have paid for a service to be delivered to my house, I believe that I should be able to do whatever I please with that service in the confines of my home, as long as it doesn’t interfere with the service’s distribution.

I don’t think of cable-TV signals as different from these other services. If the cable company does not take steps to limit or control the incoming signal with its equipment, I should be able to do whatever I want with the signal in my home. Yes, even descramble it if I had the equipment and were inclined to do so.

Satellite program services have taken a similar approach; they have added some sophisticated techniques to their VideoCypher scrambling method. No “pirates” have been successful in breaking the VCRS board to receive the television audio from it without subscribing, and satellite piracy has been virtually eliminated. If cable-TV distributors are to achieve the same kind of control, extensive equipment upgrades will be required.

I do not think that we will see that happen as the competitive threat of the small-dish TVRO industry continues to grow. Programming bargains are becoming more widely available as the competition heats up. That will benefit us TVRO owners. (Yes, I have both cable and a satellite dish.)

The cable TV companies will receive their comeuppance for their lousy service, poor quality signal, and indiscriminate and frequent rate increases when the TVRO industry increases its offerings.

The operative word in my examples is ownership. Once a service enters my home, ownership is transferred to me so that I can use that service as I please. That includes altering the state of the service or product to my preferences. After all, who would want to take a cold shower in the dark and have the only phone in the house ringing in another room?

J. DARRELL GAMMON
Cary, NC

---

**TV-SERVICE TIP**

I service television sets for a living, and I've found a way to check for open electrolytic capacitors.

My oscilloscope has a 1-kHz squarewave output jack for calibration. Because it has an output impedance of about 1500 ohms, a capacitor connected between it and ground will cause integrate the signal, depending on the value of the capacitor.

I connect my oscilloscope probe to the jack and use several test leads, one from the jack and one from ground to find defective electrolytic capacitors. Any capacitor with a value above about 10μF will show up as a straight line trace (as will a short circuit, so be careful).

A good 1- to 10-μF capacitor will show up as a triangle waveform. An open capacitor will, however, not show any pattern, just add noise to the square wave, or give a reduced amplitude squarewave, depending on the resistance in parallel with the capacitor.

---

GoldStar offers a comprehensive line of affordable Analog and Digital Storage Oscilloscopes for your diagnostic needs.

- Signal Delay Lines
- TV Sync
- Variable Holdoff
- Max. Sweep Time of 2ns/div.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digital Storage with CRT Readout and Cursor Control</th>
<th>Analog CRT Readout and Cursor Control</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OS-3020: 20 MHz, 20 MS/s</td>
<td>OS-9020A: 20 MHz, Basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-3040: 40 MHz, 20 MS/s</td>
<td>OS-9900A: 40MHz, Delayed Sweep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-3060: 60 MHz, 20 MS/s</td>
<td>OS-9960D: 60MHz, Delayed Sweep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OS-8100A: 100MHz, Delayed Sweep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OS-90400: 20 MHz, Delayed Sweep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OS-904RD: 40 MHz, Delayed Sweep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OS-904DG: 20 MHz with 1MHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Don't forget the other sensibly priced instruments available from GoldStar (Sweep Function Generators, Frequency and Universal Counters, Bench Power Supplies, and Bench and Handheld Digital Multimeters).

GoldStar Precision
The Sensible Source
13013 East 166th St., Cerritos, CA 90701 310-404-0101 fax: 310-921-6227

CIRCLE 202 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

May 1996, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
While this method is not infallible, it can save you the trouble of removing capacitors from a circuit and testing them individually.

ARDELL FAUL
Spokane, WA

IN DEFENSE OF CSICOP
The letter from Benson Boss (Electronics Now, January 1995) condemning the Committee for the Scientific Investigation of Claims of the Paranormal (CSICOP) requires an answer. I will take on his points one by one:

1. He says that CSICOP condemns before investigating. Can he give me an example of that? CSICOP has investigated countless claims of paranormal events. In many cases, the claims have absolutely nothing but anecdotal evidence to support them.

Plenty of television talk shows provide a large audience for people who want to make fantastic claims. I certainly don't want CSICOP to join that parade. Just remember that the second and third words in CSICOP's title are "scientific investigation."

Mr. Boss claims that the committee picks on weak, absurd, and vulnerable reports of the paranormal. That probably represents most paranormal claims. Does he know about any paranormal event that CSICOP refuses to explore because that event could possibly be real? I'm sure CSICOP will pay particular attention to any paranormal claim that seems to be truly remarkable.

Mr. Boss condemns CSICOP for demanding physical evidence to substantiate claims. No one who believes in the scientific method should ever settle for less. Anyone can make up a fantastic story. No organization could possibly investigate every idiotic claim made in a world that does not seem to have a shortage of crackpots.

Finally, Mr. Boss believes that it is professors, intellectuals, and scientists (the sort of people who make up CSICOP) who prevent the introduction of any fundamentally new ideas in politics, religion, medicine, and science. Well, just who has made the major contributions in those areas?

The readers of Electronics Now are interested in electronics. There is no doubt that the incredible advances being made in that field are being made by just the kind of people Mr. Boss thinks are too narrow-minded to achieve such accomplishments.

Everyone interested in learning about CSICOP should read its journal, Skeptical Inquirer.

RICHARD W. STICKA
Yorkville, IL

Continued on page 93
Look beyond our Scope.

Tektronix gives you an entire bench of affordable test instruments.

You know us for our oscilloscopes. (Considering we are the widely accepted market leader, it's not surprising.) Now we've expanded our vision. And it's grown to include function generators, counters, timers, multimeters, power supplies, and accessories. All built with the same devotion to accuracy and reliability that you've experienced in our scopes. It's all compatible, fully integrated and best of all, simple to use. And all made available to you in a comprehensive, affordable portfolio we call TekBench™.

Come, try one out when you next need something for your bench. We believe we'll be well within your scope. For more information or the name of the Authorized TekBench® Distributor nearest you, call 1-800-426-2200.

(When prompted, press 3 and request ext. 335.)

© Copyright 1994. Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix and TekBench are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. DPV-800173
CIRCLE 196 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
www.americanradiohistory.com
The soldering iron is perhaps the most important tool for assembly and repair work in electronics. The basic soldering iron can tackle nearly any job involving common leaded components—not only assembly and installation work, but disassembly and repair work as well.

In skilled hands, no work with leaded components is too delicate for an ordinary soldering iron. But experience is the only way to learn how long to hold an iron in place and how much solder is sufficient.

Disassembly work can also be done with a soldering iron and either a plunger-type "solder sucker" or a piece of desolder braid. Most hobbyists are familiar with the manually operated plunger-type solder suckers that must be cocked before use. After a solder joint is melted with an iron, the sucker is placed over the joint, and a trigger is pressed that releases the spring-loaded plunger and, if everything goes right, the solder is sucked out of the joint.

Because solder suckers are difficult to operate effectively, many people prefer to use desoldering braid. Desoldering braid is placed over a solder joint, and is heated along with the solder. As the solder melts, the braid soaks it up. After the solder has been removed from all of an IC's pins, the part can usually be removed from the board fairly easily.

Unlike through-hole components, surface-mounted components usually require specialized tools. Some surface-mount work can be done with a regular soldering iron, but not much. For example, disassembly or repair work on surface-mount components is next to impossible with a regular iron, because surface-mount components must be removed by simultaneously melting all solder joints and lifting the part off the board. There is no way to effectively heat all of an IC's pins at once with an ordinary soldering iron.

Surface-mount assembly and repair work requires special tools: tools to dispense special solder, others to melt it, and yet others to remove a part already soldered in place.

The SMD-250

The SMD-250 from Automated Production Equipment Corporation (A.P.E., 142 Peconic Avenue, Medford, NY 11763, 516-654-1197) could be the last piece of soldering equipment you'll ever need. The SMD-250 is a professional-quality tool that includes all of the features normally required for working with both through-hole and surface-mount components.

The unit is somewhat like an erector set in that many different tips and attachments can be interchanged to perform any soldering or desoldering task. All tips are sensor-driven so that the unit can display the actual tip temperature.

The SMD-250’s thermal quad-pack tweezer with interchangeable tips allows the quick removal of all kinds of surface-mount devices. The tweezer handle is basically two gold-plated irons joined at a hinge that allows a surface mount device to be grabbed, heated, and removed from the board with one hand. Tips for the tweezer handle range from simple chopstick-like ones that can grasp a surface-mount capacitor or resistor, to square-shaped tips of different sizes that can slip over a PLCC (plastic leaded chip carrier). The tips tighten when the handle is squeezed, and heat all the pins at once—the part then lifts right off the board. Precise temperature control targets the heat to the leads without damaging the part or the board.

A static-dissipative solder extractor can remove solder from leaded components. The solder extractor is basically a soldering iron with a hollow tip. The tip is pressed over the end of a lead on the solder side of a PC board. Once the solder melts, the user can press a trigger that activates a vacuum pump within the SMD-250. That sucks the solder out of the joint, freeing the lead. The procedure must be repeated for each pin of a conventional IC before the part can be removed. The solder extractor can be used to remove any type of leaded component from a PC board. The sensitive tip responds to changes in temperature quickly, even when it is used on multilayer boards.

The SMD-250 also contains a high-efficiency lightweight soldering iron for use with both through-hole and surface-mount applications. The iron is temperature-controlled. A variety of interchangeable tips are included with the iron.

The SMD-250 also has a built-in epoxy/solder paste dispenser that can apply consistent deposits of the paste. Paste is pumped out of a dis-

Continued on page 92
New device turns any electrical outlet into a phone jack

Engineering breakthrough gives you unlimited phone extensions without wires or expensive installation fees

You don’t have to have a teenager to appreciate having extra phone jacks. Almost everyone wishes they had more phone jacks around the house.

When I decided to put an office in my home, I called the phone company to find out how much it would cost to add extra phone jacks. Would you believe it was $158?

No more excuses.

Today, there are a thousand reasons to get an extra phone jack and a thousand excuses not to get one. Now an engineering breakthrough allows you to add a jack anywhere you have an electrical outlet. Without the hassle. Without the expense. And without the rules of wires.

Like plugging in an appliance. Now you can add extensions with a remarkable new device called the Wireless Phone Jack. It allows you to convert your phone signal into an FM signal and then broadcast it over your home’s existing electrical wiring.

Just plug the transmitter into a phone jack and an electrical outlet. You can then insert a receiver into any outlet anywhere in your house. You’ll be able to move your phone to rooms or areas that have never had jacks before.

Clear reception at any distance. The Wireless Phone Jack uses your home’s existing electrical wiring to transmit signals. This gives you a quality sound that far exceeds cordless phones. It even exceeds the quality of previous devices. In fact, the Wireless Phone Jack has ten times the power of its predecessor.

Your range extends as far as you have electrical outlets: five feet or five hundred feet. If you have an outlet, you can turn it into a phone jack—no matter how far away it is. The Wireless Phone Jack’s advanced companding noise reduction features guarantee crystal-clear reception throughout even the largest home.

Privacy guarantee. You can use The Wireless Phone Jack in any electrical outlet in or around your home, even if it’s on a different circuit than the transmitter. Each Wireless Phone Jack uses one of 5,000,000 different security codes. You can be assured that only your receiver will be able to pick up transmissions from your transmitter.

Is the Wireless Phone Jack right for you?
The Wireless Phone Jack works with any single-line phone device. Almost anyone could use it, especially if...

- Few jacks. You want more phone extensions without the hassle and expense of calling the phone company.
- Bad location. You have jacks, but not where you need them most, like in the kitchen, garage, home office or outside on the deck.
- Renting. You want to add extensions, but you don’t want to pay each time you move.
- Other phones. You have an answering machine, modem or fax machine you want to move to a more convenient place.

The Wireless Phone Jack System consists of a transmitter (right) and a receiver (left). One transmitter will operate an unlimited number of receivers.

Unlimited extensions—no monthly charge. Most phone lines can only handle up to five extensions with regular phone jacks. Not with the Wireless Phone Jack. All you need is one transmitter, and you can add as many receivers as you want. Six, ten, there’s no limit. And with the Wireless Phone Jack, you’ll never get a monthly charge for the extra receivers.

Works with any phone device.

This breakthrough technology will fulfill all of your single-line phone needs. It has a specialized digital interface for use with your answering machine or modem. You can even use it with your answering machine just by plugging it into the Wireless Phone Jack receiver.

Special factory-direct offer. To introduce this new technology, we are offering a special factory-direct package. For a limited time, the transmitter is only $49. One transmitter works an unlimited number of receivers priced at $49 for the first one and $39 for each additional receiver. Plus, with any Wireless Phone Jack purchase, we’ll throw you a phone card with 30 minutes of long distance (a $30 value) for only $9.95.

Try it risk-free. The Wireless Phone Jack is backed by Comtrad’s exclusive 30-day risk-free home trial. If you’re not completely satisfied, return it for a full “No Questions Asked” refund. It is also backed by a one-year manufacturer’s limited warranty. Most orders are processed within 72 hours and shipped UPS.

To order, call toll-free 24 hours a day.

May, 1985, Electronics Now

15

To order by mail, send check or money order for the total amount including S&H. (VA residents add 4.5% sales tax). Or charge it to your credit card by enclosing your account number and expiration date.

COMTRADE INDUSTRIES
2820 Watertford Lake Drive, Suite 106
Midlothian, Virginia 23113

www.americanradiohistory.com
NEW PRODUCTS

Use the Free Information Card for more details on these products.

PERSONAL LAB SCOPES.
The TDS 400A series of three digitizing storage oscilloscopes from Tektronix offer operating bandwidths from 200 to 400 MHz and sampling rates from 2.5 samples per second to 100 megasamples per second. The oscilloscopes are capable of making the electrical and physical measurements required for a range of applications from biophysical research, medical research, and mechanical analysis to high-voltage equipment.

Signal conditioning with 1.5% accuracy is offered. An extended record length of 120 kilobits per channel allows researchers to capture hours of complex, slow-varying waveforms. When teamed with the ADA400A differential preamplifier, the instruments' 10-microvolt sensitivity can analyze extremely small amplitude signals. A HiRes mode extends vertical dynamic resolution to 12 bits, even on its single-shot signals.

Both TDS400A instruments feature an easy-to-use graphical user interface (GUI) and waveform zoom functions for efficient handling, viewing, and management of complex waveform data. The GUI and 25 automatic measurements are standard. A Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)/math option permits the harmonic analysis of signals in the frequency domain. An optional floppy-disk drive permits data and waveforms to be saved for further processing to document the results of acquired measurements.

Specialized signal-conditioning accessories supplement the personal lab scopes' capabilities. The ADA400A differential preamplifier makes 10-microvolt sensitivity possible and the P5200 high-voltage differential probe permits a TDS 400A to make safe and accurate measurements at voltage levels up to 1300 volts.

The TDS 410A two-channel model has a base price of $4950. There are two four-channel models: the 200-MHz TDS 420A has a base price of $6295, and the 400-MHz TDS 460A has a base price of $7685. The ADA 400A differential input preamplifier is priced at $895, and the P5200 high-voltage differential probe is priced at $399.

TEKTRONIX MEASUREMENT BUSINESS

CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PHOTovoltaic RELay. The PVT412 Series of photovoltaic relays from International Rectifier are single-pole, normally open, solid-state relays that can replace electromechanical relays in many applications. Each includes a power MOSFET (HEXFET) output switch, driven by an integrated circuit photovoltaic generator. The output switch is controlled by radiation from a GaAlAs light-emitting diode, which is optically isolated from the photovoltaic generator.

The relays, intended for telecommunications applications, are designed for off-hook switching, dial pulising, ringer injection, and general switching. For example, the PVT412L includes an active, current-limiting circuit conforming to FCC Part 68 and other regulatory agency current-surge requirements when overvoltage protection is provided. The PVT412 does not include current-limiting circuitry, but offers lower on-state resistance. The relays permit ±400 volt AC peak or DC switching at up to 140 milliamperes in AC mode and 210 milliamperes in DC mode.

CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Series PVT412 relays are packaged in six-pin, molded DIP packages with either thru-hole or "gull-wing" surface-mount terminals. They are available in standard (50-count) plastic shipping tubes or on tape-and-reel, priced at $1.40 each in 25,000 quantities.

International Rectifier
233 Kansas Street
El Segundo, CA 90245
Phone: 831-322-3331
Fax: 310-322-3332

10-BIT WIDE BIDIRECTIONAL OPTICAL LINK. The Optobus optical link from Motorola is a 10-bit wide bidirectional data interconnect assembly that will link computer systems over distances of up to 30 meters. The optical link
Graduate with an Associate Degree from CIE!

CIE is the best educational value you can receive if you want to learn about electronics, and earn a good income with that knowledge. CIE's reputation as the world leader in home study electronics is based solely on the success of our graduates. And we've earned our reputation with an unconditional commitment to provide our students with the very best electronics training.

Just ask any of the 150,000-plus graduates of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics who are working in high-paying positions with aerospace, computer, medical, automotive and communications firms throughout the world. They'll tell you success didn't come easy...but it did come...thanks to their CIE training. And today, a career in electronics offers more rewards than ever before.

CIE'S COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST...IN ONE AREA...ELECTRONICS. CIE isn't another be-everything-to-everyone school. CIE teaches only one subject and we believe we're the best at what we do. Also, CIE is accredited by the National Home Study Council. And with more than 1,000 graduates each year, we're the largest home study school specializing exclusively in electronics. CIE has been training career-minded students for nearly sixty years and we're the best at our subject...

ELECTRONICS...
IT'S THE ONLY SUBJECT WE TEACH!

CIE PROVIDES A LEARNING METHOD SO GOOD IT'S PATENTED. CIE's AUTO-PRO-GRAMMED® lessons are a proven learning method for building valuable electronics career skills. Each lesson is designed to take you step-by-step and principle-by-principle. And while all of CIE's lessons are designed for independent study, CIE's instructors are personally available to assist you with just a toll free call. The result is practical training...the kind of experience you can put to work in today's marketplace.

LEARN BY DOING...WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING. CIE pioneered the first Electronics Laboratory Course and the first Microprocessor Course. Today, no other home study school can match CIE's state-of-the-art equipment and training. And all your laboratory equipment, books and lessons are included in your tuition. It's all yours to use while you study and for on-the-job after you graduate.

PERSONALIZED TRAINING...TO MATCH YOUR BACKGROUND. While some of our students have a working knowledge of electronics others are just starting out. That's why CIE has developed twelve career courses and an A.A.S. Degree program to choose from. So, even if you're not sure which electronics career is best for you, CIE can get you started with core lessons applicable to all areas in electronics. And every CIE Course earns credit towards the completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree. So you can work toward your degree in stages or as fast as you wish. In fact, CIE is the only school that actually rewards you for fast study, which can save you money.

Send for CIE's FREE Course Catalog and See How We Can Help Your Career Too!
The Table of Contents for the electronic devices section includes the following topics:

1. **Optobus**
   - Description of the Optobus system, its components, and how it transfers data.

2. **Composite Video/Audio Generator**
   - Information on the PocketGen generator, including its features and capabilities.

3. **GUI Designer**
   - Details on DOS Buttons, including their design and functionality.

4. **Electromagnetic Field Meter**
   - Information about the FieldProbe PY-17 meter and its applications.

Each section provides detailed specifications and features for the respective devices.
MIXED-MODE POWER

Design & Verify Faster with Electronics Workbench®

New Version 4

Analog, Digital & Mixed Circuits
Electronics Workbench® Version 4 is a fully integrated schematic capture, simulator and graphical waveform generator. It is simple to mix analog and digital parts in any combination.

Design and Verify Circuits... Fast!
Electronics Workbench's simple, direct interface helps you build circuits in a fraction of the time. Try 'what if' scenarios and fine tune your designs painlessly.

Electronics Workbench delivers the power you need to design and verify analog, digital and true mixed mode circuits. Over 20,000 customers have already put Electronics Workbench to the test. The result: Better designs... Faster. And over 90% would recommend it to their colleagues.

Electronics Workbench will save you time and money. We guarantee it.*

Call Now: 800-263-5552

Just $299. $15 S/H For Windows, DOS or Macintosh

*30 day money-back guarantee
Free unlimited technical support

Yes, I'm interested in Electronics Workbench.

Name:

Job:

Organization:

Address:

Phone:

I prefer to be contacted by:

Email:

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES LTD.
908 Niagara Falls Blvd. #068, North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060
Telephone: 416-977-5550 FAX: 416-977-1818
E-mail: ewb@interactive.com
CompuServe: 71333,3435 BBS: 416-977-3540

CIRCLE 125 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
COMING NEXT MONTH

June 1995

You see a snappy-looking BMW whiz past you on the interstate with a neon trim of light surrounding its license plate. Exotic? Yes! Difficult to do? No! We tell you how to create dazzling neon displays that operate from 12 volts safely!

Time is very important to many project builders and our Universal Clock is the envy of Swiss watch makers! It indicates sidereal time for amateur astronomers and budding astronauts, coordinated universal time for hams and SWLers, and standard time for work-a-day guys and gals?

Get a grasp on the technology for PC cards for your laptop. Credit-card-like memories add quantum leaps of mega-memory.

On Sale May 2, 1995

Pick up Electronics Now at your favorite Newsstand, Bookstore, Convenience Store or Supermarket

YOU CAN WIND YOUR OWN COILS?

There’s no trick to it except knowing what you are doing. In a unique, 106-page book you can become expert in winding RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Practically every type of coil is discussed and necessary calculations are given with the mathematical data simplified for use by anyone. Get your copy today!

Mail coupon to:
Electronics Technology Today, Inc.
P.O. Box 240 • Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Please send me my copy of Coil Design and Construction Manual (BP160). I enclose a check or money order for $8.45 to cover the book’s cost and shipping-and-handling expenses. NY state residents must add local sales tax.

Name ____________________________
Address ___________________________
City ______ State ______ ZIP ______

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds only. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

The TTL-compatible sync output from the internal oscillator maintains a 50% duty cycle—regardless of the duty cycle of the other waveforms—to synchronize other devices in the system. An internal phase detector allows the oscillator to be synchronized to an external TTL clock.

The MAX038 is available in a 20-pin DIP or wide-small outline package with two temperature ranges: 0 to 70°C and -40°C to +85°C. Prices start at $9.50 each in quantities of 1000.

Maxim Integrated Products
120 San Gabriel Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone: 800-998-8800 or 408-737-7600, extension 6087

CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
HIGH-SPEED, LOW-POWER OP-AMP. The OPA658 is a new ultra-wideband, low-power, current-feedback operational amplifier from Burr-Brown. It features a high slew rate and low differential gain/phase error. Its low (50-milliwat) power dissipation combined with its high (900-MHz) bandwidth make the device suitable for video, medical imaging, communications, and digital-to-analog conversion applications.

The current feedback of the OPA658 allows large signal bandwidth at high gains. Internally compensated for unity-gain stability, it operates from a ±5-volt power supply. It is packaged in eight-pin DIP and SOIC cases.

The OPA658 operational amplifier is priced at $2.25 each in quantities of 1000.

Burr-Brown Corporation
P. O. Box 11400
Tucson, AZ 85734
Phone: 800-546-6132

DUAL TIME-BASE OSCILLOSCOPE. The Model 2260 oscilloscope from B + K Precision has a 60-MHz bandwidth and 1-milli- volt per division vertical sensitivity. V-mode triggering permits viewing two signals unrelated in frequency. Other features are main and delayed time bases and a built-in component tester for checking resistors, capacitors, coils, diodes, and other semiconductor devices.

The oscilloscope’s digital readout displays volts per division (either channel), seconds per division, and important operating mode information. Cursors can be set for measuring voltage and time differences and frequency.

There are 23 user-selectable calibrated sweep time ranges on the main timebase and 19 user-selectable ranges on the delayed sweep timebase. Each sweep time range is fully adjustable between calibrated ranges. A times 10 magnifier allows closer examination of waveforms without disturbing the oscilloscope’s display calibration.

The 2260 dual time-base oscilloscope with two 10:1 probes, instruction manual, and schematic diagram is priced at $1399.00.

B + K Precision
6470 West Cortland Street
Chicago, IL 60635
Phone: 312-889-1448

WE PRIDE OURSELVES ON EXCELLENCE IN QUALITY

WE SPECIALIZE IN:
- AC/DC ADAPTOR
- AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
- CLICKER COIL
- COMMUNICATION TRANSFORMER
- DRIVE TRANSFORMER
- LINEAR POWER TRANSFORMER
- MATCHING TRANSFORMER
- PINCUSHION TRANSFORMER
- PULSE TRANSFORMER
- SWITCHING POWER TRANSFORMER

SEND IN YOUR SPECIFICATIONS FOR QUOTATION TODAY!!

全铭实业有限公司
MAINSTAR INDUSTRIES LIMITED
B10, 16 Foklo, Kiley Industrial Centre, 12 Fung Yip Street, Chei Wan, Hong Kong.
TEL: (852) 2558 9319  FAX: (852) 2557 6836

CIRCLE 28 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Windows 95 Revealed; by Jack Nimersheim. Random House Electronic Publishing, 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022; Phone: 800-733-3000; CompuServe: GO RANDOM; $19.00

Microsoft's Windows 95 differs significantly from its predecessor Windows 3.1. It has a radically new interface design, and it handles DOS differently. Nevertheless, many new features to help Windows users work more effectively with their personal computers.

Nimersheim's book cuts through the Windows 95 promo about such subjects as the 32-bit environment and plug-and-play. It will help the reader to decide whether or not to upgrade to Windows 95 because of its comprehensive information on this new operating system.

The topics covered include how to: navigate and configure the user interface; use the new folders feature to hold documents and applications; set up peripherals, such as printers and modems; and install popular software programs in computers.

The book also explains how to use the Explorer, the improved version of Windows 3.1's File Manager. It explains how to access DOS (and why it's still necessary). And the reader will learn how to access frequently used files and programs rapidly with short-cuts and time-saving tips.

Miniature Satellite Dishes: The New Digital Television; by Dr. Frank Baylin. Baylin Publications, 1905 Mariposa, Boulder, CO 80302; Phone: 303-449-4551; Fax: 303-939-8720; $20.00 plus $4.00 S&H.

The introduction of high-power direct-broadcast satellites (DBS) has made possible reception with miniature parabolic-dish antennas only 18 inches in diameter. This book gives the fundamentals of both large- and small-dish digital satellite television systems, and it provides a technical background in both DBS and large-dish television receive only (TVRO) systems.


Analog Devices' latest fixed- and floating-point DSPs (digital signal processors) and 16-bit codecs are described in this brochure. Also included are chipset solutions for sound, fax/modem, and combination sound/modem designs.

An overview of DSP architectures includes the new SHARC (Super Harvard ARChtitecture Computer) DSP with a 4-megabit on-chip SRAM and "glueless" interface for multiprocessors. A second member of the SHARC family offers 2 megabits of memory.

The brochure includes an overview of the company's software and hardware tools for application development. They include GNU C compilers and C debuggers; FFT benchmarks are provided to measure performance for routing DSP functions. Mixed-signal processors with DSP, codec, and all data and program memory on a single IC are discussed.

Mastering Laser Printer Repair; by Don Thompson. Diversified TechniGraphics, Inc., 6 Morgan, Suite 112, Irvine, CA 92718; Phone: 1-800-457-5776 or 714-855-3838; Fax: 714-855-3959; $395 plus $10.00 S&H (U.S.).

This book will help technicians at all experience levels diagnose and fix laser printers. It covers such popular products based on Canon printer engines as Hewlett-Packard LaserJets and Apple LaserWriters.
Thompson's book begins with an overview of laser printers and discusses their principles and technology. It then explains why servicing them can be profitable, and how to start and expand a laser-printer service company.

With the Canon SX engine as a model, the other printers are compared. The book discusses faults that are common to the four most popular Canon printer engines. The frequency of occurrence of those faults is explained with probability charts.

One chapter covers print defects. Each page gives an example of a defect accompanied by explanations of its cause and cure. Preventative maintenance procedures are discussed and service procedures developed by experienced professionals are presented. The basic electrical and mechanical troubleshooting techniques are given.

The Robotics Practitioner: The Journal for Robot Builders. Footfalls Ltd., 483 South Kirkwood Road, Suite 130, Kirkwood, MO 63122; E-mail: TRPSAKFootfalls.com; special first-year (four-issue) subscription rate for Electronics Now readers: $29.00

This new quarterly magazine will cover the design, development, and performance of robots, with its focus on the robot hobbyist, students, educators and inventors.

The contributed articles will be written by robot builders about their projects. They will cover the wide variety of software and hardware issues raised in robotics technology. Construction articles will take readers step-by-step through the construction of working robots designed to be built from readily available components.

Regular columns will list robot clubs, provide a calendar of robot events, and give electronic addresses for robot builders' bulletin boards.

Looking Good with QuarkXPress: The Designer's Companion for Mac & Windows; by Joe Grossman. Ventana Press, P. O. Box 2468, Chapel Hill, NC 27515; Phone: 919-942-0220; FAX: 919-942-1140; $34.95, including a CD-ROM.

This book on QuarkXPress is a guide for those who use or want to use that software in the design and production of brochures, newsletters, advertising matter and other publications. The latest versions QuarkXPress have concepts, and the design development process.

The reader will learn how to use dialog boxes and palettes to create page designs, headlines, photo arrangements, and color effects. Actual XPress creations, including 40 pages of color examples, are analyzed.

The companion CD-ROM disk contains 45 design templates that serve as models for the readers' page designs. Included are backgrounds, special picture boxes, fonts, and clip art.

Digital Image Processing: Principles and Applications; by Gregory A. Baxes. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10158-0012; Phone: 1-800-CALL-WILEY; $39.95, including an instructional floppy disk.

This book discusses the principals and applications of digital image processing at a level that will be comprehensible to a wide range of readers. Baxes has written in clear, jargon-free language to attract those readers who need to know but may have neither the time nor opportunity to take a formal course in the subject.

Step-by-step lessons are given in digital image processing principles, techniques, and technologies. The author provides detailed explanations of the most commonly used digital image-processing operations.

The book also includes a comprehensive listing of available hardware, and an explanation of the best methods for acquiring, displaying, and processing digital images. The text is backed-up by a digital image-processing program on a floppy disk that is included with the book.

PC Instrumentation and Data Acquisition Catalog. Global Specialties, 70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven, CT 06512; Phone: 800-572-1028; Fax: 203-468-0060; 16 pages; free.

This is Global Specialties' latest catalog on personal computer instrumentation and data acquisition products. It includes virtual instruments on a card and analog and digital I/O cards for IBM-PC or compatible personal computers.

The plug-in boards include A/D combination cards, opto-isolated Darlington output cards, a 48-channel PIO card, a thermocouple input card, and two virtual instrument boards.

The virtual instruments include those for simulating a digital multimeter with chart recording and data-logging functions, and a combination function generator, pulse generator, waveform generator, and universal counter-timer. Each virtual instrument includes the card and a software graphics package.
Countersurveillance

Never before has so much professional information on the art of detecting and eliminating electronic snooping devices—and how to defend against experienced information thieves—been placed in one VHS video. If you are a Fortune 500 CEO, an executive in any hi-tech industry, or a novice seeking entry into an honorable, rewarding field of work in countersurveillance, you must view this video presentation again and again.

Wake up! You may be the victim of stolen words—precious ideas that would have made you very wealthy! Yes, professionals, even rank amateurs, may be listening to your most private conversations.

Wake up! If you are not the victim, then you are surrounded by countless victims who need your help if you know how to discover telephone taps, locate bugs, or “sweep” a room clean.

There is a thriving professional service steeped in high-tech techniques that you can become a part of! But first, you must know and understand Countersurveillance Technology. Your very first insight into this highly rewarding field is made possible by a video VHS presentation that you cannot view on broadcast television, satellite, or cable. It presents an informative program prepared by professionals in the field who know their industry, its techniques, kinks and loopholes. Men who can tell you more in 45 minutes in a straightforward, exclusive talk than was ever attempted before.

Foiling Information Thieves

Discover the targets professional snoopers seek out! The prey are stock brokers, arbitrage firms, manufacturers, high-tech companies, any competitive industry, or even small businesses in the same community. The valuable information they filch may be marketing strategies, customer lists, product formulas, manufacturing techniques, even advertising plans. Information thieves eavesdrop on court decisions, bidding information, financial data. The list is unlimited in the mind of man—especially if he is a thief!

You know that the Russians secretly installed countless microphones in the concrete work of the American Embassy building in Moscow. They converted what was to be an embassy and private residence into the most sophisticated recording studio the world had ever known. The building had to be torn down in order to remove all the bugs.

Stolen Information

The open taps from where the information pours out may be from FAX’s, computer communications, telephone calls, and everyday business meetings and lunchtime encounters. Businessmen need counseling on how to eliminate this information drain. Basic telephone use coupled with the user's understanding that someone may be listening or recording vital data and information greatly reduces the opportunity for others to purloin meaningful information.

The professional discussions seen on the TV screen in your home reveals how to detect and disable wiretaps, midget radio-frequency transmitters, and other bugs, plus when to use disinformation to confuse the unwanted listener, and the technique of voice scrambling telephone communications. In fact, do you know how to look for a bug, where to look for a bug, and what to do when you find it?

Bugs of a very small size are easy to build and can be placed quickly in a matter of seconds, in any object or room. Today you may have used a telephone handset that was bugged. It probably contained three bugs. One was a phony bug to fool you into believing you found a bug and secured the telephone. The second bug placates the investigator when he finds the real thing! And the third bug is found only by the professional, who continued to search just in case there were more bugs.

The professional is not without his tools. Special equipment has been designed so that the professional can sweep a room so that he can detect voice-activated (VOX) and remote-activated bugs. Some of this equipment can be operated by novices, others require a trained countersurveillance professional.

The professionals viewed on your television screen reveal information on the latest technological advances like laser-beam snoopers that are installed hundreds of feet away from the room they snoop on. The professionals disclose that computers yield information too easily. This advertisement was not written by a countersurveillance professional, but by a beginner whose only experience came from viewing the video tape in the privacy of his home. After you review the video carefully and understand its contents, you have taken the first important step in either acquiring professional help with your surveillance problems, or you may very well consider a career as a countersurveillance professional.

The Dollars You Save

To obtain the information contained in the video VHS cassette, you would attend a professional seminar costing $350-750 and possibly pay hundreds of dollars more if you had to travel to a distant city to attend. Now, for only $49.95 (plus $4.00 P&H) you can view Countersurveillance Techniques at home and take refresher views often. To obtain your copy, complete the coupon or call.

CALL NOW!

1-516-293-3751

HAVE YOUR VISA or MC CARD AVAILABLE

The professional discussions seen on the TV screen in your home reveals how to detect and disable wiretaps, midget radio-frequency transmitters, and other bugs, plus when to use disinformation to confuse the unwanted listener, and the technique of voice scrambling telephone communications. In fact, do you know how to look for a bug, where to look for a bug, and what to do when you find it?

Bugs of a very small size are easy to build and can be placed quickly in a matter of seconds, in any object or room. Today you may have used a telephone handset that was bugged. It probably contained three bugs. One was a phony bug to fool you into believing you found a bug and secured the telephone. The second bug placates the investigator when he finds the real thing! And the third bug is found only by the professional, who continued to search just in case there were more bugs.

The professional is not without his tools. Special equipment has been designed so that the professional can sweep a room so that he can detect voice-activated (VOX) and remote-activated bugs. Some of this equipment can be operated by novices, others require a trained countersurveillance professional.

The professionals viewed on your television screen reveal information on the latest technological advances like laser-beam snoopers that are installed hundreds of feet away from the room they snoop on. The professionals disclose that computers yield information too easily. This advertisement was not written by a countersurveillance professional, but by a beginner whose only experience came from viewing the video tape in the privacy of his home. After you review the video carefully and understand its contents, you have taken the first important step in either acquiring professional help with your surveillance problems, or you may very well consider a career as a countersurveillance professional.

The Dollars You Save

To obtain the information contained in the video VHS cassette, you would attend a professional seminar costing $350-750 and possibly pay hundreds of dollars more if you had to travel to a distant city to attend. Now, for only $49.95 (plus $4.00 P&H) you can view Countersurveillance Techniques at home and take refresher views often. To obtain your copy, complete the coupon or call.
G rowing up can be bittersweet. On one hand, you get to learn the truth concerning many things you were curious about. On the other, you do learn the truth.

Borland is the company that never grew up. Throughout the first decade of its existence, Borland prided itself on being different. It shunned traditional corporate culture. It emphasized product performance and originality. Based on an underlying faith in excellence, it thumbed its nose at hard-nosed business practices, preferring instead what it called a "barbarian" style of marketing.

Its barbarian style worked, for awhile. Throughout the 80's, when the computer industry was much more fragmented, when products with original ideas sprouted like weeds overnight—and often disappeared just as quickly—Borland was a mainstay in that environment. Turbo Pascal, SideKick, Turbo C... then what?

There were brief flings with various products, including a Prolog development system, a text editing/formatting system, a massive upgrade of SideKick that substituted mere help for magic, and an OS/2 version that went nowhere. (For you youngsters: SideKick was the original TSR and the original PIM [personal information manager]; but Borland never even tried to make SideKick desirable to the PIM market. Yes, Borland did eventually—in the fall of '94) release a version of SideKick for Windows, but it was much too little, way too late. In fact, SideKick for Windows was one of the first products jettisoned in the company's recent reorganization.)

Then Borland bought Ashton-Tate, to gain control of dBase database software. dBase? Borland had already bought Paradox, considered technically superior to dBase. dBase had been in technical trouble at Ashton-Tate, and Borland quickly found out that resolving those difficulties was going to be difficult and time-consuming. The protracted period during which Borland fought to overcome those difficulties gave Microsoft a tremendous head-start in the just-emerging Windows market. Borland was taken off-guard by the success of Microsoft's Access database for Windows. Despite years of development, Microsoft had never even introduced its DOS-based database, known internally as Cirrus, which was eventually re-architected for Windows and released as Access. (The header of one appendix of the user manual for Access 1.0 actually refers to the product as Cirrus.)

Throughout that period, Borland was busy building fancy new office space and providing a musical outlet for saxophone-playing founder and charismatic chairman of the board, Philippe Kahn.

Hard-nosed business practices eventually caught up with Kahn. In early January of this year, he resigned his roles as President and CEO of Borland. Although he retains chairmanship, Gary Wetsel has assumed the roles of President and CEO. One of Wetsel's first actions was to lay off 40% of the company. That came on the heels of a decision by the board to divest Borland of its consumer product line, which consisted only of SideKick for Windows and a nice Windows shell originally written by Hewlett Packard called DashBoard.

The new Borland intends to focus on programming tools, including its C/C++ compilers, dBase and Paradox, and a new entry currently known as Delphi, expected for release around the time you read this. I find the C/C++ market rather ho-hum, but Delphi sounds hot.

**The oracle and the barbarian**

In many ways, Delphi represents Borland's last best hope for survival. Delphi reaches back to Borland's earliest roots in Pascal, but in an up-to-date, object-oriented visual development environment. Delphi is intended to be a Visual Basic (VB)
killer. Delphi is intended to make up for many of VB's deficiencies.

Whereas VB is based on relatively slow technology that interprets an intermediate "p-code" at run-time, Delphi produces fully compiled applications. One reason for VB's immense popularity is its extensibility via what are called VBXs (Visual Basic Extensions). An entire subindustry now exists to supply VBXs of all sizes, shapes, and colors. Ironically, though, VB itself cannot be used to produce VBXs; a Windows C compiler is required. Delphi, by contrast, can create its own custom extensions. Delphi can also run VBXs.

Visual Basic, in its attempt to simplify Windows programming, restricts direct programmer access to numerous properties, functions, and messages; Delphi will by contrast make these features visible. Another feature worth mentioning is run-time support. Visual Basic requires a 400K dynamic link library (DLL), whereas Delphi can produce complete applications with everything bound into a single file.

Delphi is based on Pascal. There is no internationally sanctioned standard for Pascal; over the years, whatever Borland has done has defined a de facto, albeit single-sourced, standard. Delphi will do nothing to change that. In addition, from what I've heard so far, it appears that Delphi will have no cross-platform support. On the other hand, the Visual Basic language conforms to no standard either; nor is it available on any other platform.

Another issue is that there are lots of Basic programmers out there, and lots of C/C++ programmers. But Pascal programmers? Is Pascal still commercially viable? I love Pascal as a language. I find it infinitely more elegant than either Basic or C. But I know that's a minority opinion.

In the meantime, Microsoft has been working on version 4.0 of Visual Basic. The product was originally targeted for release early this year, but Microsoft seems to be holding off to coordinate its release with Chicago. That may give Borland a six-month lead, or it may force buyers to hold off for six months.

Can Borland survive? Can Delphi save Borland? I don't know, but I would hate for the industry to lose Borland—it needs more than one vendor of programming tools.

Growing up can be hard. But the mistakes of youth can make us stronger adults. Let's hope Borland has learned its lesson. We need barbarians to keep the big guys honest.

Product cameos
I used to review lots of products. Due in part to evolution of my interests, but also due in part to a slowdown in innovation in the computer industry, product reviews have become less and less a part of what I do.

Nonetheless, I am always on the lookout for new and innovative products, especially those produced by small, out-of-the-mainstream companies. If you know of computer products in this category that you believe other readers would find interesting, send me E-mail with a brief description of the product, what you find intriguing about it, and contact information. I'll see what I can do.

In that spirit, I'd like to discuss briefly one such product, NamePro, along with one very much in-the-mainstream product, Microsoft Office Professional & Bookshelf.

NamePro. How do you name a new product? There are two major tasks, one creative, the other administrative. The creative part involves coming up with a name that concisely expresses something about the nature of your product. The administrative part involves verifying that the name is not already in use.

NamePro can help in both regards. The creative part consists of several databases of words, along with an interactive Windows-based component that allows you to combine them in various ways, based on the connotation you'd like the name to have. The administrative part consists of a database of existing trademarked names against which you can compare candidate names.

For example, if you wanted to start a company dealing with networks and databases, you might find the following prebuilt names in NamePro's database: The Promised LAN, DataZoom, and DataWhiz. Then you could load a word-part database dealing with company names, and automatically combine them, in all permutations, with the prebuilt names, as shown in Fig. 1.

By itself, NamePro might or might not lead you to the perfect name. But its numerous databases and combinations can help you get into the right frame of mind.

Microsoft Office Professional & Bookshelf. Someday we will look back at this massive cantankerous lumbering collection of applications as, in the evolutionary sense, a dinosaur. But right now, it's the best dinosaur we've got, particularly Word for Windows and Access. And more and more new PCs come with this package preinstalled. I was curious to see how the integrated installation and documentation function. Let's say I wasn't overly impressed.

This "Office Suite with Integrated CD-ROM Library" comes on a pair of CD-ROMs. One contains all the programs (primarily Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Access; a license (but not the code) for Microsoft Mail; and a set of mini-applications, some of which (e.g., a scanning utility and an organization chart utility) appear to be brand new but unadvertised. The other CD contains an extensive set of on-line documentation and Bookshelf, a collection of reference works, including dictionary, thesaurus, encyclopedia, quotations, almanac, and more. Interesting points about the package:

- The basic package does not include printed documentation; if you want it, you must purchase a set of manuals separately for about $130.
- A complete installation of everything (less the Bookshelf database and on-line documentation) requires only about 90 megabytes of disk space.
- The installation routine is buggy, as it repeatedly reports errors after installing some icons into Program Manager.
- An installation frustration is that it asks where you want to install files, and then proceeds to stick a nice little 12-megabyte chunk where it wants.
- The overall installation process is
awkward. You can’t just set of bunch of options on a screen or two and go away. Instead, you’re presented with dialog after dialog, redundant checks for available disk space, and other time wasters.

Once you get through the installation, everything pretty much works as advertised. The package also includes a couple of “always-on-top” button bars (to which you can add your own buttons) that keep you never more than a click away from any of the Office applications and Bookshelf references.

E-mail

My column on Conceptual Documentation is still generating responses. G. Lundy thoughtfully writes, “As an engineer who dream of being an engineer, not a technical writer, I drifted into the technical writing field, where I have seemingly been enslaved for the past ten years . . . Each of six writers here is a degreed engineer (EE, ME, CS, other).

The common problem faced is not just a standard methodology for writing, but getting project managers to fit within the scope of their respective projects the need to plan document development in parallel with engineering. Far too often the document is the last thing to be scheduled. This leads to writing garbage-in—garbage-out-type technobabble, and rushing to put out anything that can meet the terms of the contract.” Yup. I hear you. I’ve been there.

Also, for you die-hards out there, Chris Courson operates a free BBS that supports 8-bit computers and public domain software. The number is (813) 238-8076.

As always, comments are welcome. Send them to my Internet address jkh@acm.org.

WHAT'S NEWS

continued from page 4

that a U.S.-based company topped the list.

Most of the IBM patents were in the field of information processing, but IBM continued to hold its lead in patenting software-related inventions. The patents issued include one for a method for encrypting and decrypting software on a CD-ROM.

Patents also were issued for processes that make possible for the speedy and efficient transmission of multimedia data—audio, video, graphics, and text—over a network. The patented technology, called asynchronous transfer mode or ATM, allows computers to send and receive a combination of multimedia information simultaneously over a network.

Related patents covered methods for bundling different packets of information and “traffic cop” techniques for directing the information around a network without overloading it.

Another patent was issued for a high-quality semiconductor material production method that combines silicon with germanium. The material is intended to allow IBM to build super-fast transistors. Those transistors, which can be produced on existing wafer fabrication lines, could lead to improved consumer electronics products, better medical equipment, and higher-speed computers.
What Do These Prestigious Companies Have In Common?

**Aerovox**
DC Film and RF Suppression Capacitors, Aluminum Electrolytic and AC Oil Capacitors, EMI Filters

**AMP**
Electrical/Electronic Connectors, IC Sockets, PCB Switches

**MURATA**
Fixed Ceramic Capacitors, Variable Capacitors and Resonators, Crystal Oscillators, Ceramic Filters, Resistors, EMI Filters, Hybrid Circuits and more.

**Panasonic**
Industrial Company
Resistors, Resistor Networks, Ceramic, Film, Electrolytic, Double Layer Capacitors, Potentiometers, Switches, Inductors, Filters, Resonators, Varistors, Thermistors

**Philips Components**
Resistors, Ferrite Components
Aluminum Electrolytic, Film & Ceramic Capacitors

**Quam**
Loudspeakers and Commercial Sound Products

**ROHM**
Resistors, Ceramic Capacitors, Transistors/Diodes, Opto Components and IC's

**Selesta**
Switches, Relays, Terminals, Indicators/Print Lights, LED Indicators, Test Clips, Test Leads, Cable Ties and Heat Shrinkable Tubing

**Sprague**
Tantalum Capacitors, Wet & Foil Capacitors, Resistor Networks, Resistor Capacitor Networks, Filters

**Switchcraft**
Switches, Connectors, Jacks, Plugs, Jackfields & Audio Accessories, Cable Assemblies

Leadership in electronics is not just a matter of designing products better and manufacturing them better, but also of marketing them better. And the sponsors of this message understand that better service to customers requires effectively involving distributors as part of their marketing teams.

Distributor involvement means lower prices, quicker deliveries, better service over-all. The Buyer wins...the Seller wins.

Distributors help achieve marketing leadership. So does the manufacturer's involvement in the Components Group of the Electronic Industries Association. EIA fosters better industry relations, coherent industry standards, and the sharing of ideas, which helps one another and serves customers better.

In choosing your component supplier, look for the marks of leadership--
availability through distribution membership in E.I.A.

Our* 70th Anniversary Year

Electronic Industries Association: Components Group
2001 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., 11th Floor
Washington, D.C. 20006
Phone: (202) 457-4930
Fax: (202) 457-4985

Committed to the competitiveness of the American electronics producer.

*American Radio History* magazine, May 1995, page 30
Do you want to save money and the environment? Then think green!

TJ BYERS

EVERYONE WANTS TO SAVE MONEY, AND MOST people want to improve the well-being of our planet. Well, you can do both by simply using such energy-saving computer products as "green" PCs and other Energy Star peripherals.

Recent studies conducted by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) conclude that personal computer systems account for more than five percent of all electrical power consumption in the U.S. That consumption is increasing rapidly because home and office computer equipment has become the fastest-growing segment of the consumer-electronics market. That booming growth not only threatens to increase energy costs, but also to damage the environment as power companies scramble to meet the need by building new facilities.

In an effort to stem this rising tide, Phoenix Technologies and Intel conceived of the concept of the "green" PC: one that draws little or no power when it is idle. The green concept was later expanded to include PC peripherals and energy-smart software. These energy-saving products cut energy consumption by switching the device to a low-power state when it is idle or not in use. As an added benefit, powering down these devices can often extend their life.

Even if you are not concerned about saving money or the planet, it's virtually impossible to avoid the green movement. Many PCs and peripherals sold today—which include everything from monitors to printers to modems—include energy-saving features.
Energy Star

In late 1992, the EPA proposed a set of power-management guidelines for energy-efficient computer equipment. The program, called Energy Star, is not a government mandate; therefore participation is not a requirement for computer and peripheral manufacturers.

Energy Star guidelines recognize two levels of operation: a full power mode and an inactive, or sleep, mode. To garner an Energy Star rating, a device cannot draw more than 30 watts of power when it is idle. However, Energy Star guidelines say nothing about the length of time the device has to be inactive before it powers down, or how the power-down is accomplished. All of those details are left up to the individual manufacturer.

Computer products that comply with the Energy Star guidelines are distinguished by an Energy Star logo (see Fig. 1) that the vendor can proudly display in advertisements, publications, and on the product itself. To encourage participation in the program, President Clinton issued an Executive Order on April 21, 1993, Earth Day, that directs all government agencies to purchase only equipment that meets the Energy Star guidelines.

NUTEK/TCO

Of course, Energy Star isn't the last word in energy conservation, and many consider the guidelines to be much too lenient. A stricter version comes from Sweden's Department of Energy Efficiency, NUTEK, which has teamed up with TCO, a trade union, to create an energy-saving standard known simply as NUTEK/TCO for use throughout Europe.

The NUTEK/TCO recommendation defines three power levels of operation:.full power, automatic standby, and automatic power down (see Table 1). The automatic standby mode, the first step down from full power, limits power consumption to 30 watts (which matches Energy Star's recommendation) but suggests a 15-watt ceiling. The automatic power-down mode, for which there isn't an Energy Star equivalent, specifies 8 watts as the highest acceptable energy consumption level, with a desired figure of 5 watts or less. NUTEK/TCO's ultimate goal for power-down is 1-watt total power consumption, which would occur when everything but the power-controller circuit is turned off.

Both shut-down modes are activated by a timer. If no user or communications (modem or network) activity is detected within a period of five minutes to one hour (the length of the period determined by the user) the energy-saving gears are set into motion. Note, though, that the timers run concurrently. For example, if the standby mode is set to kick in at 30 minutes and the power down mode is set for 40 minutes, the device will reduce power to standby status in 30 minutes and go into the power down mode 10 minutes after that.

Green PCs

Although the concept of powering down idle devices seems simple enough, the process itself can get quite complex. In a green PC, the microprocessor or CPU, its associated chip set, and the BIOS (basic input/output system) are all involved. Basically, it's the job of the BIOS and chip set to monitor system activity and determine when it's appropriate to shut down the various subsystems. The priority of device

---

**FIG. 1—ENERGY STAR IS A SELF-POLICING PROGRAM** that lets the vendors test their own products for compliance. The EPA grants the Energy Star logo shown on the Mag Innovation screen above to PCs, monitors, and printers that use 30 watts or less when idle.

**TABLE 1—ENERGY-SAVING RECOMMENDATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Standby</th>
<th>Suspend</th>
<th>Off</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Energy Star</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Not defined</td>
<td>&lt;30 watts</td>
<td>Not defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTEK/TCO</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>&lt;30 watts;</td>
<td>&lt;8 watts;</td>
<td>&lt;1 watt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&lt;15 watts</td>
<td>&lt;5 watts</td>
<td>ultimate goal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>recommended</td>
<td>recommended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
shutdown depends on its power consumption and typical use cycle (see Fig. 2).

**Processors**

The microprocessor is a major power consumer. Pentium processors can draw up to 15 watts under full load, and the 80486DX2 can easily consume 5 watts, even while doing absolutely nothing. The amount of power a microprocessor consumes is directly proportional to its operating frequency, as described by the equation:

\[
P = CV^2f
\]

where \(C\) is the device's capacitance, \(V\) is the voltage difference between its high and low logic levels (1.6 volts for 5-volt logic, and 0.6 volts for 3.3-volt logic), and \(f\) is the clock frequency (see Table 2).

An obvious way to reduce power consumption is to slow down the microprocessor’s clock speed. The speed of the clock can be dropped to 8 MHz during periods of inactivity for most 486 processors without adversely affecting system performance. Slowing the clock was a popular method of energy conservation a couple of years ago, but it has largely given way to suspend- and stop-clock power reduction. However, the microprocessor must be a static device for the stop-clock mode to work: that is, it must be able to retain its data even with the clock stalled. All Pentium and all 486 microprocessors (except those made by AMD) are static devices.

In most microprocessors, the suspend state is accomplished by stopping the clock to the bulk of the circuits, while keeping the memory, cache control, and external-bus control alive. A halt instruction causes all 486 and Pentium processors (except AMD’s 5-volt 486 series) to enter their suspend states.

In the suspend mode, the microprocessor still responds to interprocessor and external snoop requests. For example, an interrupt request (INTR), non-maskable interrupt (NMI), or signal-managing interrupt (SMI) will terminate the suspend mode and bring the microprocessor back to full power.

In the clock-stop mode, clock signals to all microprocessor logic, except that needed to awaken the processor, are stopped. In this mode, power consumption is typically less than 1/10th watt; the clock is restored when the “clock-stop” reset line is strobed.

The mechanism normally used to control power management is system-management mode (SMM), a set of special instructions that was first available on Intel’s SL processors. The SMM software, which is stored in a separate memory space called system-management RAM (SM-RAM), controls microprocessor power without requiring that the existing operating system be rewritten or modified.

Storing the system-management code at a specific memory address allows the SMM to operate without interrupting normal microprocessor operation or system memory. System-management code is entered via the signal-management hardware interrupt. An SMI signal is generated by any one of the many system interrupts that monitor for system activity or inactivity. When an SMI is detected, the processor saves its state to a fixed location within the SM-RAM, and then runs the SMM code. The code’s message determines the level and depth of power management. Normal microprocessor operations are restored by entering an SMM instruction called Resume Normal Mode (RSM).

**Green chip sets and BIOS**

If you think of the microprocessor as the muscle of a power-management system, then the chip set represents the nervous system, and the BIOS is the brains. The chip set is a collection of signaling devices that link the microprocessor to its peripherals. A green chip set must also provide the signals necessary for a power-down and reactivates the microprocessor and peripherals. At the simplest level, a green chip set provides

---

**TABLE 2—MICROPROCESSOR POWER CONSUMPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Power (W) active</th>
<th>Power (W) suspend</th>
<th>Power (W) stop clock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intel Pentium</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>10.1</td>
<td>1.55</td>
<td>0.090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrix Cx486DX2</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>6.6</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD 486DXL2</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>1.17(1)</td>
<td>n/a(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel 486DX2</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMD 486DX2-V</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel 486DX</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrix Cx486DX2-V</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel 486DX4</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel 486SX</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyrix Cx486DX2-V</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.034</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FIG. 2—WHILE IT'S ADVANTAGEOUS TO SHUT DOWN power hogs as quickly as possible, it's not always practical. As much power savings can be gained by paying close attention to spinning the hard disk up and down as to blanking the monitor.**
Select any 5 books for only $4.95

when you join the ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB®

(Values up to $182.75)

0673764-XX $54.95 Hardcover
Counts as 2

3621H-XX $39.95 Hardcover
Counts as 2

4047365 $24.95

2880P $15.95

0155697 $44.95 Hardcover
Counts as 3

ELECTRONICS POCKET REFERENCE
SECOND EDITION
EDWARD PASAHOW

0487375 524.95

How to Read Electronic Circuit Diagrams
2880P $15.95

Glossary of Electronic Terms
3711P $19.95

Tlrehtbus/ltro-ilK

3632P $10.95

2613P $19.95

4263H $26.95
Counts as 2

4109P-XX $39.95
Counts as 2

3632P $10.95

2600P $17.95

3627P $19.95

394P $26.95

0447748 $12.95

If coupon is missing, write to Electronics Book Club, A Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

As a member of the Electronics Book Club...
...you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through our Bonus Book Program. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the News, you can return it at our expense. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.
If you select a counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes.
(Publishers' Prices Shown) ©1995 EBC

Your most complete and comprehensive source for the finest electronics books

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB
A Division of McGraw-Hill, Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

YES! Send the 5 books listed below, billing me just $4.95 plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days and have my membership cancelled. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

Name

Address

City State

Zip Phone

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions.

37
TABLE 3—VESPA MONITOR POWER STATES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H-sync</th>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Standby</th>
<th>Suspend</th>
<th>Off</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-sync</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Diamond</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>&lt;30 watts</td>
<td>&lt;8 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan 17FS—power usage</td>
<td>106 watts</td>
<td>78 watts</td>
<td>10 watts</td>
<td>5 watts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SMI, stop-clock, and suspend power-management signals to the microprocessor. But virtually all green chip sets also include SMI support for Intel's SMI power-management scheme, and most support AMD's and Cyrix's power management routines.

All chip sets have one or more timers to monitor system activity and provide signal-management (or equivalent) interrupts as subsystems and peripherals time out. These interrupts trigger on the activity or inactivity of video, floppy- and hard-disk drives, I/O ports, keyboard, DMA (direct memory access), and system memory. The BIOS dictates when a timer will time out and generate an interrupt signal.

For example, consider the typical duty cycle of a hard-disk drive—the second largest energy consumer in a desktop PC. When the computer system is booted (started), the BIOS loads the hard-disk drive timer with a time-out value. That value may be user supplied or a system default, and typically ranges from 2 to 15 minutes. The chip set monitors the hard disk's activity, and resets the timer every time a read/write operation is performed. If a read or write isn't detected within the specified period, the timer times out, and the chip set generates an SMI, forcing the microprocessor to run the SMM code that shuts off power to the hard disk.

Advanced Power Management

So far, only power management at the hardware level—where hardware timers determine the sequence of power-down events—has been discussed. However, greater power saving can be achieved if the software, which can determine exactly what components are needed and when, takes an active role in defining the power-management profile.

Advanced Power Management (APM) is a layered approach to software power management. It allows applications, operating systems, and the system BIOS to work together to reduce power consumption. As the program runs, it constantly feeds the BIOS with updated information, dynamically changing the system's power-management parameters to match those of the application. The BIOS, in turn, programs the chip set in real-time as it writes special SMM code to the SMAR that's in step with changing software demands. When necessary or requested, the chip set generates an SMI to the microprocessor, causing it to enter SMM. Originally designed for use in notebook computers, the APM standard is finding widespread acceptance in green desktop computing. (See Advanced Power Management: Power-Saving Protocol for Mobile PCs for details.)

Monitors

It used to be that the motherboard was the biggest consumer of electric power in a computer system. That's no longer true because computer users are replacing their small-screen 14-inch monitors with large-screen 17-inch displays—which can consume 100 watts and more. That's about 50% more power than used by a typical 486SX multimedia PC system. That's why a lot of effort has gone into reducing monitor power consumption.

Buying a green monitor is only half the battle, however. Few monitors are smart enough to know when they're needed and when they're not. They have to be told when to be awake and when to go to sleep. There are no set rules on how to do this—each monitor manufacturer can create its own power-management scheme. At present, the two methods most commonly implemented are the Video Electronics Standards Association...
The VESA standard and video-blanking signaling.

The VESA Standard

The most popular method is the VESA standard, which incorporates a four-step program called display-power management signaling (DPMS). DPMS sends a binary code to the monitor via the horizontal and vertical sync signals. The monitor, in turn, decodes the message and shifts its circuits into the appropriate power-saving mode (see Table 3).

Step one is the full-power, normal mode where the monitor is active and receiving both horizontal and vertical sync signals. The next step is called standby, which is activated by disabling the horizontal sync while maintaining the vertical sync. At this level, the power is reduced by a mere 20%, which and is usually achieved by simply blanking the screen.

The third step is the suspend mode, in which the horizontal sync becomes active and the vertical sync shuts off. VESA specifies that the monitor consume no more than 30 watts at this level. While each vendor does it differently, the typical game plan is to turn off the high voltage (flyback circuit) and video drivers, while maintaining full power to the filaments. Recovery time to full screen brightness is typically 5 seconds or less.

The final stage is the off mode where both the horizontal and vertical sync are disabled. This tells the monitor to shut off all circuits—including the CRT’s filament. The only thing kept alive is a watchdog circuit that looks for any sync activity which will awaken the display. Although DPMS dictates that the off-power consumption cannot exceed 8 watts, many DPMS-compliant monitors con-

Advanced Power Management: Power-Saving Protocol for Mobile PCs

Advanced Power Management (APM) is a layered approach to software power management that allows applications, operating systems, and the system BIOS to work together toward the goal of reducing power consumption. APM distinguishes between the BIOS default standby settings and APM-aware software can change the timer values as the application changes phases, resulting in more precise power management. The system can recover from standby mode by a hardware interrupt (as happens when the device asks permission for microprocessor or memory access) or a CPU call to the device. All data and operational parameters are preserved when the system is in the standby mode.

Suspend The suspend state is a special low-power condition that applies only to the system itself, and not its individual parts. The suspend mode is the lowest level of power consumption that guarantees to preserve operational data and parameters. The suspend state can be triggered by either the system BIOS or the application software. When the system is in the suspend mode, computation will not be performed until normal activity is resumed.

Off In the off state, the system or device is powered down and inactive. Data and operational parameters may or may not be preserved, depending on the BIOS.
sume less than 5 watts. In the off mode, recovery time is the same as it would be from a cold start, which can take up to 20 seconds and longer.

For display power management signaling to be effective, both the monitor and the video controller card must be DPMS-aware. The video controller must be able to interpret instructions from the DPMS software and process them to turn the sync signals on and off properly. While most of today's video controllers are DPMS compatible, there is a large base of existing video controllers, both on adapter cards and built into the motherboard, that aren't.

Fortunately, there are several TSR (terminate and stay resident) programs that allow video controllers built before the DPMS standard was accepted to signal a DPMS-compatible monitor properly (see Fig. 3). The programs work by accessing an unassigned video BIOS call that controls the horizontal sync and vertical sync signals.

**Video-blanking signaling**

Not all PCs are capable of DPMS signaling. Therefore, some monitors instead incorporate the video-blanking signaling method. The power-saving mode is triggered by a blank screen created by a screen saver, such as those in After Dark or Windows.

A blank screen is an all-black screen which has both the horizontal and vertical sync signals, but no red, green, or blue video information. By itself, a blank screen will reduce power consumption by 20% to 25% because the electron guns don't have to supply current to the screen.

When a video-blanking monitor detects a blanked screen and enters its power-saving modes, it takes control of the power-management process without help or instruction from the video controller. The power-down modes are controlled by an EEPROM built into the monitor. Typically, the power-down routine is similar to that established by VESA, but some monitors provide only the two-step power-down sequence suggested by Energy Star. The amount of time the monitor waits before acting on a blanked screen and the time intervals between the different power modes is usually user-programmable.

**Printers**

The laser printer has no peer as an energy hog. At full speed, a laser printer can easily consume 500 watts of power or more. Even in the idle state, some printers can waste 100 watts just keeping warm. That's why more and more printers feature a low-energy sleep mode that kicks in after a set period of inactivity. This mode trims the cost of running the printer. It also reduces wear and tear on the machine and cuts your office cooling costs.

Like systems and monitors, Energy Star printers must consume 30 watts or less when idle. And again like systems and monitors, not all Energy Star printers are created equal. The LaserJet 4L, for example, consumes five watts when asleep, yet it can respond instantly to a print request. Some other printer models consume 20 watts or more when asleep, and can take as long as 10 minutes to wake up and begin printing.

The HP LaserJet 4L is a good example of the type of laser printer that is common in home offices. It's light on price, about $8599 on the street, and light on

---

**TABLE A—RETROFIT HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Green Keeper</th>
<th>LaserMiser</th>
<th>Monitor Manager</th>
<th>MonitorMiser</th>
<th>PC Ener-g Saver</th>
<th>Wattless VDU Power Saver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td>B&amp;B Electronics</td>
<td>EMPAC Int'l</td>
<td>Alpha Micro Technology</td>
<td>EMPAC Int'l</td>
<td>NEI</td>
<td>Ergonomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-130</td>
<td>90-140</td>
<td>110-240</td>
<td>100-240</td>
<td>90-130</td>
<td>100-250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>3 yrs</td>
<td>5 yrs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

[FIG. 5—MONITORMISER AND LASERMISER from EMPAC are companion energy savers that need no software to work. Both have DIP switches for setting their programming values. MonitorMiser uses a simple keyboard-sensing circuit to monitor PC activity. LaserMiser uses a microprocessor that analyzes and remembers your printing habits to power down a laser printer based on consumption.]
power consumption. In the print mode, it soaks up a fairly decent 120 watts of power—about as much as a large-screen monitor. But give it 15 minutes of rest, and it goes to sleep to the tune of just 5 watts. Power-up is described as “instantaneous,” in that the fuser drum reaches its operating temperature well before most software can time out and display a print-error message.

A bigger, faster brother of the HP LaserJet 4 is the LaserJet 4 Plus, which has a throughput of 12 pages per minute (ppm). At full speed, it consumes a healthy 180 watts—twice the energy of a 15-inch monitor. Fortunately, it slows down to a cool 10 watts in the power-saving mode. The power-down interval is user-programmable in steps of 5, 15, 30, and 60 minutes. However, the LaserJet 4 Plus has a large transfer drum that can take up to 30 seconds to warm up to operating temperature. During this period, the 4-Plus built-in 2-megabyte RAM buffers the data to emulate normal operation. Thus, the software application that is sending print data doesn’t realize that the printer is just warming up and not ready to print.

**Green retrofits: a buyer’s guide**

Yes, it’s great news that new computer equipment is finally energy efficient. But what about the millions of existing devices—older PCs, monitors, and printers—out there that were made before Energy Star that continue to suck up power and greenbacks at an alarming rate? Fortunately, there is a good selection of add-on products that can turn your system into a lean, green machine. These power controllers generally are connected in the line between the AC outlet and the monitor or printer. They interrupt the flow of current (which is the same thing as flipping the on/off switch) when the device is idle. All perform as promised, shutting down equipment to save power, but each goes about it in different ways. Some are specifically designed for monitors, while others target printers; some do both. Here’s a look at six such energy savers.

**Wattless VDU Power Saver**

Wattless is a small unit designed to power-down the video display by monitoring keyboard and/or mouse activity (see Fig. 4). It is supplied with cables that you hook to your PC, monitor, mouse, and keyboard. Thanks to a design that needs no software, the Wattless is the fastest and easiest of all power savers to install. A single slide switch located on the side of the case lets you choose a sleep time of 15, 30, or 60 minutes. If the Wattless doesn’t detect any keyboard or mouse activity before the defined time expires, it shuts off power to its single AC outlet.

Unlike other power-saver controllers, which use a mechanical relay to switch the AC power on and off, the Wattless has a semiconductor relay built around a triac. The advantages are an inrush surge current of 90 amperes and zero-crossing switching that all but eliminates radio-frequency interference (RFI). However, the solid-state relay’s continuous current rating of three amperes is too low to handle a large-screen monitor and laser printer, too. A nice safety feature is a lamp on the side of the case that warns you if you have the polarity of the monitor’s power cord reversed. The Wattless is priced at $57, but is less with substantial discounts for volume buyers.

**MonitorMiser**

Like the Wattless, MonitorMiser is a hardware-programmable monitor controller that’s extremely easy to install. The MonitorMiser sits in-line between the keyboard, PC, monitor, and AC outlet, and requires no tools or software to install. Power-down times of 10, 18, 26, or 42 minutes can be switch-selected. Power is restored to the monitor within moments of touching any key on the keyboard. While the MonitorMiser doesn’t connect directly to the mouse or mouse port, it can detect mouse activity for the PS/2 mouse that is supplied with most Compaq computer systems and many PC clones. However, it can’t trigger off a serial mouse. The unit can supply five amperes of continuous current, enough for the largest monitor plus a desktop laser printer. It is fuse-protected and priced at $49.95.
LaserMiser

The companion to the MonitorMiser is the LaserMiser. The LaserMiser is a microprocessor-based energy-saving controller that saves electrical power by automatically switching laser printers on and off. By monitoring and analyzing the data stream passed from the PC to the printer, the LaserMiser learns your consumption patterns and uses it to shut down the printer intelligently. For example, if you typically print intensively for 15 minutes and don't print for several hours afterward, LaserMiser will remember this pattern and shut down the printer immediately after hard-copy printing is complete. If you tend to do a lot of randomly-timed screen printouts, on the other hand, LaserMiser remembers this pattern too, and waits a few minutes before powering down the printer. When the printer is off or powering up, the LaserMiser buffers data in its built-in RAM.

The LaserMiser is installed between a parallel port and a compatible laser printer, including stand-alone printers and networked print servers. Serial connections to the PC are made through an external adapter. LaserMiser requires no special tools or software to install. All time-out settings and options are entered with four DIP switches located on the front panel (see Fig. 5). Although pricey at $149, LaserMiser is a master at curbing the high cost of keeping a laser printer on call 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

MonitorManager

If it's lowest cost you're looking for, there's no beating Alpha Micro Technologies' S25 MonitorManager. Low cost doesn't mean low performance, here. Unlike many power savers, the MonitorManager works with or without a software driver—you decide. With the supplied software installed, the MonitorManager shuts down your monitor in two stages. If there is no keyboard activity within a defined time period of 1 to 9 minutes (5 minutes is default), MonitorManager first activates a screen saver. Three minutes after that, it shuts off power to the monitor. Without a software driver, MonitorManager shuts off AC power after 3 minutes.

Should you opt not to use MonitorManager's software driver, the unit will only monitor for keyboard activity. With the driver installed, it will trigger on both the mouse and the keyboard. Current output to the single AC outlet is 4 amperes, enough to handle a monitor and inkjet or dot-matrix printer, but insufficient for controlling a large-screen monitor plus office-quality laser printer.
Save your dollars—and your monitor—with

THE

POWER PINCHER

whether electric power is generated by nuclear, hydroelectric, natural-gas, or coal-powered generators, one thing is for certain: it costs more today than it did yesterday. You can bet that it will cost more tomorrow than it does today.

If the thought of wasted electricity bothers you, you'll want to build the Power Pincher. It's a simple device that can monitor keyboard activity on an IBM-compatible personal computer. If no keys are pressed after a predetermined amount of time, the Power Pincher will cut off power to your monitor. Many new monitors and computer systems have this kind of power-down feature built right in. (See "Green PCs" on page 31 of this issue.) Power Pincher will give the same capability to an older system.

The complete Power Pincher circuit details, including foil patterns for the PC board, are presented here. In addition, a complete kit of parts is available at reasonable cost. (See the Parts List.) Power Pincher can actually pay for itself in less than a year, and it might prolong the life of your monitor, too.

How it works

Figure 1 is a block diagram of the circuit, in which a low-frequency oscillator continually drives the input of a multistage binary counter. Whenever the count reaches the setting selected by DIP switch S1, the circuit turns triac Q3 off, thereby interrupting the flow of 120-volt AC current to the monitor.

A keyboard-monitoring circuit keeps the video monitor powered up during active use by resetting the counter every time a key is pressed. As long as a key-press occurs before the time delay expires, the counter keeps resetting. Hence it never times out, and the monitor continues to receive power.

When the computer turns on, a routine in its basic input/output system (BIOS) polls the keyboard. The keyboard, in turn, sends a series of data pulses back to the microprocessor to indicate its status. The data line is normally high (+5 volts), and the pulses are low-going transitions. The first stage of the Power Pincher inverts the sense of the logic to normally low with high-going transitions.

Circuit description

The full Power Pincher circuit schematic is shown in Fig. 2. It consists of an input buffer (IC1-d), a peak detector (IC2 and Q1), a buffer stage (IC1-b and IC1-c), a programmable 24-stage bin-
ary ripple counter (IC4), a triac (Q3), and an optoisolated driver (IC3).

The circuit monitors PC keyboard activity through five-pin DIN connector J1. When the user presses a key, the keyboard sends a series of negative-going pulses on pin 3. Capacitor C2 couples the signal to NAND gate IC1-d, which buffers it for use by op-amp IC2. In conjunction with Q1 and C3, the op-amp essentially functions as an integrator, which stretches the continually varying periods of the input pulses to a relatively constant period with a higher average DC value.

Inverters IC1-c and IC1-b buffer the peak detector's output to trigger IC4, an MC14536B programmable timer. Understanding the timer's operation is key to understanding the circuit; its block diagram is shown in Fig. 3.

The MC14536B

The MC14536B has two sets of dividers: an eight-stage block and a 16-stage block. The eight-stage block can be bypassed by setting pin 6 (8-BYPASS) high. The four binary inputs (A–D, pins 9 to 12) allow the user to specify which of the 16 counter stages then provides a monostable output via pin 13. (Table 1 shows the switch settings and corresponding output stages.) When the specified count oc-
curs, pin 13 goes high, where it remains until the IC's reset input (pin 2) goes from high to low, which in turn restarts the count cycle.

Input to the device can come from two sources: an external clock or an RC oscillator configured using the first few inverters in the MC14536B. The Power Pincher circuit uses the latter configuration. Returning to Fig. 2, the output frequency of the oscillator is given by the following equation:

\[ f_o = \frac{1}{(2.3 \times R4 \times C4)} \]

where \( f_o \) is in hertz, \( R4 \) is in ohms, and \( C4 \) is in farads. With the values specified, the circuit provides a base frequency of about 4.4 Hz. The 4.4-Hz signal can then be divided down as many as 24 times, theoretically giving delays as long as about 16 hours. Table 2 shows approximate delay times for the first 16 stages.

The time delays produced by the circuit depend on the accuracy of \( R3, R4, \) and \( C4 \). For that reason, all times given in this article are approximate. If an accurate delay time is important to you, you could tweak the value of one or more of the timing components while monitoring the circuit's output frequency at pin 5 of IC4.

On power-up, the monostable output (decode out, pin 13) goes high. The Power Pincher circuit ties that output to the inhibit input (pin 14), which puts the device in a low-current standby mode. The rising edge of the reset pulse then causes the output to go low, thereby disabling the inhibit function.

The monostable output of the MC14536B drives PNP transistor \( Q2 \). As long as pin 13 is low, \( Q2 \) conducts and, in turn, drives optoisolator IC4. That device contains a complete triac driver. When the triac is on, AC current is available to power a monitor. On the other hand, when pin 13 goes high, \( Q3 \) goes off, so does the optoisolator, so does the triac, and so does the monitor.

In addition to monitoring the keyboard's data line, Power Pincher taps power and ground through the keyboard connector, hence no dedicated power supply is needed. A fuse (F1) in series with the +5-volt supply line provides protection for the host PC. Another fuse, F2, protects the monitor from line surges.

**Construction**

Construction of the Power Pincher is straightforward. No special construction procedures are required, but building the circuit on a PC board is recommended. Foil patterns are

---

**FIG. 3—BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE MC14536B. Tie pin 6 high to bypass the first eight stages of the counter.**

**TABLE 1—MC14536B OUTPUTS AND SWITCH SETTINGs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DCBA</th>
<th>8-Bypass</th>
<th>Output</th>
<th>8-Bypass</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0010</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0011</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0110</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1011</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>15*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = Recommended Settings
FIG. 4—MOUNT ALL COMPONENTS as shown here. Note that DIP switch S1 mounts on the foil side of the board.

shown here; you may also purchase a board from the source mentioned in the Parts List.

Start by mounting and soldering the lowest profile components first, gradually working your way up to the DIN connector J1 and the fuse holder for F2. The board provides two pad spacings to allow for standard fuse sizes. IC sockets are optional; unless you use premium-quality sockets, their installation is not recommended.

Make sure you mount Q3 in a vertical position; do not allow it to be bent over and accidentally apply 120 volts AC to the digital circuit! Unless you are pumping more than five amps through the tria, you won’t need to use a heat sink. For the prototype, as shown in Fig. 4, board-mounted, noninsulated spade connectors were used to connect the black wires from the two power cables to the board.

Alternatively, you could solder the power wires directly to the board.

One line cord is terminated with a three-prong plug, the other with a three-pin socket, to mate with typical monitor power connectors. You might have to customize the P3 connector to match your monitor. Connect the ground (green) and neutral (white) wires of the two cables directly, or with insulated spades. Then connect the black wires to the PC board.

In the prototype, the keyboard was attached to a five-pin header block and matching connector. You could also solder those wires directly to the board.

You may have noticed a three-pin jumper in the photo. The jumper in the prototype ensured compatibility with older XT-class PCs. Because of the rarity of that type of machine these days, the jumper was eliminated from the final design.

One final construction note: Be sure to mount the DIP switch on the foil side of the board so that it can protrude through the hole in the case supplied with the Power Pincher kit.

PARTS LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resistor Values: 0.1% unless otherwise noted.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1—1000 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R2—1 megohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R3, R4—100,000 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R5—220 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R6—1200 ohms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacitors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1, C3—0.1 µF, 50 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2—100 µF, 50 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C4—1 µF, ceramic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semiconductors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IC1—CB4011B quad NAND gate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC2—741 op-amp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC3—MOC3010 optoisolated triac driver, Motorola or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC4—MC14536B 24-stage binary counter, Motorola or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q1—2N3904 NPN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q2—2N4403 PNP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q3—T14PT3101 triac, Texas Instruments or equivalent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other components</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1—4-pole SPDT DIP switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1—115 VAC, 250 mA, (Pico Fuse 251.250 or equiv.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

F2—4A slow blow fuse

J1—5-pin DIN jack for IBM compatible keyboard

P1—IBM keyboard cable with 5-pin DIN connector on one end

P2—AC line cord with male end

P3—AC line cord with female end (or as required to match your monitor)

Other—Fuse holder (2), 5-pin header with 0.1" spacing and mating connector, insulated male Panduit spade (2), insulated female Panduit spade (2), noninsulated male Panduit spade (2), strain reliefs (3), case (Unibox 01 or equiv.), PC board, mini DIN adapter, wire, solder, etc.

ORDERING INFORMATION

The following items are available from Eikim Electronics, 4142 Old Almonte Road, RR #4, Almonte, Ontario, Canada, K0A 1A0. (613) 256-0224. Kit of all parts listed above ($45). Check or money order. Commercial orders welcome; quantity discounts available for assembled and tested units.
POWER PINCHER COMPONENT SIDE FOIL PATTERN.

SOLDER SIDE FOIL PATTERN.

**Why bother?**

Consumers, the government, and industry, are all being forced to take a long, hard look at energy consumption patterns. Take your average computer monitor for example. If left running continuously for 24 hours a day, seven days a week, the yearly cost to run that monitor would be about $145.

The chances are, however, that the monitor is used only sporadically throughout that period. If you assume that the monitor consumed energy only when it is really needed—about 15 hours per week—the cost would be reduced to only about $15 yearly. On an individual basis, that's quite a cost reduction. When you scale those numbers to cover corporate and government use, savings mount up even more dramatically. For example, 100 continuously running monitors translates into $13,000 of wasted power, and 1000 monitors wastes $130,000 worth of electricity. Furthermore, those calculations include only direct operating costs, and ignore additional costs of air conditioning required to offset heat generated by the monitors. The U.S. Government considers wasted power to be of such concern that it has legislated that all computer monitors sold in the U.S. after 1998 must have an automatic power-off feature. The Power Pincher can retrofit any PC clone computer to achieve those goals.

An additional benefit is that use of the Power Pincher can actually extend monitor life by decreasing the usage rate of CRT phosphors.

**Checkout and calibration**

After building the circuit, make sure that every component is mounted in the right place and with the correct orientation. Also check that all of your solder joints are perfect before you try to verify the Power Pincher's operation. Before you plug in the line cord, put the circuit into an insulated case. Because the circuit has 120 volts AC present at various points, it is easy to destroy the Power Pincher, your computer, or injure yourself if you are not careful.

Turn your computer off and plug its keyboard into J1. Then insert P1 into the keyboard port on your PC. (The kit of parts includes an adapter for the mini-DIN PS/2 style plug; use it if necessary). Next, unplug the monitor's line cord, plug the Power Pincher's female end into the back of the monitor, and the male end into the wall outlet. Leave your monitor switch in the on position.

Using Table 2 as a guide, set S1 for a short delay, say, 8 or 16 seconds. Then turn on the computer. The monitor should come

---

**Table 2—Delays Produced by Stage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Hz</th>
<th>Seconds</th>
<th>Minutes</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.275</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.1375</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.06875</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>0.034375</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.017187</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>0.008593</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0.004296</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>0.002148</td>
<td>465</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>0.001074</td>
<td>930</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>0.000537</td>
<td>1861</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>0.000268</td>
<td>3723</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.000134</td>
<td>7447</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Power Pincher Side Foil Pattern**

**Solder Side Foil Pattern**

---

**Checkout and calibration**

After building the circuit, make sure that every component is mounted in the right place and with the correct orientation. Also check that all of your solder joints are perfect before you try to verify the Power Pincher's operation. Before you plug in the line cord, put the circuit into an insulated case. Because the circuit has 120 volts AC present at various points, it is easy to destroy the Power Pincher, your computer, or injure yourself if you are not careful.

Turn your computer off and plug its keyboard into J1. Then insert P1 into the keyboard port on your PC. (The kit of parts includes an adapter for the mini-DIN PS/2 style plug; use it if necessary). Next, unplug the monitor's line cord, plug the Power Pincher's female end into the back of the monitor, and the male end into the wall outlet. Leave your monitor switch in the on position.

Using Table 2 as a guide, set S1 for a short delay, say, 8 or 16 seconds. Then turn on the computer. The monitor should come
on shortly after your keyboard is polled, and turn off shortly thereafter. Press a key: the monitor should come back on and begin a new delay. Repeat the process several times to verify that the Power Pincher is operating properly. Then set S1 for the desired delay. The author found the eight-minute setting most suitable.

**Further notes**

One concern that many people have about this kind of circuit is the effect of increased power cycling on a monitor's working life. Hence we contacted several major monitor manufacturers to get their recommendations.

The consensus is that all UL/Csa listed monitors have built-in circuitry to dampen the effects of surges that occur when power is applied or removed. In general, monitors are rated to withstand 100,000 on/off sequences. If you assume that a monitor turns on and off a total of 10 times per day, five days per week, 50 weeks per year, that amounts to a 40-year life span. Thus the monitor will likely be obsolete before it is damaged from power cycling.

Another interesting fact surfaced: The Power Pincher will probably extend the useful life of the average monitor. The reason is that monitors become less efficient (they lose crispness, brightness, and focus) as the CRT phosphor is depleted. In simple terms, the longer electrons continue hitting the phosphor, the faster it will be affected. Screen-saver software can protect against image burn-in, but it does nothing to stop wear and tear on the phosphor. Thus, the only way to extend CRT lifespan is to remove power. In fact, a study done for the Canadian government revealed that useful monitor life could be increased from three to at least five years through the use of automatic power-down devices.

---

**GREEN PC'S**

*continued from page 42*

**Green Keeper**

The most ambitious stand-alone power controller is Green Keeper from B&B Electronics. Green Keeper is completely software driven (there are no hardware defaults), which adds extra steps and time to the installation process. The software communicates with the Green Keeper unit via the keyboard cable to turn off the monitor after a user specified time. The software lets you create up to nine different shutdown scenarios. For example, you can program it to shut down after 15 minutes of inactivity between 8 AM and 12 noon. During your lunch break, a second event timer would kick in to turn your monitor off after just one minute of inactivity. After that, a third timer would reset the time-out value back to 15 minutes for the rest of your workday. You can also set different time outs on different days (see Fig. 6).

In addition to monitoring the keyboard and mouse for activity, Green Keeper keeps an eye on your printer's activities. This prevents it from shutting down during times when the printer is active and the keyboard and mouse aren't. Green Keeper's 10-ampere load rating is robust enough to control a monitor, laser printer, and a desk lamp when used with a power strip. Its price is $869.95, with price breaks on quantity purchases.

**PC Ener-g Saver**

Like the Green Keeper, NEI's PC Ener-g Saver is a software-driven stand-alone power controller that monitors keyboard, mouse, and printer activity. However, PC Ener-g Saver takes power control one step further by providing separately switched outlets for the monitor and printer. The outlets are controlled by independent timers; this means that the printer can be shut off while the monitor is powered up, and visa versa. Users can select printer ports and printer warm-up time, and schedule the monitor and printer to turn off at the end of the day. PC Ener-g Saver also features a management report that audits energy use and costs. Total switching current is eight amperes, and the unit is fuse-protected. It's moderately priced at $879.95. Like the other products mentioned here, PC Ener-g Saver will save you money in the long run.
Add text overlays to your home video with this handy device.

TEXT OVERLAYS CAN MAKE ANY VIDEO RECORDING MORE VALUABLE AND INFORMATIVE. NOW YOU CAN BUILD A VIDEO TITLER TO CREATE YOUR OWN TEXT OVERLAYS OR TITLES AND ADD THEM TO YOUR HOME RECORDINGS. THE VIDEO TITLER IS A SMALL, HANDHELD DEVICE THAT CAN OVERLAY BLACK OR WHITE TEXT ON ANY COMPOSITE VIDEO SOURCE. THE OVERLAY AREA CONSISTS OF 12 ROWS OF 24 CHARACTERS PER ROW OR 6 ROWS OF 12 CHARACTERS PER ROW OF DOUBLE-SIZE CHARACTERS. A MAXIMUM OF 110 NORMAL-SIZE CHARACTERS, INCLUDING LINE FEEDS, CAN APPEAR ON THE DISPLAY AT ANY ONE TIME, AND A MAXIMUM OF 72 DOUBLE-SIZE CHARACTERS CAN APPEAR.

To input text, any one of three interfaces can be used, all connected through a female DB9 connector. First, an IBM PC/AT type keyboard can be attached, allowing a user to type in overlays. Second, commands can be input from an interactive RS-232 interface. Last, an RS-485 network-type interface is provided. The RS-485 interface conforms to the HCSII protocol used in the Circuit Cellar Home Control System Network.

Overlay text is stored and recalled from a 1024-bit EEPROM with non-volatile data storage. Character intensity and outline can be individually adjusted via software-controlled potentiometers (EEPOTs). The device is small in size, measuring only about 3 3/4 inches long, 2 5/8 inches wide, and 1 inch high.

The 87C055
The 87C055 microcontroller for television and video from Philips Semiconductor is the heart of the Video Titler. It is a derivative of the industry-standard 80C51 microcontroller. The 87C055's features include:

- 16K x 8 one-time-programmable (OTP) EPROM
- 256 x 8 RAM
- On-screen display (OSD) controller IC
- 128 x 10 display RAM
- 60 x 18 x 14 character generator OTP EPROM
- Eight 6-bit pulse width modulators ICs
- One 14-bit pulse width modulator IC
- Two 16-bit timer/counters
- D/A converter/comparator with 3-input multiplexer
- Four high-current open-drain outputs
- Twelve high-voltage (+12V) open-drain outputs

Many of those resources are not used in the video titler circuit, but they could be useful to readers who can write their own software.

DAN MICHELSON

May, 1995, Electronics Now

49
FIG. 1—SCHEMATIC OF THE VIDEO TITLER CIRCUIT. The power-on reset function is generated by IC7, a Maxim MAX699. That device supplies a reset pulse of 140–500 milliseconds at power-up.

Circuit description

Figure 1 shows the schematic of the video titler circuit. The power-on reset function is generated by IC7, a Maxim MAX699 reset and watchdog pulse generator. That device supplies a reset pulse of 140–500 milliseconds at power-up. The watch-
dog function is enabled by tying the w0i input at pin 6 to a logic high or low: if the pin is left floating, the function is disabled. Therefore, if jumper JU1 is inserted, the watchdog function is enabled. This pin must be toggled a minimum of once a second, or the watchdog will time out and generate a reset to the processor. The reset from IC7 is inverted by transistor Q1 because microprocessor IC1 requires an active-high reset.

The overlay text must be synchronized, or genlocked to the input video. Genlocking is simply the synchronization of two video sources by locking horizontal and vertical timing together. This is accomplished with some external parts as well as the OSD controller in IC1. First, the horizontal and vertical sync from the composite video input is detected by IC2, which is set for NTSC specification horizontal and vertical synchronization timing via resistor R4.

The detected horizontal and vertical sync is fed to IC1. The OSD controller in IC1 uses these signals to internally synchronize the overlay text to the incoming video. The frequency of the dot clock is controlled by components L1, C5, and C6. Text is overlayed by video multiplexer IC5 which is controlled by IC1. This device has onboard input clamps and a 75-ohm output driver. The video input can be terminated to 75 ohms by shorting jumper JU2.

The overlay character outline and intensity are controlled via solid-state potentiometers IC3 and IC4 respectively. The solid-state potentiometers allow the microcontroller to control the position of their wipers and store the settings in an onboard EEPROM. This provides a self-contained, non-volatile, software-controlled potentiometer. The microcontroller's OSD logic controls the multiplexer timing from the BF (IC1, pin 30) and VIDCTL (IC1 pin 25) signals. The BF signal switches the video multiplexer between character and character-outline video, and VIDCTL switches the multiplexer between the input video and the overlay video from IC1. The DC levels from IC3 and IC4 set the character and outline intensity, and these levels are fed to video multiplexer IC5. The output of IC5's internal multiplexer is fed to an internal 75-ohm output driver and then output at pin 7.

The video titler can store and recall text from EEPROM IC6, which has enough capacity to store one overlay screen and other required data such as network address, horizontal and vertical overlay fine position, and type of interface.

The RS-232 interface is provided by a MAX202 transceiver which contains two line drivers and two receivers. The device also contains a charge pump that allows it to generate +10-volt and −10-volt sources for the RS-232 interface from a single +5-volt supply. The RS-485 interface is provided by an LTC485 transceiver that provides both transmit and receive functions. The keyboard interface is basically a direct connection to the microprocessor. All three interfaces are attached through DB9 connector J3.

Construction

For best results, this project should be assembled on a printed circuit board. The microcontroller has pins on 0.070-inch centers. That makes the use of standard perforated construction board with 0.1-inch centers very difficult. You can make your own PC board from the foil patterns provided here, or you can buy one from the source given in the Parts List. A programmed microprocessor (IC1) is also available.

The binary code for IC1 is available as part of a ZIP file called VIDTITE.ZIP on the Gernsback BBS (516-293-2283, v.32, v.42bis) for those with access to a programmer. Because this is a one-time programmable (OTP) device, you get only one shot at programming it. Unless you have an emulator for the processor to debug your own code, the code from the BBS should be used. The code provides a flexible user interface.

The parts placement diagram is shown in Fig. 2. Insert all resistors, capacitors, and induc-
FIG. 2—PARTS PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. Capacitor C24 is a tight fit, and must be offset slightly. One of the pins on jack J4 must be clipped off before mounting, and IC10 should be mounted flat against the board.

FIG. 3—THE COMPLETED BOARD. The leads should be trimmed to the length of the IC socket pins to allow the board to sit flat at the proper height in the enclosure.

tors first. Note that C24 is a tight fit, and must be offset slightly. Mount the parts as close to the circuit board as possible. Next, mount all of the IC sockets. Finish by mounting the rest of the parts. Note that one of the pins on jack J4 must be clipped off before mounting. Voltage regulator IC10 should be mounted flat against the board with its leads bent at 90 degrees. Figure 3 shows the completed board.

When all components have been soldered in place, the leads should be trimmed to the length of the IC socket pins to allow the board to sit flat at the proper height in the enclosure. If a stock enclosure is purchased instead of the pre-drilled one available with the kit, it must be modified before the input and output jacks can be installed.

For simplicity, the reader may wish to make the cutout for the DB9 rectangular rather than the DB9 shape. The pre-drilled enclosure from has the DB9 shaped cutout. Before installing the ICs, check power at each socket. When everything checks out, the ICs can be installed.

Cables

There are three possible interfaces and therefore three different cables. All three terminate in a female DB9 connector, J3. Figure 4 shows how to wire the three different cables.

Serial RS-232—The RS-232 serial cable is simply a one-to-one male-female DB9 cable that ties pins 2, 3, and 5 together. Only pins 2, 3, and 5 must be connected. Any RS-232 signals driven into other pins can cause damage. (See Fig. 4-a.)

PC/AT keyboard—Rather than make this cable from scratch, a readily available PC/AT keyboard extension cable be purchased and modified. Just about any computer supply store stocks these cables. By cutting off the male end (the one that does not mate with the keyboard) and installing a DB9 male connector, this cable can be assembled quickly. After cutting off the connector, the wires will have to be tested for con-
Other components
L1—22 µH inductor, 5%
J1, J2—right-angle female F connector
J3—DB9 right angle female J4—2 mm right angle power jack
XTAL—12 MHz crystal
T1—9-volt DC, 200 mA adapter
JU1–JU3—2 pin, 0.1-inch header
JU4—3 pin, 0.1-inch header
HDR1—10-pin, 5-position, 0.1-inch header

Miscellaneous: Seven 8-pin DIP sockets, one 16-pin DIP socket, one
42-pin shrink DIP socket for IC1, six shorting jumpers for I0–I2 and
STP1–STP3, Enclosure (Pactec Model HM drilled for fit), PC board,
two male “F” connector to RCA female phono jack adapter, RCA
video cables.

Note: The following items are available from MEC, 1036 Marshall
Drive, Des Plaines, IL 60016:
• Printed Circuit Board and full assembly documentation (VTKIT
1) $25.00
• Programmed 87C055 Microprocessor, Printed Circuit Board,
and full assembly documentation (VTKIT 2) $65.00
• Partial kit (contains PC board, programmed microprocessor, all
parts that mount on the PC board, and full assembly documen-
tation (VTKIT 3) $159.00
• Complete kit (contains PC board, programmed microprocessor,
all parts that mount on the PC board, pre-drilled enclosure, wall
transformer, and full assembly documentation (VTKIT 4) $179.00
Check or Money orders only. Illinois residents add 8.25% sales
tax. Add $4.00 to all orders for shipping and handling.

continuity to determine which pin goes to which wire. (See Fig.
4-b.)

RS-485—RS-485 generally involves connecting network
wires to a terminal block. Since
the board space did not make
this practical, the RS-485 con-
nexions were assigned two pins
on the female DB9 connector J3. The reader can connect
these in any manner that
makes sense in the chosen net-
work environment. (See Fig.
4-c.) Details on RS-485 opera-
tion are contained in the ZIP file
available on the Gernsback BBS
(516-293-2283, v.32. v.42bis).

The first power-up
On first power-up, the soft-
ware will initialize the EEPROM
(IC6) checksum, set the
EEPROMs (IC3 and IC4) to default
intensities, and overlay the
video titler character set on the
display. Connect a noise-free com-
posite video source such as that
from a video camera to the video
input connector J1. Next, con-
nect video output J2 to a com-
posite video monitor or the
video input of a VCR whose out-
put is connected to a TV. Install
jumpers for JU1–JU4 and HDR1
as needed for the type of inter-
face you are using (see Fig. 5).
For the first power-up, a serial
RS-232 or keyboard interface
should be used.

The cable for the chosen in-
terface should be attached to J3
and connected to the keyboard
or RS-232 serial device (a
“dumb” terminal or PC running
a terminal-emulation program).
Plug the wall-mount adapter
into an outlet and insert its DC

FIG. 4—THERE IS A DIFFERENT CABLE for each interface. The RS-232 serial cable is
shown in a, the PC/AT keyboard cable is shown in b, and the RS-485 cable is shown in
c.
### TABLE 1 – CONTROL-KEY FUNCTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>F1</strong> Enter Edit Mode</td>
<td>Automatically clears the screen and places the cursor at line 1, column 1. Once in the Edit mode, overlay text can be entered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F2</strong> Exit Edit Mode With No Overlay Save</td>
<td>Exits the Edit mode and no further editing of characters on the screen can occur. No Overlay data is saved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F3</strong> Exit Edit Mode and Save Overlay</td>
<td>Exits the Edit mode and saves the current overlay data. This includes the fine horizontal and vertical position.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F4</strong> Recall Overlay</td>
<td>Recalls the stored overlay data and puts it on the screen. This function is not available in Edit mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F5</strong> Clear Overlay</td>
<td>Removes all overlay data from the screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F6</strong> Increment Character Intensity</td>
<td>Increments the intensity of the overlay character video. The increments are small, so many keystrokes may be required. Each new setting is stored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F7</strong> Decrement Character Intensity</td>
<td>Decrement the intensity of the overlay character video. If the current overlay is turned off, then repainted from the top to the bottom of the screen. This has the same effect as turning on the overlay display (F11). The presentation is the only difference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F8</strong> Increment Character Outline Intensity</td>
<td>Increment the outline intensity of the overlay character video. If the current overlay is turned off, then repainted from the top to the bottom of the screen. This has the same effect as turning on the overlay display (F11).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F9</strong> Decrement Character Outline Intensity</td>
<td>Decrement the outline intensity of the overlay character video. If the current overlay is turned off, then repainted from the top to the bottom of the screen. This has the same effect as turning on the overlay display (F11).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F10</strong> Turn Overlay Display Off</td>
<td>The overlay display will be turned off. The characters in the overlay area will be displayed as normal characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F11</strong> Turn Overlay Display On</td>
<td>The overlay display will be turned on. The characters in the overlay area will be displayed as outlined characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F12</strong> Display Character Set</td>
<td>This function is not available in Edit mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHIFT + F1</strong> Wipe On Effect From Top to Bottom</td>
<td>The current overlay is turned off, and then repainted from the top to the bottom of the screen. This has the same effect as turning on the overlay display (F11). The presentation is the only difference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHIFT + F2</strong> Wipe On Effect From Bottom to Top</td>
<td>The current overlay is turned off, and then repainted from the bottom to the top of the screen. This has the same effect as turning on the overlay display (F11).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHIFT + F3</strong> Wipe Off Effect From Top to Bottom</td>
<td>The screen will redisplay the current overlay if it is off, then it will begin removing the overlay from the top to the bottom of the screen. This has the same effect as turning off the overlay display (F10).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHIFT + F4</strong> Wipe Off Effect From Bottom to Top</td>
<td>The screen will redisplay the current overlay if it is off, then it will begin removing the overlay from the bottom to the top of the screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHIFT + F5</strong> Set Double Size Character Height/Width</td>
<td>Characters are set to double height/width, allowing 6 rows of 12 characters per row. If the screen already has more than 6 rows or 12 characters in a row, this key sequence will cause distortion on the display. (This is a limitation of the video controller.) The screen must either be in a 12-character-per-row, 6-line format, or must be cleared before using this key sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHIFT + F6</strong> Set Normal Size Character Height/Width</td>
<td>Sets characters to the normal size, allowing 12 rows of 24 characters per row. This function is not available in Edit mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHIFT + F7</strong> Overlay Display Blink On</td>
<td>The overlay display will begin blinking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHIFT + F8</strong> Overlay Display Blink Off</td>
<td>The overlay display will stop blinking if it is currently doing so. The overlay display will be left in the on state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENTER</strong> Go to New Line</td>
<td>Move to the first column of the next line on the display. If Edit mode is not active, this key is ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>(Back Space)</strong> Move Cursor Left and Erase</td>
<td>If the cursor is in column 1 when the keystroke is received, it will move up to the end of the preceding line. If Edit mode is not active, this key is ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Move Overlay Screen Position Left</strong></td>
<td>Moves the entire overlay screen to the left by 4 character dots. This is used for fine horizontal positioning of the overlay characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Move Overlay Screen Position Right</strong></td>
<td>Moves the entire overlay screen to the right by 4 character dots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Move Overlay Screen Position Up</strong></td>
<td>Moves the entire overlay screen up by 4 horizontal lines. This is used for fine vertical positioning of the overlay characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Move Overlay Screen Position Down</strong></td>
<td>Moves the entire screen down by 4 horizontal lines.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
power connector into J4. The display should initialize to the power-up default overlay screen which displays the titler's character set.

The character set is programmed into the 87C055 microprocessor's EPROM. The set contains alpha-numeric as well as some special characters. The characters can range from white with a black outline to black with a white outline. The characters are not reprogrammable. Once the characters are programmed in the EPROM of the microcontroller, they are fixed.

If a keyboard was chosen as the interface, it should be functional at this point. If a serial RS-232 interface was chosen, a banner should appear on the display of the connected terminal or PC.

Interfaces

With an IBM PC/AT keyboard attached, the user can simply type-in overlays and manipulate them in various ways. An interactive RS-232 interface provides a prompt that allows the entry of commands.

When using the keyboard interface, in addition to the standard alphanumeric keys, certain function keys are recognized. The function keys are outlined in Table 1. If you press the F1 key, the video titler will respond by clearing any overlay present and put a cursor in the upper left corner of the display in row 1, column 1. At this point, any of the character set keys shown in Table 2 can be typed.

When column 24 of any line is reached, the next character will roll to the next line in the column 1 position. When the cursor is at column 1, the backspace key will move the cursor back to column 24 of the previous line.

RS-232 serial interface

The RS-232 interface can be used in a Network or Interactive mode. It is, however, mainly meant to be used with the Interactive mode.

In the Interactive mode (NO), a "dumb" terminal can be at-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HDR1</th>
<th>JU4</th>
<th>Interface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out</td>
<td>Out</td>
<td>In</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(X = \text{DON'T CARE}\)

**INTERFACE SELECTION**

**WATCHDOG GENERATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JU1</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In</td>
<td>Watchdog</td>
<td>Timer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out</td>
<td>Watchdog</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VIDEO INPUT TERMINATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JU2</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In</td>
<td>Video Input Terminated To 75 Ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quit</td>
<td>No Video Input Termination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RS485 TERMINATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JU3</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In</td>
<td>RS485 Terminated To 100 Ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out</td>
<td>RS485 Not Terminated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIG. 5—JUMPERS MUST BE INSTALLED** for JU1–JU4 and HDR1 according to the type of interface you are using.

1) Put the Titler in Edit mode
2) Send: "THIS IS A TEST"
3) Exit the edit mode.

**FIG. 6—THE INTERACTIVE MODE** is the easiest way to set up the Titler. Some examples in the RS-232 Interactive mode are shown here.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hex Value</th>
<th>ASCII Char.</th>
<th>Titler Function</th>
<th>Hex Value</th>
<th>ASCII Titler</th>
<th>Char. Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>NUL</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>0D</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Reserved in Serial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>SOH</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>0E</td>
<td>SO</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>STX</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>0F</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>ETX</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>DLE</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>EOT</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>DC1</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>ENQ</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>DC2</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>ACK</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>DC3</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>BEL</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>DC4</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>NAK</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>HT</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>SYN</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0A</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>ETB</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0B</td>
<td>VT</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>CAN</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0C</td>
<td>FF</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0D</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Reserved in Serial</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0E</td>
<td>SO</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>Reserved in Serial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0F</td>
<td>SI</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>Reserved in Serial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>DLE</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DC1</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>DC2</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>DC3</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>(</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>DC4</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>)</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>NAK</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>SYN</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>ETB</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>CAN</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>2B</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>2C</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A</td>
<td>SUB</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>2D</td>
<td>,</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1B</td>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>2E</td>
<td>/</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1C</td>
<td>FS</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>2F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1D</td>
<td>GS</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1E</td>
<td>RS</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1F</td>
<td>US</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Space</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>Reserved in Serial</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>Reserved in Serial</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>(</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>;</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>)</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>:</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>!</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>3C</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>3D</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>3E</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>3F</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The pins on Header 1 (HDR1) marked S1-S4 are for connecting jumpers or external switches to activate certain functions. If external switches are going to be used, they should be of the normally open SPST-type. The switch inputs are read via the "Q" command from the serial interface. Only switch closures since the last Q command are reported.

The Interactive mode can be selected at power-up by closing the S2 contacts. It can also be selected from the Network mode by generating command NO. The interface can then be changed to RS-232 via jumpers and a "dumb" terminal can be attached.

When used in the Network mode, the address and optional checksum portion of the command string is required. If the Interactive mode is selected, the address and optional checksum are omitted. When the Interactive mode is selected, a sign-on screen will be sent to the terminal along with a prompt that indicates the Network address. The address defaults to TERMO at the first power-up. The Interactive mode is the easiest way to set up the Titler. Some examples in the RS-232 Interactive mode are shown in Fig. 6.

**Power-up overrides**

At power-up, certain override functions can be performed by closing S1 and S2. If S1 is closed at power-up, the titler will force all parameters to their defaults. This will put the video titler's default character set on the display, set the address of the unit to TERMO, and the mode of the unit will be interactive. This is a good way of forcing a start from a defined point if everything else you try fails. If S2 is closed at power-up, the titler will assume Interactive mode of operation. This is equivalent to entering the "NO" command from the Network mode.
POWER SEMICONDUCTORS

POWER SEMICONDUCTORS ARE semiconductor devices that have been designed to handle or switch power. They include bipolar and field-effect transistors, thyristors, solid-state relays and a fairly new class of device called the power ICs.

There is no industry-accepted definition that will apply to all power semiconductors. However, most should be capable of passing at least 1 ampere of current or handling 1 watt of power during normal operation without being damaged or destroyed.

Some semiconductor devices are rated for handling voltages and currents that are far beyond those normally encountered in electronics. They are more properly classed as electrical power and distribution components, but there is no agreement on the boundaries between those classifications. They are best determined by their applications.

Many people think of power semiconductors as components found only in automotive, industrial, and military circuits, but they are now found in many consumer appliances, entertainment products, and business machines. Not so long ago it was easy to distinguish a power semiconductor device from a small-signal device—they were in metal cases.

Today, a surprisingly large number of mid- and low-range power devices are packaged in plastic cases because of the development of improved, low-cost plastic cases that will withstand thermal stress. Some have metal tabs that function both as heatsinks and mounting surfaces.

Power transistors

Three types of discrete transistors qualify as power transistors: power bipolar junction transistors (BJT), power bipolar Darlington transistors, and power MOSFETs.

Power bipolar transistors

Power bipolar junction transistors (BJT), like their small-signal counterparts, are three-layer, three-terminal devices formed by adding a second junction to a two-layer diode chip. Figure 1 is the schematic symbol for an NPN BJT; it is the same symbol as that for a small-signal BJT. Power BJTs also have emitter, base, and collector terminals. In normal operation, the emitter-to-base junction is biased in the forward direction, while the collector-to-base junction is reverse-biased.

Electrons flow from the emitter to the collector in all BJTs (opposite the flow of conventional current). However, the outward-pointing arrowhead in Fig. 1 shows the direction of conventional current. Figure 2 is the schematic symbol for a power PNP BJT. Here electron flow and conventional current are reversed. This can be seen from the inward direction of the arrowhead. (For more information on all BJTs refer to the September 1993 Electronics Now, page 57.)

Both kinds of power BJTs are...
made as two parallel PN junctions with controlled spacing between their junctions and controlled impurity levels on both sides of each junction. This is shown in Fig. 3, the functional diagram for an NPN showing the polarities for conventional operation.

In power BJTs, structure refers to the junction depth, the concentration and profile of the impurities (doping), and the spacing of the various levels of the device. Figure 4 is a cross-section view of an NPN BJT formed as a vertical silicon structure. The collector terminal is at the base of the chip, but both the base and emitter terminals are on the top.

The term geometry refers to the topography of the transistor, that is, the way the various doped parts of the transistor are formed on the silicon chip or die.

The applications for power BJTs are influenced by their structure, geometry, and packaging. When selecting a power BJT, the circuit designer must consider gain, frequency, voltage, current, and the heat dissipation characteristics of the device.

**BJT structures**

Various power transistor structures have been developed to provide different electrical and thermal characteristics at different price levels. Each has advantages and disadvantages or compromises. BJT structures can be classified in terms of the number of diffused layers, the use of an epitaxial base, or combinations of these.

Some power BJTs have a mesa structure and others have a planar structure. In text-

3. Triple-diffused (mesa and planar)
4. Epitaxial-base (mesa)
5. Multiple-epitaxial base (mesa)

A discussion of these structures and how they are formed is beyond the scope of this article. However, each of these structures has its own set of characteristics that make them suitable for handling high voltages, current, and power. Some structures are best suited for power switching while others function better as large-signal amplifiers including radio frequency (RF) amplification.

There also economic considerations. Some structures cost more to manufacture than others and this is reflected in their pricing. If a metal case is required, or a wider operating temperature is needed, expect to pay more for the device.

Power BJTs are specified in terms of the following parameters:
1. Voltage rating, collector-to-emitter.
2. Current rating of the collector.
3. Power rating.
4. Switching speed.
5. Direct-current gain.
7. Rise and fall times.
8. Safe operating area (SOA).
9. Thermal properties.

**Power switching BJTs**

The popularity of the switching or switchmode power supply has created a heavy demand...
Darlington power transistor
Figure 5 is the schematic symbol for a Darlington power transistor. A Darlington power transistor consists of two bipolar power transistors on a single chip that are DC coupled internally as emitter followers. Because they are packaged in discrete cases with three pins, they look like conventional power BJTs. Power Darlington transistors offer higher input resistance and current gain than individual BJTs.

Power MOSFETs
Power MOSFETs are metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistors made to handle higher current and power than small-signal MOSFETs. Like small-signal MOSFETs, power MOSFETs are voltage-controlled devices; they have the same three electrodes: source, gate, and drain.

Figure 6 is the schematic symbol for an N-channel, enhancement-mode power MOSFET. This symbol differs from the small-signal MOSFET symbol in that it has a diode connected between its source and drain. However, as in the small-signal MOSFET symbol, the direction of the arrow indicates the direction of conventional current flow. The broken lines representing the source to drain channel indicate that it is an enhancement-mode device. This means that it is a "normally off" device. Electrons flow from the source to the drain in an NPN MOSFET when the channel is enhanced or correctly biased.

Figure 7 is the schematic symbol for a P-channel, enhancement-mode power MOSFET. Again, as in the NPN transistors, the flow of electrons and the flow of conventional current are reversed. This can be seen from the direction of the arrowhead representing conventional current flow. (For more information on MOSFETs, both enhancement- and depletion mode, see the May 1993 Electronics Now, page 59.)

Figure 8 is a functional diagram for a N-channel, enhancement-mode MOSFET that is better for explaining the operation of the device. Voltage applied across the gate and source causes current to flow to the drain. The gate, as in all MOSFETs, is isolated from the source by a layer of insulating silicon oxide. With no voltage between the gate and source electrodes, the impedance between the gate and source is high and no current flows.

Figure 9 is a simplified section view of the structure of a typical power MOSFET. Unlike the planar structure of small-signal MOSFETs, most power MOSFETs today are made as vertical structures. The drain is the substrate body and its terminal is a metallized layer on the bottom. The gate and source are deposited on top of the drain structure like icing on a cake.

Most power MOSFETs today are made by the double-diffused vertical DMOS process. (It is a MOS manufacturing process involving two-stage diffusion of impurities through a single mask opening.) This geometry
Power MOSFET geometry.

To gain more uniform current distribution throughout the power MOSFET chip, manufacturers have developed various mesh or honeycomb gate and source structures for the upper surfaces of the chip. They define the multiple gates and sources. Figure 10 is a cutaway view of a typical power MOSFET made by the DMOS process.

The source cells consist of closed rectangular or hexagonal channels which separate a source region from the substrate drain body. The source cells are formed by an deposition process and some power MOSFETs have a density of more than a half-million cells per square inch.

Channels are formed by double diffusion at the periphery of each source cell, as shown in Figs. 9 and 10. An insulating layer of silicon dioxide is then deposited over all of the channels. A polysilicon gate pattern is deposited on top of both the insulating oxide and channel.

The silicon gate is then insulated from the source by another silicon oxide layer. All of the source cells are then connected in parallel by a continuous deposition of aluminum that forms the source terminal.

MOSFET conduction occurs when a voltage is applied between the gate and source terminals: it modulates the conductivity between the source and drain. Electrons flow from a source cell through the channel around the outside of the cell and then into the drain body.

The lower metallized surface of the drain substrate forms a conductive electrical and thermal contact with the header or mounting surface within in the device case.

International Rectifier Corp. (IRC) developed power MOSFETs with hexagonal gate cells that HEXFETs to highlight the manufacturing process. However, Motorola Semiconductor developed rectangular gate cells, but its MOSFETs are called TMOS, a name that suggests the T-shaped flow of current in the device. This is seen in Fig. 10. Other manufacturers refer to their power MOSFETs by their own proprietary names.

Typical applications for power MOSFETs are in high-frequenc-
like conventional PN rectifiers in the presence of current passing in the reverse direction and as combination switch/rectifiers in the presence of current in the forward direction.

**Controlled rectifier**

The silicon controlled rectifier (SCR) is a four-layer PNPN thyristor that switches load currents in one direction only. This makes it useful for switching DC as well as half-wave and full-wave AC power. Figure 11-a shows the schematic symbol for the SCR and Fig. 11-b is a section view of its layered structure. The SCR has three junctions and three terminals: anode, cathode, and gate.

The SCR is fundamentally a rectifier diode with a control element called the gate. The anode-to-cathode voltage at which the SCR starts to conduct is determined by the current flowing in the gate electrode. The gate bias can hold the SCR off, or it can permit conduction to begin at any point in the forward half cycle of AC across the anode and cathode terminals.

The SCR anode voltage must be positive for conventional forward-biased operation. The SCR is turned on by placing a positive voltage on the gate electrode. Once it is turned on, the SCR remains on—even if its gate voltage is cut-off or made negative.

The anode-to-cathode voltage must be reduced to the threshold level or the forward current must be reversed. Also, if the SCR is switching AC, the AC must cross the zero level.

In most applications, the SCR switches currents in only one direction. SCRs can also function as controlled rectifiers in high-power bridges. Heavy-duty SCRs can handle hundreds of amperes and peak voltages as high as 1500 volts with triggering currents of a few milliamperes.

Most SCRs specified for electronics circuits are rated for 40 amperes or less. Those with higher ratings typically serve in electrical power generation, distribution, and control applications.

The gate turn-off rectifier (GTO) is a variation on the SCR. It can be turned off with a negative bias applied to its gate terminal.

**Bidirectional thyristors**

A triac is a bidirectional thyristor that can be turned on for load current in either direction. Figure 12-a is the schematic symbol for a triac and Fig. 12-b is a diagram of the triac's five-layer, four junction NPNPN structure. It acts like two inverse-parallel connected SCRs. A single-gate electrode turns the device on for current in both directions.

A triac is also called a gated symmetrical switch. Because triacs are bidirectional, they are widely specified for switching AC. Unlike an SCR, a triac need not be preceded by a bridge rectifier to switch full-wave AC. The electrodes of the triac are the main terminals 1 and 2, and the gate.

When a positive voltage is applied across the main terminals, a positive pulse at the gate will trigger the device into forward conduction; when a negative voltage is applied, a negative gate pulse will trigger the device into reverse conduction. Once a triac is turned
on, the gate loses control and the device remains in its on-state until the AC voltage across its terminals falls to the triac's sustaining value or passes through the zero value.

Some triacs can switch up to 1500 volts and others can switch currents up to about 40 amperes. The restriction on current is imposed because a single silicon triac chip carries current in opposite directions. If the current is excessive, it will cause the chip to break down and be destroyed.

A diac is a variation of the triac without a gate terminal. Figure 13 is the schematic symbol for a diac. The device is switched on by raising the applied voltage to the breakover voltage.

Triacs are found in consumer products including power switches, lamp dimmers, appliance motor speed controls, microwave ovens, and space heaters. In addition, they are widely used as power switches in industrial and commercial solid-state relays and AC output modules.

Thyristor packaging

Thyristors are packaged in the same kinds of cases as power transistors. Thyristors rated for more than 1 ampere are typically packaged in TO-220 plastic cases and those rated for 15 to 40 amperes are typically packaged in one of the popular metal cases.

Optocouplers

An optocoupler, also known as an optoisolator, is a semiconductor device consisting of a photoemitter, a short optical transmission path and a photodetector in the same package, typically a DIP. Optocouplers are capable of converting an electrical input signal to modulated light and restoring it to an electrical signal.

The only optocouplers discussed here are those with thyristor drivers. (For more complete information on optocouplers, see the August 1992 Electronics Now, page 44.)

All optocouplers provide electrical isolation between the input and output circuits and are able to protect the output circuit against damaging or destructive voltage transients or surge currents in the input circuit.

The photoemitters in power optocouplers are infrared-emitting diodes (IRED) and the photodetectors can be photoSCRs or phototriacs. As in other couplers, these optothyristors are matched to the output of the IRED. The photoSCR can switch direct current and the phototriac can switch alternating current.

Figure 14 is the schematic for an optocoupler with a triac driver and Fig. 15 is the schematic for an optocoupler with a zero crossing triac driver. When not receiving an electrical input, the IRED and photothyristor are normally "off." The input signal across the IRED terminals causes it to emit infrared energy that is transmitted through a short glass or plastic waveguide to the photothyristor.

Light energy incident on the photoSCR or phototriac causes it to generate an electrical output. Both optothyristors respond to input signals that might be short pulses. The internal zero-crossing circuit switches the triac only at zero crossings of the AC.

Optocoupler packaging.

All optocouplers are packaged in opaque cases to prevent the entry of extraneous light that could interfere with signal transmission. The most popular commercial/industrial optocouplers are packaged in standard six-pin dual-in-line (DIP) packages, but there is increasing demand for surface-mountable, gull-wing lead cases.

The accepted industry standard for electrical isolation ($V_{ISO}$) is about 5000 volts AC peak, but Motorola offer optoisolators with ratings of 7500 volts. Most manufacturers seek the UL recognition as well as approval by CSA, VDE, DIN and other regulatory agencies for their products because they can switch AC line power.

Solid-state relays

A solid-state relay (SSR) is an electronic circuit that includes a signal-level trigger circuit coupled to a power semiconductor switch, either a transistor or thyristor. The term SSR is widely understood to mean a factory-made and tested product rather than a solid-state relay function built from separate components on a PC board by the user.

The SSR differs significantly in both structure and operation from the coil-and-contact electromagnetic relay (EMR). However, both provide power gain. The input circuit of an SSR might be an optocoupler,reed relay, or transformer. It is analogous to the "coil" of an EMR, and it is electrically isolated from the power semiconductor switch that acts as the "contact." SSRs require only relatively low energy control circuits to switch the output power.

SSRs for switching alternating current require either two
inverse-parallel (back-to-back) silicon controlled rectifiers (SCR) or an electrically equivalent triac. However, if direct current is to be switched, the switching device is either a bipolar or MOSFET transistor.

The classification of an SSR is based on its input circuit or method for achieving input-output (I/O) isolation. True SSRs achieve electrical isolation between the input and output circuits with optocouplers. Figure 16 is the block diagram of an optically-coupled, solid-state relay with zero-voltage triggering of a triac for switching an AC load. However, hybrid solid-state relays for have reed relays or transformers for isolation.

Solid-state relays have many advantages over electromechanical relays. These advantages include:
1. Longer life and higher reliability
2. Ease in matching logic-level circuits
3. Higher-speed switching
4. High resistance to shock and vibration

5. Absence of mechanical contacts.

The absence of mechanical contacts eliminates: contact bounce, arcing due to contact opening, electromagnetic interference (EMI), and fire or explosion hazards that would be caused by contact arcing in the presence of explosive or flammable gases, liquids or solids.

However, electromechanical relays are more cost effective in many applications that do not call for high-speed switching or operation in a hazardous environment. Many small sensitive electromechanical relays can be switched at TTL logic level.

Solid-state relays can be classified in five general groups:
1. AC power relays capable of switching 24 to 530 volts AC at 2 to 75 amperes with DC input (typically 3 to 32 volts) or AC input (typically 90 to 280 volts) with triacs or dual, back-to-back SCRs.
2. DC power relays, capable of switching 100 to 500 volts at 7 to 40 amperes under DC control with power transistors.
3. AC low-power relays, for PCB -board mounting, capable of switching 60 to 240 volts at 0.3 to 4 amperes with triacs.
4. DC low-power relays, for PCB -board mounting, capable of switching up to 60 volts at 3 amperes with power transistors.
5. Input-output modules, specialized miniature low-power AC and DC relays for PCB-board mounting. They are widely used for interfacing computer systems and industrial controls with external sensors and actuators.

AC solid-state relays

The most popular AC power relays with ratings of 2 to 75 amperes are packaged in four-terminal, rectangular flatpacks suitable for panel or heatsink mounting. They have three functional sections as shown in Fig. 16: an optocoupler, a zero-voltage detector and a triac.

The zero-voltage detector assures that the thyristor will be triggered only when the AC voltage crosses the zero reference (in either the negative or positive direction) to minimize the effect of surge currents at the time the thyristor is switched.

Surge currents can result from switching tungsten-filament incandescent lamps and capacitive loads. For example, the cold resistance of a tungsten lamp is less than 10% of its illuminated resistance.

If the SSR is turned on when the voltage is not at a zero crossing, the high instantaneous load current drawn by the lamp could destroy the SSR. The thyristor, once triggered, will not stop conducting until the load current it is conducting falls to zero.

A resistor and capacitor in series, called a snubber, bypasses voltage transients that occur with inductive loads when current and voltage are out of phase. Triacs are the thyristor of choice in general purpose AC relays for ratings up to 10 amperes at 120 to 240 volts. Dual SCRs are capable of switching AC power loads in excess of 40 kilowatts.

Important specifications for AC SSRs include:
1. Isolation voltage.
2. Operating temperature range.
3. Control signal range.
4. Must-operate voltage.
5. Must-release voltage.
6) Input current.

UL recognition and CSA approval are commonly obtained for all factory-made power SSRs for use in the United States and Canada. But there is an increasing demand for SSRs made by North American manufacturers that meet the European VDE and DIN standards so that they
The more you give, the more you receive.

Giving U.S. Savings Bonds passes an important lesson on to the future generation. Bonds can teach our children how to save, how interest grows and how a small investment can help make their dreams come true.

Buying U.S. Savings Bonds contributes to a solid and secure America for generations to come. What a great way for you to say, "I believe in your future!"

Buy Bonds at half their face value through your local bank, and share the tradition of U.S. Savings Bonds. They're the gift that gives back more than you've given.

will meet European requirements as components or when installed in American-made equipment.

**SS relay packaging.**

The standard industry-accepted package for for AC SSRs worldwide rated 2 to 40 amperes is a rectangular flatpack that measures 2 3/4 x 1 3/4 x 0.9-inches. Its four screw terminals permit the relay to installed (or replaced) in the field by forming hooks in the ends of the connecting wires and clamping the wires tightly with the screws.

SSR for switching direct current include optocouplers for isolation and power MOSFET drivers. The are also packaged in the flatpack cases but there is no real standardization of DC SSR package style.

**Power integrated circuits**

A power integrated circuit is a monolithic IC with signal-level analog circuitry or digital logic circuitry on the same chip with one or more power transistors. These ICs are capable of handling 2 amperes or 2 watts. The first commercial power ICs were drivers for high-voltage neon gas-discharge seven-segment displays. They combined bipolar digital logic with a bipolar power transistor on the same chip.

Later power ICs were made with mixed bipolar and metaloxide semiconductor (MOS) technologies, and analog circuitry was added. CMOS logic was combined with bipolar transistors in a fabrication process called BIMOS technology. Then CMOS logic was combined with DMOS MOSFETs in a technology called CMOS/DMOS.

BIMOS technology is suitable for medium voltage and current devices. Motor controller, solenoid switcher, pulse-width modulators, and voltage regulator ICs have been made with this technology.

By contrast, CMOS/DMOS technology is suitable for applications involving either low-voltage, high-current, fast-switching or high-voltage, low-current, fast-switching ICs. Display drivers have been fabricated with CMOS/DMOS technology.

Three different techniques are used to isolate the control circuitry from the power device on the monolithic IC chip to prevent interference and electrical breakdown of the device. These are:

1. **Self-isolation.** An extension of CMOS technology. The reverse-biased junction is located between the source and the drain region. This technique is usually limited to devices drawing less than 2 amperes, but voltage can be as high as 500 volts.

2. **Dielectric isolation (DI).** Employed single-crystal islands or "tubs" grown on a polysilicon substrate for locating the IC functions. Because current must be brought out of the top of the circuits within the tub, the voltage levels are limited. It is said to produce the lowest parasitic capacitance and permit full isolation on the chip.

3. **Junction isolation (JI).** Permits the formation of both lateral and vertical ICs. An epitaxial layer is formed on the substrate and deep junctions are diffused to obtain isolated areas. Current flow is similar to that in discrete power devices.

**Power IC packaging**

Power ICs are being packaged in many of the same style cases as conventional ICs. However, more attention is being given to keeping junction temperatures below set limits. These include DIP cases with 8 to 28 pins and small outline (SO) cases where dissipated power is less than 2 watts.

More complex parts are being packaged in single-in-line (SIP) cases with from 11 to 23 leads. Plastic TO-220-style cases are used for power ICs that dissipate from 5 to 10 watts. Some power ICs are being packaged in plastic leaded chip carriers (PLCCs).

Power semiconductors are used in a wide variety of practical power control circuits, from simple switches to thermostatically controlled heaters.
Measure the voltage values of waveforms accurately and easily on your oscilloscope with the Voltage Cursor Adapter.

Have you ever had trouble measuring the voltage value of a waveform on an oscilloscope screen? Are you tired of counting graticule squares and "guesstimating" those values? If so, you need the Voltage Cursor Adapter. It superimposes horizontal cursor lines on the top and bottom of the waveform—a kind of electronic calipers—to permit direct readout of the voltage value. The cursor lines extend across the entire screen.

The lower cursor (think of it as the floor) is the zero-volt cursor and the upper cursor (think of it as the ceiling) is the precision DC reference voltage. The cursors can be placed on any parts of the waveform that you want to measure, and the voltage can be read directly from a turns counter coupled to a precision potentiometer.

Figure 1 is the schematic diagram for the voltage cursor adaptor. The required 15 to 25-volt power to the circuit can be supplied either by batteries or a wall-mounted AC to 15-volt DC adapter. The author's prototype has a jack that will accept a plug from either the adapter or a battery pack consisting of two 9-volt batteries taped together.

The MC78L12 voltage regulator (IC1) supplies regulated 12-volts DC to the rest of the circuit. The ICM7555 timer (IC2), a CMOS version of the industry-standard 555, drives the CD4066B, a CMOS bilateral switch (IC3). This drive frequency can either be a normal

![Skip Campisi](image)
frequency (NORM) of 100 Hz or a low-frequency (L.O.F) of 10 kHz, depending on the setting of switch S1. Set S1 to L.O.F for inputs below 500 Hz.

The DC reference voltage supplied to pin 3 of IC3 is set by R3, a 10-turn, 5000-ohm precision potentiometer. The voltage can be read directly from a turns counter dial coupled directly to the potentiometer’s wiper. The accuracy of this reading can be 1% or better. Trimmer potentiometer R1 permits the voltage to R3 to be calibrated to precisely 10 volts.

The circuit is calibrated by setting the digital reading on the turns counter of R3 to the full clockwise position and adjusting R1 for a reading of 10 volts at the wiper of R3 with a digital voltmeter.

Bilateral switch IC3 converts the DC reference to a square-wave with exactly the same wiper amplitude. The square-wave output appears on the common pins 4, 9, and 10 of IC3 and coaxial plug PL1.

Building the adapter

The circuitry is simple enough to be built on an approximately 2 × 3-inch stock predrilled perforated board by point-to-point wiring methods. The prototype circuit was built on a multipurpose board from

Radio Shack.} There is nothing critical about component selection or placement. Figure 2 is a guide for positioning components on the circuit board.

The prototype was mounted in a two-part aluminum case that measured approximately 4 by 2 by 1 1/8 inches. If you intend to put the circuit in similar project case, use the blank circuit board as a pattern and mark the hole locations on that part of the case with the ends folded up.

It is recommended that both

FIG. 1—SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM for the voltage cursor adapter. Power can be supplied by batteries or an AC adapter.

FIG. 2—USE THIS AS A GUIDE for positioning the parts on the perforated construction board.

PARTS LIST

Resistors: all fixed are 1/4-watt, 5%
R1—1000-ohm multturn trimmer potentiometer, Bourns 3005P 101 or equiv.
R2—510 ohms
R3—5000-ohm, 1/8in. precision potentiometer, ten-turn with matching multturn dial, Clarostat 73JB with a 15-turn dial or equiv. (See text)
R4—10,000 ohms
R5—62,000 ohms

Capacitors
C1—47µF, aluminum electrolytic, 35 VDC
C2, C3, C6, C7—0.1µF, ceramic
C6—0.1µF, polyester
C4—0.01µF, ceramic
C5—0.001µF, polyester
C8—1.0µF, solid tantalum dipped

Semiconductors
IC1—MC78L12 12-volt voltage regulator, Motorola or equiv.
IC2—ICM7555 CMOS timer, Harris or equiv.
IC3—CD4066B CMOS quadrilateral switch, Harris or equiv.

Other components
S1—SPDT switch, miniature, panel-mounted. 3A
J1—coaxial jack, panel-mounted (to mate with power plug)
PL1—panel-mounted phone plug 1/4-inch dia.

Miscellaneous: multipurpose perforated board 127/32 × 227/32 (Radio Shack 276-150 or equiv.); project case, aluminum, 4 × 2 3/4 × 1 1/8in. (Radio Shack 270-239 or equiv.); one 8-pin DIP socket and one 14-pin DIP socket; four standoffs with screws, 1/8 × 1 1/2 in.; two 9-volt batteries with two snap connectors and attached plug or wall-mounted line AC to 15-VDC adapter, 50 mA; insulated hookup wire; solder; screws.
IC2 and IC3 be inserted in sockets. Insert and solder an 8-pin socket for IC2 and a 14-pin socket for IC3, as shown in Fig. 2. Insert and solder all other onboard ledged components in the positions shown, but do not trim any leads at this time.

Set the circuit board aside. Refer to Fig. 3, the mechanical assembly diagram, and drill the holes that you marked on the case half for mounting the 3/4-inch standoffs. Then drill the holes for mounting jacks J1 and J2. precision potentiometer R3 with counter and switch S1 in the case end surfaces.

Mount the jacks, potentiometer and switch on the case half. Cut 3- to 4-inch lengths of No. 22 AWG stranded, insulated, hookup wires for making all connections to the board-mounted components, as shown in Fig. 2. Note: A lower cost counter can be substituted for the digital readout dial used in the author's prototype.

Solder one end of the wires from the jacks, potentiometer and switch and the other ends to the assigned terminal pads on the circuit board, leaving enough slack in the hookup wires to permit inverting the board and fastening it to the case half.

Carefully check all solder joints to be sure they are free of inadvertent bridges or cold soldering. Check IC1 to be sure that the three pins are identified and soldered correctly. Insert IC2 and IC3 in their sockets, observing the correct pin locations. After the Voltage Cursor Adapter is completely assembled it is ready for testing.

Connect the times 10 probe from the channel B input of your oscilloscope to the output jack of the Voltage Cursor Adapter.

Measuring waveform voltage
Display the signal whose voltage you want to measure by plugging a lead from the signal source into the channel A vertical amplifier jack of your oscilloscope. Set the triggering on channel A. The output is variable from 0 to 10 volts.

Set your oscilloscope's attenuators to accommodate the 0 to 10-volt range. Using the CHOPPED/ALTERNATE mode, position in the zero cursor with the channel B vertical position control. Then adjust potentiometer R3 to position the reference voltage cursor at the correct level on the signal waveform you want to measure.
MAGNETIC TAPE AND FLOPPY-DISKETTE STORAGE are based on reliable technologies that have been proven over many years for storing analog audio and video as well as digital computer data. However there are a few actions that you can take to improve the quality, lifetime, and interchangeability of your magnetic recordings.

Bulk-erase your media. When a magnetic head overwrites new data on previously recorded media, it will write precisely at the same track location or recording depth. Therefore a portion of the previously recorded signal will remain on the media as a noise signal.

Bulk erasing is the best way to completely erase most magnetic media. Handheld bulk erasers are low-cost, widely available devices that can improve the quality of your recordings. Unlike an overwriteable magnetic head, a bulk eraser can erase the media at all recording depths, without regard to track alignment.

Limit interchange. The best quality is obtained when formatting, recording, appending and retrieval all take place on the same unit.

Every tape or disk drive will have slight variations in track locations, head-azimuth adjustments, media speed and other critical tolerances. Although each variation may be within specification, the combination of variations can cause immediate problems or reduce the storage life of the data.

Pre-formatted media adds an additional stage of interchange (because, by definition, they are recorded on a different machine). That can be compensated for by reformatting the media in the same recording unit that will be used to read, write and append data.

Select high quality media. Magnetic media contains lubricants to reduce friction, and abrasives to prevent head clog. Too much lubricant can clog the magnetic head or gum up moving parts. Too much abrasive will wear out a head prematurely. It is essential to follow manufacturer's media recommendations to avoid "sandpapering" your magnetic head.

Brand new tapes are much more abrasive than tapes that have been "burnished" by several passes across a recording head. Using a drive primarily to record brand new media will reduce its magnetic-head life below the nominal specification.

Control media storage environment. Media storage should be at the media vendor's environmental specification. Long-term storage, especially at high temperature, can result in the spreading apart of magnetic transitions, or print-through, a condition where data is unintentionally transferred between adjacent layers of tape packed on a spool.

Annual retension passes on tapes in long term storage will help prevent print through. Multiple passes across a recording head can correct a print through condition by scraping away the surface layers of the tape. Do not store media near magnetized screwdrivers, magnets, motors, audio speakers, power supplies or other equipment producing strong magnetic fields.

Retension tapes. Tape media should be occasionally retensioned by performing one complete end to end pass to prevent loose or uneven packing of tape around the cartridge hub. This should be done after each insertion into the drive, after prolonged operation over a limited area of tape, after each hour of start-stop or shuffle operations, and after exposure to a temperature change.

Tape cartridges that develop loose packs in storage should be tightened manually, if possible, before the cartridge is inserted into a drive.

Maintain equipment properly. Do not place a magnet or Continued on page 92
The PROCAR SECURITY SYSTEM

This is the third part of a series of articles about building ProCar, an automobile alarm, anti-theft, and anti-carjacking system.

DAVID T. MIGA

THE SECOND PART OF THIS ARTICLE (Electronics Now, March 1995, page 65) picked up on the discussion of ProCar's Power Module and went on to describe the assembly of the Main Alarm, Voice/Options, and Power Module circuits. The Logic Module consists of the Main Alarm and Voice/Options circuits.

The wiring of the Power Module board and its assembly to the aluminum case and interboard wiring were discussed. In addition, the formation of the wiring harnesses and the packaging of the Logic Module were explained.

Wiring harness assembly

ProCar has two wiring harnesses: A main 15-wire harness connects plug PL1 from the Logic Module to the battery, radio, door lock motor, stereo amplifier, siren, door switches, and other functions, as shown in Fig. 17. A three-wire cable from the logic module is terminated by indicator LED1, the system's only visual indicator. Four wires from the logic module connect to the optional remote radio-frequency receiver, and an antenna wire extends from the radio-frequency module.
Logic Module connections

Refer to Table 2, Logic Module Pin Functions and Fig. 17 showing the wiring from the Logic Module. (Also see Fig. 13, Logic Module Wiring Harness, March 1995 Electronics Now, page 77.) The following comments are specific to colored wire connections to the pins from socket SO1:

- Red to pin 1 (+12 V): Verify that the supply can produce at least 10 amperes. (Connect this positive wire to the 12-volt battery last.
- Black to pin 2 (Negative ground)
- Orange to pin 3 (Ignition accessory): Connect to the radio accessory power “ignition on” wire.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>red</td>
<td>+12V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>GROUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>orange</td>
<td>Ignition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>yellow</td>
<td>+Disarm from OEM keyless entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>blue</td>
<td>Secret switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R+</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>red</td>
<td>Speaker relay +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>green</td>
<td>Speaker –</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>white</td>
<td>Speaker +</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>white</td>
<td>Internal siren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRI</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>Driver door</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>gray</td>
<td>Passenger doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>red</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>green</td>
<td>Armed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>Hood/sensor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two wires connect the car’s stereo amplifier to the relay: a yellow positive amplifier and a blue negative amplifier output.

If you do not want to include the car’s speaker system, install a dedicated speaker wired to green negative and white positive wires.

- White to pin 10 (Internal siren): This is a positive wire to the piezoelectric siren. Ground the siren’s negative lead.
- Brown to pin 11 (Driver door): Open the Logic Module and select the positive or negative door switches at their headers, (see the specific directions for doing this further on in this article).
- Gray to pin 12 (Passenger Doors): This wire is accessible in the driver’s side door. Select positive or negative door switching. (See specific directions further on in this article.)
Red to pin 13 (Trigger), green to pin 14 (Armed) and black to pin 15 (Hood sensor): Pass the cable containing these three wires through the car’s firewall to the Power Module. The connections of these wires are:
- Red: positive output to Power Module for external siren power. (This wire can power other sirens or relays if their current drain is less than 1 ampere.)
- Green: becomes positive when the system is armed to cut out the engine. This wire also signals the optional automatic door-locking and unlocking relays.
- Black: hood switch and motion sensor from the Power Module. Connect special sensors, such as microwave field sensors to this wire. (Standard grounded switching.) There is no limit to the number of switches that can be connected to this wire.

Cut appropriate six-foot lengths of red and black No. 16 AWG stranded, insulated, hookup wire. The red wire will connect from pin 1 of the socket SO1 to the battery and ignition switch, and the black wire will connect pin 2 of SO1 to the negative side of the battery and ground.

Cut approximately six-foot lengths of the appropriately colored No. 18 AWG stranded, insulated hookup wire for pin 3 (to ignition accessory); pin 5 (+ Disarm) to the door-lock motor; pin 6 (to secret switch); pin 10 (to the internal piezoelectric siren); pin 11 (to driver’s side door switch); and pin 12 (to the passenger door switches). Crimp the ends of the wires to AMP A1441 socket sleeves and insert them in the 15-pin socket SO1 (AMP A14630).

Cut a 10-foot length of three-conductor cable that will pass through the car’s firewall to the Power Module to be located in the engine compartment. Crimp and connect the wires to SO1 socket pins 13 through 15. The wire from pin 13 also goes to additional...
piezoelectric sirens; the wire from pin 14 also goes to the optional auto lock/unlock module and the wire to pin 15 also goes to the hood pin switch.

Wire the speaker relay RY1 to an approximate 1-foot length of four-wire shielded cable containing black, red, green, and white wires as follows: pin 2, black, ground; pin 7, red, speaker relay +; pin 8, green, speaker −; pin 9, white, speaker +.

Wire a four-wire shielded cable from the speaker relay to the car's left front speaker and stereo amplifier. Connect the green wire to the speaker −; white wire to the speaker +; blue wire to the amplifier − output; and yellow wire to the amplifier + output. Enclose the relay in a rubber or shrinkable-plastic tube to keep out moisture and dust from the exposed pins as well as to avoid unintentional short circuits.

Installation
Mount the Logic Module high up under the car's dashboard behind the center console with appropriate fasteners.

When you wire the Logic Module harness to its intended speakers, switches and other destinations, the red battery power wire (pin 1, +12V) must be the last one connected because ProCar will auto-arm when a positive voltage is on the red wire.

Mount the three-color LED on the end of the cable through any flat surface on the automobile's
dashboard that is less than \( \frac{3}{16} \) inch thick. Drill a \( \frac{3}{16} \) -inch hole, then carefully ream it so that the reflector of LED1 fits securely in position.

**Power Module wiring**

The Power Module contains the circuits for flashing lights, sounding the siren, powering the fuel-injection system and performing other functions. It has a 15 pin socket SO2 (See Fig. 19 and Table 3 and Fig. 10 [March 1995 Electronics Now]). Select the wire sizes following the guidelines given for the Logic Module harness. The wires to the mating plug are as follows:

- **Brown to pin 2 (Engine sensor defeat—ESD):** This defeat wire intermittently grounds the output from the airflow sensors (APS) or throttle-position sensors (TPS) through a protective resistor. It simulates engine problems to a carjackers.
- **Red to pin 3 (Trigger), green to pin 4 (Armed) and black to pin 5 (Hood/shakes):** the three wires form a cable. Connect the black wire from pin 5 to the motion sensor and the hood pin switch. There is no restriction on the number or type of motion sensors or pin switches that can be connected to that black wire.
- **White pin 6 (Light/flasher) is a positive output wire to the parking lights. Its maximum load of 15 amperes is protected by a 10-ampere automatic-reset circuit breaker CB1.
- **Silver to pin 7 (Speaker) and gold to pin 8 (Speaker):** This pair of wires can connect up to four four-ohm horn speakers to the siren module. Both wires should “float” electrically.
- **Green to pin 9 (Coil negative):** This wire intermittently short-circuits the points or ignition module and negative side of the coil to ground when the siren is activated.
- **Orange to pin 10 (Engine power, input 1) and orange to pin 11 (Engine power, input 2):** Connect both orange wires. (The second wire is a backup wire.) The paired wires are connected to the wire that normally provides power to the fuel injectors or ignition coil.
- **Yellow to pin 12 (Engine power, output 1) and yellow pin 14 (Engine power, output 2):** The Power Module routes (or interrupts) the power input on pins 10 and 11 to pins 12 and 15. The output of pins 12 and 15 is fed to either the fuel injectors or the positive side of the coil. The paired yellow and orange wires will supply up to 20 amperes.

**Note:** The connection at the junction between the pairs of orange and yellow wires is broken as soon as ProCar is armed. This does not occur for the green (Coil negative) or brown (Engine sensor defeat) wires which are only activated simultaneously with the siren.
- **Black to pin 13 (Ground) and black to pin 14 (ground):** Ground both of these wires.

**Power Module installation**

The Power Module contains circuitry for flashing the lights, powering the external siren speakers, the fuel system, ignition shut-off, and engine shutdown circuits. Mount the module in the engine compartment high enough up to be in a dry location and away from the exhaust manifold so that air can circulate freely around it.

**Light flasher**

After mounting the power module, connect the wire from the vehicle’s parking light on the same side of the vehicle as the power module. (Identify this parking light power wire by turning on the parking lights and finding the live wire.) Caution: Do not use the headlight wires.

Connect the power wire to the white wire from pin 6 (Light/flasher) of the power module. If ProCar lights the driver’s side parking lamps when activated, install 10-ampere diodes to isolate the driver’s side and passenger light circuits, as shown in Fig. 19.

**Ignition cutoff**

The green wire from pin 9 (Coil negative) of the Power Module will intermittently short circuit the negative side of the ignition coil to ground through an internal ballast resistor only when the siren is activated. This will simulate intermittent engine trouble. The wire was intended for typical, single-coil ignition systems, but it can be wired to one of the coils of a multicoil system. Caution: If the green pin 9 wire is used, do not connect the brown engine sensor defeat (ESD) wire from pin 2.

**TABLE 3—POWER MODULE PIN FUNCTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Pin</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>red</td>
<td>+12V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>Engine sensor defeat (ESD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>3*</td>
<td>red</td>
<td>Trigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>4*</td>
<td>green</td>
<td>Armed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>5*</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>Hood/speaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>white</td>
<td>Light/flasher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>7*</td>
<td>silver</td>
<td>Speaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>8*</td>
<td>gold</td>
<td>Speaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>green</td>
<td>Coil negative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>10*</td>
<td>orange</td>
<td>Engine power (Input 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>11*</td>
<td>orange</td>
<td>Engine power (Input 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>12*</td>
<td>yellow</td>
<td>Engine power (Output 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>13*</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>14*</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>15*</td>
<td>yellow</td>
<td>Engine Power (Output 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Denotes functional pairs or cable

May 1995 Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
Locate the coil if the car has a coil and a distributor. Expect to see two or more small wires leading to the coil. Ignore the high-voltage distributor wire. Start the car and measure the voltage at the terminations of the small wires.

The voltage on one wire will be +12 volts. The second wire (or wires) are switching wires to the ignition amplifier module (or the points on older model cars). A voltage lower than +12 volts that varies with engine revolutions per minute should appear on those wires.

If you make the measurement with an oscilloscope, expect to see a voltage squarewave as the coil discharges. If this is seen, the correct wire to join to the green wire from pin 9 of the Power Module has been correctly identified.

Disabling sensors

Some late model cars do not have an ignition coil system. The brown (Engine sensor defeat—ESD) wire from pin 2 of the Power Module can be wired to many different kinds of sensors on a fuel-injected engine to cause the engine to stutter and stall without damaging it. Two examples are the airflow sensor (AFS) or throttle-position sensor (TPS).

The output voltages of those sensors vary with engine acceleration. Each sensor has two or three wires. The voltage on one wire will vary directly with engine revolutions per minute. Connect that wire to the brown engine sensor defeat (ESD) wire, pin 2 from the Power Module.

Caution: The car's engine electronics will not be damaged if only the wire carrying the changing voltage is connected to the brown ESD) wire. If the brown wire is connected, do not connect the green (Coil negative) wire from pin 9.

Power cutoff circuit

If the engines of cars with automatic transmissions are shut off, the power steering and braking functions will be disabled. Therefore, the orange engine power input 1 wire from pin 10 and the yellow engine power input 2 wire from pin 11 should not be connected to shut off the fuel system. Instead, the green coil negative wire from pin 9 or the brown ESD wires will ground pulsed signals. Those signals stall the car intermittently and slow it down, rendering it virtually undrivable. However, the pulse signals will not cause the driver to lose control of the car.

The direct link between the engine and transmission on cars with standard transmissions will allow the engine crankshaft to turn as the car decelerates. Although the ignition is shut off, the car's brakes and steering function will remain unaffected.

Power cutoff to fuel

Cars with fuel-injection have an electric fuel pump, fuel injectors, and a fuel-control relay. The two orange engine power input 1 and 2 wires from pins 10 and 11 and the two yellow engine power output 1 and 2 wires from pins 12 and 15 of the Power Module can be connected to act as a normally closed switch. The "switch" opens when Logic Module directs the Power Module to shut down the engine.

ProCar includes two identical switches, wired in parallel for fail-safe operation. Be sure to install both pairs of orange and yellow wires.

The best way to cut off fuel is to wire ProCar to the fuel relay if you car has one. The fuel relay is usually in the engine compartment and it draws low current. As another person turns the ignition key on and off, listen in the engine compartment for the sound of the fuel relay contacts clicking.

Find the wire to the fuel relay coil and cut it. Wire the orange engine power input wires from pins 10 and 11 of the Power Module to the power source and the yellow wires from pins 12 and 15 to the relay coil. Warning: It is important that the orange wires receive the voltage and the yellow wires deliver the power to the load. The circuit MOSFETS are unidirectional, so if the wires are reversed, the Power module will be damaged.

The second alternative is to cut power to the fuel injectors. The Injectors are wired together with the wire bundle terminating at a multipin connector. Measure the voltage at each wire as the engine is running. Only one wire will carry a constant 12 volts. The voltage on the others will be lower.

Accelerate the engine to obtain a better reading. The injector wire voltage drops as engine revolutions per minute are increased. An oscilloscope screen will show a narrow negative pulse imposed on the 12-volt level at the injector wires. Wire a connection into the constant power wire that supplies all of the injectors.

Cut the constant 12-volt wire to all injectors. Connect the 12-volt wire to the two orange (engine power input 1 and 2) wires from pins 10 and 11 of the Power Module. Connect the other end of the cut wire (to the injectors) to the two yellow engine power output 1 and 2 wires from pins 12 and 15 of the Power Module. Caution: Reversing these wires will damage the Power Module.

Another alternative is to use the fuel power cutoff circuit as a starter interrupter. A thief or carjacker might panic if the engine shuts down completely within seconds after an attempted carjacking, especially if the vehicle has an automatic transmission.

To delay engine shutdown, cut the small start wire from the ignition key to the starter solenoid and wire the power source to the orange engine power input wires, and the solenoid wire to the yellow engine power output wires.

Mechanical fuel systems

On cars that do not have fuel injectors, the power cutoff circuit can cut power to the ignition coil. Follow the instructions for wiring the ignition cutout circuit given earlier. The ignition input to both the coil and the points or ignition module is 12 volts.

If the green coil negative wire from pin 9 to the points or igni-
tion module has been connected, cut the 12-volt ignition power to the coil positive and wire the orange engine power input wires to the power source, and the yellow engine power output wires to the coil power input.

The power cutoff circuit can also disable the starter in those cars instead of removing ignition power. Alternatively, an electric fuel cutoff solenoid (a standard part available at most automotive supply stores) can be installed.

Caution: If the power cutoff circuit is installed to cutoff power to the fuel or ignition system, the engine will be shut down completely 10 seconds after the voice warning.

Motion sensor
Mount the motion sensor on a vertical metal surface within the engine compartment (avoid plastic surfaces) on the driver’s side as close to the firewall as possible so that sound vibrations will be conducted effectively. Connect the black hood shaker wire from pin 5 of the Power Module to the motion shock sensor.

Connect the red +12V power wire from pin 1 of the Power Module to the motion sensor and ground the two black wires from pins 13 and 14 of the Power Module.

When adjusting the motion sensor, temporarily disconnect any plunger or pin switches. Adjust the motion/shock sensor so that it requires at least a heavy impact through a distance of about one foot directed at either the front or rear bumpers to respond.

Pin/plunger switches
There is no limit to the number of grounded pin or plunger switches that can be connected to the black hood/shaker wire from pin 5 of the Power Module.

The ProCar circuit will operate reliably even if any of the pin/plunger switches connected to the black wire are filled with water or have mildly corroded contacts. The resistance across a pin switch should be zero ohms when actuated and have an infinite value when open. The ProCar circuit considers any resistance value less than 400 ohms to be equivalent to zero ohms and any value more than 400 ohms to be infinite.

The voltage reading should be 11 volts when all entry points are closed (The system need not be armed to make this measurement.) If the voltage measurement is lower than 10 volts, examine all pin switch or the motion/shock sensor for defects. If both sirens are activated immediately after the system arms itself, the fault is probably a defective or intermittent pin switch or sensor.

Any “stuck” sensor that causes the voltage to drop to zero will prevent the system from arming itself, and status indicator LED1 will stay green. Install only pin/plunger switches with plastic rather than steel bodies to eliminate false alarms due to moisture condensing on the switch contacts.

Keyless-entry system
The logic module can be wired into any vehicle with a digital (keyless) entry system that provides a positive pulse from the door lock solenoid. Refer to Table 2 and Fig. 17. The yellow wire from pin 5 (+ Disarm from OEM keyless entry) will disarm ProCar with a positive pulse. To integrate ProCar into a vehicle’s factory-installed remote control or keyless-entry system, tap into the wire on the car’s door lock motor that becomes positive when opened.

If the high security level is selected, the keyless entry will only unlock the doors. The ProCar system will let the driver in, but the alarm will sound if the system does not receive the secret signal within 15 seconds.

Four-function remote
If you plan to install the optional remote radio-frequency receiver, mount it high enough

---

**TABLE 4
LOCK-CONTROL WIRE IDENTIFICATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>+12 V Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Negative ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>Positive switch lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Negative switch lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Driver door motor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Driver door motor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>Driver OEM wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Driver OEM wire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>Ford lock switch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FIG. 20—WIRING FOR AUTOMOBILE DOOR LOCKS.**
under the dashboard so that its antenna wire can be fastened close to the windshield. Terminate the four wires from the Logic Module (see Fig. 13, page 74 March 1995 Electronics Now with the flat plug provided. Plug in the receiver after the red power wire has been connected. If power is applied after the system is wired, ProCar will arm and the remote receiver could then enter the panic mode immediately.

Identify the antenna wire from the module and attach its end as high as possible under the dashboard with a sheet metal screw. The range of the antenna depends on the height of the radio-frequency receiver and antenna under the dashboard.

If the vehicle is started as soon as the red wire is attached, ProCar will auto-arm, and the remote receiver could enter the panic mode immediately. If the sirens and light flasher are activated immediately after the red wire to the logic module is hooked up, push the No. 1 panic button on the remote control, then
disarm the system by holding the No. 2 button for 3 seconds.

**Automatic door locking/unlocking**

Refer to Table 2 and Fig. 18. This feature allows the original power door locks to be synchronized with ProCar. Connect the optional auto lock/unlock module to the green Armed wire from pin 14 of the Logic Module. This circuit will lock all door locks as ProCar arms, and the unlocking relay will unlock the driver’s side door only when ProCar disarms.

The locking feature will lock the keys inside the car if they are left in the ignition switch and all car doors are closed. However, ProCar allows a delay and sounds an audible warning before it arms and locks. If the driver has the remote control, he or she can unlock the driver’s side door while simultaneously disarming ProCar.

If you want ProCar to lock the doors automatically after you leave the vehicle, or if you want to use the remote control and want ProCar to unlock the driver’s side door as you disarm the system, wire the circuit shown in Fig. 20, the door lock control schematic. The lock and unlock circuits are shown separately. Table 4 identifies the functions of the colored wires in Fig. 20. Solder the components directly to the relay terminals.

The door-lock control is designed to be universal for any vehicle, whether positive-switching, ground-switching, or five-wire switching.

Figure 21 is a diagram of a typical Ford automotive five-wire switching system. Fig. 22 is a diagram of a typical foreign car negative switching system; and Fig. 23 is a diagram of a typical General Motors positive switching system. The colors of the wires from the Procar system are enclosed in boxes in these figures.

**Door-monitoring circuits**

The door switches on modern cars are set up in one of two different ways. They can either switch positive voltage to the dome lamps, or with positive on one side of the lamps, switch negative, or ground to the other switch. General Motors vehicles typically have negative switching while Ford vehicles have positive switching.

ProCar monitors the doors individually, but the system has been designed so that the installer need only gain access to the wiring of the switch in the driver’s side door. ProCar circuitry will connect the car’s electrical system to light interior dome lights when any door is opened. Nevertheless, it will discriminate between the different doors.

**Positive switches**

Locate the door-light switching wire. Verify that all of the passenger doors, hatch or trunk are closed. Open the driver’s side door, and remove the

Continued on page 94
Universal Software Key Emulator / IO Port Emulator
Build this board to replace your software keys, to emulate non-existing device on I/O space, to examine port accesses, to record I/O bus activities etc.

PCMCIA Card Interface
See how the card looks like a floppy/hard disk to the system.

ROM DOS Boot Card
Build your own diskless PC system and have fun.

IEEE 488A Interface with TI-9914 Chip
Examine the software to see how the IEEE data go to and from the bus.

28F0X Series FLASH ROM Programming
Curious about FLASH ROM? Examine our FLASH burn-in programs.

2400 BPS Data Transmit and Receive using Keyboard Port
Want to do some odd data transfers? Our keyboard ROM codes tell all.

9600 Fax/Modem Card
Curious about Fax/Modem data transfers? Data compression? We have the document.

Standard Serial Card Quick Modification for MIDI Interface
The MIDI Software Module contains a Plug-and-Play 6-track Sequencer. It allows you to compose the music right away.

Parallel Port MIDI Interface
Don't want to mess around with slow Window? Try this easy and super fast MIDI.

We are offering the vital information for understanding and to build the product described above. The shipping includes a brief hardware data sheet, one or more diskettes containing the Program Source Codes (Assembly Language) and Utilities. We stock Parts, Kits and Complete Products. Please Call for a Free Catalog. All products are for PC users.

Only $29.00 Each.

E-TRACE INSTRUMENTS Corp.
Order/Support 210-493-4546

VISA, MASTER CARD, P.O., C.O.D are welcome
CIRCLE 146 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Way back in the seventh grade, I had a brilliant idea on how to “improve” VHF radio vacuum tubes by eliminating all of their internal interelectrode capacitances. That would be achieved by arranging the cathode and plate planar adjacent each other, and then placing the grid at right angles to them. I reasoned that there would be zero capacitance among the three. I vaguely remember assigning magnets to somehow bend the electron beam from cathode through the grid to the plate. I even sent this idea to RCA.

Sorry, but electrical capacitance always exists everywhere. Separate a conducting point from another with an insulator, and you’ve got a capacitor. Period. All that my scheme did was reduce the capacitance slightly. Obviously, I had never heard of transit time, electron ballistics, or parasitics. Or any of the other crucial gotchas important for any high-frequency design.

Naturally, it never dawned on me for an instant that similar ideas might have occurred to RCA’s hired help. History seems to be repeating itself among my helpline callers, so we need to talk about...

"Too good to be true" results

Let’s see. One caller has a zero-inductance scheme that is remarkably similar to my zero capacitance one. Of course, there are all of the usual motors and magnets perpetual-motion folks. Another caller has information traveling faster than the speed of light. One believes that a ridiculous amount of spark advance is all you need for a super efficient gas engine. Yet another claims to have developed an ultra small satellite antenna system.

I would really like to reply to all of these people “You are wrong.” The outcome is not now and never was in doubt. All that remains is deciding whether you want to find out how or why you made your error. Figure 1 shows my guidelines for dealing with “too good to be true” results.

If you have any conductor routed between two points in space, you do have inductance. Period. All that a non-inductive winding does is make the inductor physically larger in size.

Nobody who has ever stayed awake during Physics 101 lectures would even dream of trying to achieve perpetual motion. Without exception, each and every attempt to date has failed spectacularly. There is not one shred of evidence that such a thing is even remotely possible.

On extreme spark advance: there aren't any dead horses that haven't been whipped as thoroughly as this one. Try the SAE Library for more information.

I got the impression the antenna person never even heard of “Doctor Maxwell's silver hammer,” nor read chapter twelve of H. Jasik's Antenna Engineering Handbook. Nor has he appreciated the zillions of small antenna failures and outright scams littering all of satellite TV history.

An antenna has an effective area. There is a specified amount of input energy flux going into that area. You can do no better than grab it all. But even trying to grab it all will cause ugly sidelobes.

If you want a smaller antenna, raise the frequency and the transmit power. That’s how the direct broadcast satellite (DBS) folks do it for their new services.

I like to encourage people to think about things and then come up with new ways of looking at problems. And, yes, new or improved antennas are certainly possible. But results that seem to be “too good” are always suspect.
New BASIC stamps
Lance Wally of Parallax just sent me a few samples of his brand new BS1-1C BASIC Stamp Module. This $29 module is an entire computer measuring 0.4 by 1.4 inches. Figure 2 shows the stamp’s actual size. The schematic for the new stamp is shown in Fig. 3.

Just in case you’ve come in late, there’s a new microcontroller on the block called a PIC chip from Microchip Technology, Inc. These are clearly the hacker component of the decade. They cost under one dollar in large quantities. Dozens of PIC projects already have appeared in print, and hundreds more are on the way.

Thanks to an unusual architecture and a minimal RISC instruction set, PICs blow away all of the earlier microcontrollers, usually with three times the performance or more. The same unusual architecture makes it possible to distribute any problem among two or more PIC chips.

The PIC chips are far easier to use than, say, a 555 timer. And lead to far lower cost products. If your circuit contains eight or more parts and if one of them is an active de-

vice, then you most likely should use a PIC instead.

As we saw last month, you can easily perform such PIC tricks as creating complete digital sinewave generator with only six bytes of code. But the really great thing about PICs is that they are simple and fun to use. None of the traditional microprocessor hassles remain.

For those of you that don’t want to jump in with both feet, the BASIC stamps make becoming microcontroller-literate quite easy. After a few of the stamp projects, you can step up to “real” PIC projects with blazing speed.

No matter where you look in the PIC universe, amazing and elegant hacks show up. Note the apparent misprint in Fig. 3, where a logic output becomes the supply pin for another chip. This is in fact a cute power-saving trick. If you aren’t immediately using a chip, disconnect it.

I’ll get into these a lot more in future columns. But for now, you get started by picking up the free catalog from Parallax, the “must have” free Microcontroller Handbook and PIC Applications Manual from Microchip Technology, and the really unique PIC Tools and Stamp Extenders from Scott Edwards Electronics.

As our resource sidebar for this month, I’ve listed several more key sources for PIC information and applications support. Don’t miss this one!

---

**NEW FROM DON LANCASTER**

**HARDWARE HACKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incredible Secret Money Machine II</td>
<td>18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Case Against Patents</td>
<td>28.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Hacker - Reprints IL, IR, or IV</td>
<td>24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blatant Opportunist Reprints</td>
<td>24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Bin Reprints</td>
<td>24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ask the Guru Reprints I, II or III</td>
<td>24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOS Cookbook</td>
<td>24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTL Cookbook</td>
<td>24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active Filter Cookbook</td>
<td>24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Cookbook I</td>
<td>19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster Classics Library</td>
<td>119.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POSTSCRIPT STUFF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Secrets (Ile/Mac/PC)</td>
<td>29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book-on-demand resource kit</td>
<td>39.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to PostScript VHS Video</td>
<td>29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Beginner Stuff</td>
<td>29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Show &amp; Tell</td>
<td>29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Cookbook (Adobe)</td>
<td>19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Ref. Manual II (Adobe)</td>
<td>32.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Program Design (Adobe)</td>
<td>24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type I Font Format (Adobe)</td>
<td>15.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrobat Reference (Adobe)</td>
<td>24.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Reference (Apple)</td>
<td>19.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript by Example (McGillic)</td>
<td>25.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pgm Display PostScript with X</td>
<td>29.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript Visual Approach (Smith)</td>
<td>22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thinking In PostScript (Reid)</td>
<td>22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undist PS Pgmnm (Holtzgang)</td>
<td>26.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Whole Works (PostScript)</td>
<td>379.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE VOICE HELPLINE VISAC/MC**

Box 809-RE
Thatcher, AZ 85552
(520) 428-4073

---

**SYNERGETICS**

5 volt regulator
low battery detector

---

**FIG. 2—NEW $29 BASIC STAMP is an incredibly versatile microcontroller. It is shown here full size.**

You can easily code these by hand without ever going near an assembler or an emulator. In fact, I strongly recommend that you write at least your first 1200 lines of PIC code by hand.

---

**FIG. 3—BS1-IC BASIC STAMP schematic. This is the first microcomputer that is easier to use than a 555 timer.**
AC motor drives

Induction-motor speed controls and electric auto drives are both of major hacker interest these days. In both cases, the key is to come up with a variable voltage and a variable frequency power sinewave cheaply and conveniently.

Sadly, a plain old linear amplifier will not hack it. That’s because there’s no known linear amplifier that offers any decent efficiency. Instead, you might want to go to one of the routes of Fig. 4. A DC power supply is connected to one winding of an AC motor through a pair of switches. The switches are often called a bridge drive.

The trick is to flip the switches just right so that the motor thinks it is seeing a variable voltage and variable frequency pure sinewave. What gets hairy fast is that you’ll want to minimize motor harmonics because harmonics cause power loss, whine, cogging, and even instability. You’ll also want to flip the switches as few times as possible per cycle because each flip costs you dearly in transition losses.

A classic method of dealing with power sinewaves is known as PWM, short for pulse width modulation. A high-frequency carrier becomes duty-cycle modulated with the sinewave. The fundamental is not present at first. It appears only after the PWM waveform has been summed, or integrated. Fortunately, the inductance of the motor winding forms a low-pass filter that doubles as an integrator, thus converting the duty cycle variations into a fundamental sinewave. There will be no low harmonics if the carrier frequency is high enough.

But PWM does have some nasty habits. Nonlinearities, quantization, and DC offset in the modulation shows up as output distortion. And the high-frequency carrier amplitude is always larger than the fundamental—gruesomely so for low-amplitude fundamentals. And there is all that higher frequency energy to contend with. Also ugly is the high number of transitions per cycle.

By using the magic code method, you come up with a switch flipping pattern that looks like a fundamental sinewave. The waveform shown is one of the simplest you can build that has a strong fundamental, zero even harmonics, and a zero third harmonic. It has very few transitions per cycle. On the other hand, there’s only one value available, and it has fairly strong fifth and seventh harmonics.

Note that classic PWM changes both sides of the bridge at the same time. Even for a comparable number of transitions per cycle, PWM has twice or more the losses.

In the simple example shown, the magic code requires only four single transitions per cycle. PWM would require twenty-four double transitions. While I can’t claim this is “twelve times more efficient,” I might say that those high-frequency transition losses are only 1/12th as much. And PWM often uses much higher frequencies for even worse performance.

Fewer losses, of course, let cheaper drivers be used, with lower temperatures and smaller heat-sinks. Thus, the magic waveform method would seem to be better if you could locate some having lots of different amplitudes and low harmonics.

We saw last month that a magic half waveform of 001011111111010 has no DC term, no even harmonics, no third and fifth harmonic, and a fairly weak seventh. To pick up the other half, use a code of 00-10-1-1-1-1-1-10-10. Do this by reversing the bridge to run the current backward through the motor winding.

Go through the 30-bit math, and you’ll also find that the waveform 000101011110101 has an amplitude of about 83 percent and that 00010101010100 has an amplitude of about 62 percent. That’s equal to 69 and 38 percent power, while still keeping a zero third and fifth harmonic. Plus, of course, there’s the good old trivial 0000000000000000 waveform for the zero amplitude.

This gives us four amplitudes to work with at 30 bits. For many applications, you’ll want a lot more than this. The obvious thing to do is increase the number of bits in the word. It turns out that words that are products of low harmonics can force all of those harmonics to zero.

The most obvious next stopping point is a 105-bit half word because
3 × 5 × 7 equals 105. Now, there are a lot of possible 105-bit words. But it turns out that only a mere 2219 or so of them end up with zero third, fifth, and seventh harmonics. These also have zero ninth, fifteenth, and twenty-first harmonics, with no DC term and no even harmonics. This means that harmonics 0, 2–10, 12, 14–16, 18, 20, 21, and 22 are all zero—not half bad.

Some of the magic sinewaves will have too much distortion. Others will have too many transitions. And yet others won't hit the amplitudes we want, or might cause amplitude jitter.

But if you go through the list, you can pick out 103 or so magic sinewaves from the list in Fig. 5. These give you roughly one percent amplitude control. And they have far fewer losses than PWM.

To use this list, you “unfold” the strings to get magic words of length 210. You then stash these in a table lookup memory somewhere. Pick a magic word for an amplitude. Pick a selected delay for a frequency. And that’s all there is to it. If really needed, the few “missing” words in Fig. 5 can be calculated by going to 420 bits.

I do this with PostScript and an Apple IIe. How else are you going to exhaustively explore all possible 210-bit binary words? As always, I’ve found PostScript’s friendly interactivity to be the way to solve a seemingly sticky problem.

As with all sticky problems, once you get inside, things simplify a lot. For instance, to end up with zero even harmonics, you must have half-wave symmetry, which means that you really are starting with 105-bit words. Quarter-wave symmetry makes for easy analysis because it results in sine terms only. Thus, you are down to 52/2 bit words. Always deal with the half bit by splitting a zero.

A 52-bit word results—a mere 4,503,599,627,370,496 states to run a full Fourier series on. All in all, this still might make for a fairly long Postscript evening. But wait. You can easily write 17 equations that

---

**PIC RESOURCES**

**Advanced Transdata Corp**
14330 Midway Road #128
Dallas TX 75244
(214) 980-2960

**CCS**
PO Box 11191
Milwaukee WI 53211
(414) 781-2794

**Circuit Cellar Ink**
4 Park Street #20
Vernon CT 06066
(203) 875-2751

**ED Technical Publications**
PO Box 541222
Merritt Island FL 32954
(407) 454-9905

**Scott Edwards Electronics**
964 Cactus Wren Lane
Sierra Vista AZ 85635
(602) 459-4802

**Electronics Now**
500-B Bi-County Blvd
Farmingdale NY 11735
(516) 293-3000

**Microchip Technology**
2355 W Chandler Blvd
Chandler AZ 85224
(602) 963-7373

**microEngineering Labs**
Box 7532
Colorado Springs CO 80933
(719) 520-5323

**Nuts & Volts**
430 Princeland Ct
Corona CA 91719
(714) 371-8497

**Parallax**
3805 Atherton Rd, #102
Rocklin CA 95765
(916) 624-8333

**Picard Industries**
Box 61
Clarendon NY 14429
(716) 589-0419

**Synergetics**
Box 809
Thatcher AZ 85552
(602) 428-4073

**Zeta Electronic Design**
18 Bismark Street
Manchester NH 03102
(603) 644-3239
force a zero third harmonic, and 10 equations for a zero fifth harmonic, and seven for a zero seventh harmonic. Thirty four equations in 52 unknowns should, in theory, reduce to one equation in 18 unknowns—262,144 states or so.

However, these are general equations. But all of our inputs and all solutions have to end up binary ones and zeros. You can thus eliminate some of these 52-bit words immediately and test for the rest. That quickly generates all 2219 possible candidates. You then run your Fourier Series only on the good ones, leaving you with a few hours work at most.

Full details appear on GEnie PSRT in FOURIER PS, ZERO-HARM PS, and SN210CAT PS. Plus a few others.

Many thanks to math genius Jim Fitzsimons for his valuable input on all this. Consulting services are available for this exciting new hacker topic. A kit or two may also be in the works. Surely others have plowed some of this ground before. If you know of any technical papers on power waveform harmonics, please send them to me for a free copy of my Incredible Secret Money Machine II book.

Now, the real challenge is to find the improved 440-bit magic word list. That should give us fewer losses, lower distortion, and more choices, yet still keep reasonable 26.4 kHz switching frequencies. This one might take a tad longer, though...

**New tech lit**

Sony has published new data books, including **Multimedia Computer Audio/Video, CCD Area Sensors, CCD Linear Sensors, and Radio Communications ICs**.

Motorola has a new Rectifier Applications Handbook. It includes some mind numbingly obsolete fil-

---

**NAMES AND NUMBERS**

**Anomalous BBS**  
PO Box 228  
Kingston Springs TN 37082  
(615) 952-5638

**AVIOS**  
4010 Moorpark Avenue Ste 105M  
San Jose CA 95117  
(408) 248-1353

**CRB Research**  
PO Box 56  
Commmack NY 11725  
(601) 656-0056

**Dialog Information Svcs**  
3460 Hillview Ave  
Palo Alto CA 94304  
(415) 858-2700

**Electric Spacecraft Journal**  
73 Sunlight Drive  
Leicester NC 28748  
(704) 683-0313

**GEnie**  
401 N Washington St  
Rockville MD 20850  
(601) 638-9636

**Historically Brewed**  
Historical Computer Society  
2962 Park Street #1  
Jacksonville FL 32205

**Kleinhuis North America**  
7526 Reliance Street  
Worthington OH 43085  
(602) 544-2105

**McGraw-Hill Bookstore**  
1226 Sixth Ave  
New York NY 10020  
(212) 512-4100

**Motorola**  
5005 E McDowell Rd  
Phoenix AZ 85008  
(800) 521-6274

**SAGE**  
400 Commonwealth Dr  
Welland PA 15096  
(412) 776-4841

**Science/AAAS**  
1333 H Street NW  
Washington DC 20005  
(202) 326-6400

**Scientific American**  
415 Madison Avenue  
New York NY 10017  
(212) 754-0550

**Sony Semiconductor**  
10833 Valley View Street  
Cypress CA 90630  
(714) 220-9100

**Spread Spectrum Scene**  
PO Box 2199  
El Granada CA 94018  
(800) 524-9285 (415) 726-6849

**Synergetics**  
Box 809  
Thatcher AZ 85552  
(602) 429-4073

---

**Choose from 46 Career Opportunities!**

Get Your Specialized Associate Degree or Career Diploma at Home in Spare Time

Now without attending college classes and with no previous experience, you can train for a money-making career...even get a Degree. Send for free facts and color brochure on employment opportunities in the field that interests you. See how easy it is to train at home for a general career or advancement in your present job!

**CALL ANYTIME**

1-800-595-5505 Ext. 7687

**CALL ANYTIME**

1-800-341-6799

**CALL ANYTIME**

1-800-3251-3357

Supervisor: Akio Tsuzimoto
The table of "magic" values can be used to generate efficient digital power sinewaves having very low distortions and minimum state transitions. Important uses include induction motor speed controls and electric automobiles.

210-bit values shown in approximate one percent steps. Each listing consists of a zero followed by 52 active bits. To form the first half cycle, MIRROR the listing and REMOVE THE FINAL ZERO, giving a 105 bit half word.

To form the second half cycle, duplicate the first half, replacing each 1 with a 0, completing the 210 bit word. DO NOT MIRROR the second half!

To use, stash the words in a table lookup memory and pick the one you want.

More details (including full spectral analysis) in MAGIC210.PS, FOURIER.PS, ZEROHARM.PS and SNCAT420.PS on GENie PSRT.

FIG. 5—103 MAGIC POWER SINEWAVES shown as one percent amplitude steps. Harmonics 2–10, 12, 14–16, 18, 20, 21, and 22 are zero. Harmonics 11 and 13 are tame. Minimum transitions are used for superb efficiency.

Marvin Simon's Spread Spectrum Communications Handbook offered by McGraw Hill does seem to be the definitive tome on the subject—all 1228 pages of it. This textbook clearly shows the military jamming heritage of spread spectrum communication, for it takes until page 1186 or so to get around to mentioning that there might be some commercial uses for this stuff. For a totally different approach to the same subject, check out Randy Robert's Spread Spectrum Scene.

Dave Strom has written a new Power Up book on making battery adapters for military surplus radios. It's published by CRB Research. Scientific American, January 1995, has a great project on sonoluminescence in the Amateur Scientist section. Costs are in the hundred dollar range. Useful results should be obtainable in any fairly advanced home lab.

The fusion energy potential for sonoluminescence is talked about in Science, December 16, 1994, p. 1804. Sonoluminescence can routinely produce temperatures of a million degrees C and pressures of a 100 million atmospheres. All in a flask! Of course, I did tell you all about sonoluminescence long ago. More in HACK73.PS on GENie PSRT.

Lots of information on bright blue light emitting diodes appears in the January 6, 1995 Science on pages 51–55. Few people are aware that LEDs are potentially five to ten times more efficient than an incandescent lamp. As auto taillights, LEDs are also much safer. That quarter second or so turn on the circuit of an incandescent lamp translates to twenty feet of delayed warning at thruspeeds!

For information on speech synthesis and recognition, check into the AVIOS, or American Voice I/O Society. Its next applications conference will be September 12–14 in San Jose, CA. Journals, proceedings, and vendor's directories are also offered.

The Electric Spacecraft Journal is one interesting pseudoscience publication. There is also an Anomalous BBS on related off-the-wall topics.

Historically Brewed is that unique magazine offered from the Historical Computer Society. Trial issues are available for $3.

Free P-Nut connector samples are available through KleinHuis North America. These are a long overdue improvement to wire nuts.
AMAZING

Electronic and Scientific Products

Mystery Levitating Device!
Remember War of the World? Objects float in air and move to the touch. Defies gravity, amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or great science project.

ANTI/ Kit/Plans $19.50

Infinity Transmitter ++

Telephone Line Grabber/ Room Monitor/ Controller

All New - The Ultimate In Home/Office Security & Safety!

Simple to use! Call your home or office, push a secret tone on your telephone keypad to access: * On premises sounds and voices * Ongoing phone conversation wire-tap-in capability * Up to 10 internal electrical functions, lights, TV, alarms, coffee pots, heater, etc. CAUTION! Check legality with your local attorney general's office before use for monitoring of voices.

TELECOM2 Ready to Use $149.50
TELECOM2 Ready to Use $199.50

Visible Beam Laser

Easy to build, RED Beam, visible for miles. Use for parties, shows, window bounce holography, cloud illumination and much more! LASIKM Kit w/1mw Laser Tube, Class II $99.50
LASIKM Kit w/2.5mw Laser Tube, Class IIA $99.50

Life is Precious - Protect It!

Hard hitting 200,000 volts of cracking, sizzling plasma. Stuns and immobilizes most attackers STUN10 Ready to Use $69.50
STUN10 Smaller Unit $39.50

Ion Ray Gun

Projects charged ions that induce shocks in people and objects without any connection! Great science project as well as a high tech party prank. IOG3 Plans $8.00
IOG3K Kit/Plans $69.50

Invisible Pain Field Generator

Shirt pocket size electronic device produces time variant complex shock waves of intense directional acoustic energy, capable of warding off aggressive animals, etc.
PITG Plans $8.00
PITG7 Kit/Plans $49.50
PITG7 Assembled $74.50

1000 ft++ Potato Cannon

NOT A TOY! Uses electronic or piezo ignition. CAUTION REQUIRED POT1 Plans

FireBall Gun

Shots flaming ball - two shot capacity Great for special effects and remote fire starting. CAUTION REQUIRED FIREBALL Plans (Dangerous Product) $10.00

TV & FM Joker / Jammer

Shirt pocket device allows you to totally control and remotely disrupt TV or radio reception. Great gag to play on family or friends. Discretion required.

EUK1KM Easy to Assemble Electronic Kit $24.50

ATTENTION:
High Voltage Fans!

4,000 volts in the palm of your hand! Experiment with anti-gravity, hovercraft, ion guns, force fields, plasma guns, shock devices, wireless energy and electric pyrotechnics. Input: 9-14VDC.

MINIMA4 Easy to Use $19.50

"Laser Bounce" Listener System

NEW - Latest Technology! Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. Aim at window window and listen to sounds from within reflected laser light. Not for illegal use. Requires video tripods.

LBWS5k 5mw Laser and Receiver Kit $149.50
LBW30 Ready to Use, Includes Laser Gun (Specify Color) $199.50

5mw Visible Red Pocket Laser

Utilizes our touch power control.

VRRSK5K Kit/Plans $74.50

Electronic Hypnotism

Puts subjects under control using highly effective electronic stimul. Intended for parties and entertainment but must be used with caution. Includes valuable text book reference and plans.

EH2 Plans and Text Book $19.50

Automotive NEON!

Easy-to-install 4-Tube Kit for Cars, Trucks, Vans! Available in Pink, Purple, Blue or Green - please specify color when ordering.

RG4K (Specify Color) $129.50

3 MI FM Wireless Microphone

Subninlature! Crystal clear, ultra sensitive pickup transmits voices and sounds to FM radio. Excellent for security, monitoring of children or invalids. Become the neighborhood disk jockey!

FMV1 Plan $19.50
FMV1K Kit and Plans $39.50

Telephone Transmitter - 3 Mi

Automatically transmits both sides of a telephone conversation to an FM radio. * Tunable Frequency * Undetectable on Phone! * Easy to Build and Use * Up to 3 Mile Range! Only transmits during phone use.

WVP67 Plans $7.00
WVP67K Kit/Plans $39.50

Order by Mail or by 24 Hour Orders-Only Phone
800-222-1705

Dept ENS18, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031
Phone: 603-673-4730 FAX 603-672-5406
MC, VISA, COD. Checks accepted Please add $3.00 Shipping & Handling
It started in America!

The creators are the masters in manufacturing the finest video products...

You probably don’t associate VCR’s with American technology. Fact is, video recording has its origins in America and it was 3M that brought video recording out of the lab and into your living room. Today, 3M video tape is the choice of all the major networks. No other tape company has ever won an Oscar or an Emmy. 3M Black Watch tape follows in this tradition—service and quality go hand in hand. Here are three Black Watch products you should be using at home!

Clean up! With constant playing and using of degrading dry or wet cleaners, the output of your video tapes has slowly diminished to an unacceptable level and the VCR plays as if it has a head cold! The culprit is most likely clogged and dirty video and/or audio heads. The 3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette uses a patented magnetic tape-based cleaning formation to remove head clogging debris. No foreign substances such as cloth, plastics or messy liquids and no harsh abrasive materials are present. The cleaner’s usable life is 400 cleanings or more!

It’s easy to use. Place the 3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette in the VCR and press the Play button. A pre-recorded message will appear clearly on your screen and an audible tone is heard, telling you that the cleaning process is now completed. No guess work; you never over clean! Priced at $19.95.

For the VCR! Once your VCR’s record and playback heads are cored, and the unit plays like new, consider using the finest videocassette you can buy—the 3M Black Watch™ T120 Hi Pro VHS 4410 Videocassette. The 4410 is the highest performing videocassette available today for use with all standard format VHS recording hardware!

Here’s what you hear and see...A sharp, clear picture—lightest ever colors—freedom from streaks, flashes and snow—outstanding high-fidelity audio reproduction—optimum camcorder performance—maintains recording integrity. 3M Black Watch™ video tape is 100% laser inspected to guarantee surface smoothness and drop-out free performance. Priced at $8.00.

You saw it here first! 3M Black Watch™ 0900 8mm video tape cassette loaded into your Hi Band camcorder delivers the finest picture and sound possible in the 8mm format. Extremely fine particles of pure iron alloyed with nickel and cobalt deliver a video performance exceeding 400 lines of horizontal resolution. You get the advantage of an exceptional video image with superior audio re-

For most hardware hackers most of the time, patents are an utter and total waste that is guaranteed to cause you a net loss of time and money. The reasons behind this, along with fully tested and proven real-world alternatives, now appear in my Case Against Patents package. That also includes my Incredible Secret Money Machine. Details are found in my nearby Synergetics ad.

A reminder that unique downloads, freebie insider secrets, catalogs, and technical help are available on my GENIE PSRT. A 10-hour free trial time is available per the Need Help? box. A credit card is required to register.

As usual, the resources I’ve mentioned appear in either the Names & Numbers or PIC Resources sidebars. Be sure to check them first before calling our no-charge technical helpline. Let’s hear from you.

For the clearest pictures you ever record!

3M VHS Special Offer
P.O. Box 4099,
Farmingdale,
New York 11735

Yes, I like your offer and here is my order for 3M Black Watch™ products!

- 3M Black Watch™ 0900 Hi Band 120 8mm Cassette ($14.95 each) $_____
- 3M Black Watch™ T120 Hi Pro VHS 4410 Videocassette ($8.00 each) $_____
- 3M Black Watch™ Head Cleaner Videocassette ($19.95 each) $_____

Shipping and handling per order $4.00

Total Amount in U.S. Funds only $_____

New York residents add local sales tax. Canadians add $6.00 per order. No foreign orders. Do not send cash.

Bill my [ ] VISA [ ] MasterCard
Card No. __________________________
Expire Date __ / __
Signature __________________________
Name (Please print) __________________________
Address __________________________
City __________________________ State ZIP __________________________

NEED HELP?
Phone or write your Hardware Hacker questions to:
Don Lancaster
Synergetics
Box 809-EN
Thatcher, AZ 85552
(520) 428-4073

For fast PSRT access, modem
(800) 638-8369. On prompt, enter
JOINGENIE. When asked for the
keyword, enter DMD524.

Internet email access link:
SYNERGETICS@GENIE.GEIS.COM.
As regular readers may have noticed, one of my favorite critical targets is the publications that cater to the high-end audiophile purist crowd. And, not surprisingly, most of my Electronics Now mail is in response to those potshots. At present, I'm pleased to note, such mail is running about 3 to 1 in my favor—which testifies to the good sense of most of this magazine's readership.

In general, I don't think the purist (I-can-hear-it—even-if-you-can't) publications do grievous harm—other than encouraging those seeking quality reproduction to spend far more than necessary and engendering, by example, an anti-science dumbing down of their readers. Some favorite examples of their recommended, but scientifically implausible, products come to mind: the metal brick that when placed atop an amplifier improves its sound; the adhesive-backed, 1-inch, fuzzy discs that when cemented randomly to the walls of a listening room enhance its acoustic qualities; and a dozen or so brands of speaker cables that magically embellish an audio system's spatial coherence, resolution, speed, and/or harmonic integrity (if not convergence). None of those products appear to employ known laws of physics, acoustics, or electronics to perform its wonders—which opens the question of which alternate physical (or psychological) dimension it or its admirers operate in.

In any case, my generally good-humored attacks on the purveyors of audio excess have generated both bouquets and brickbats (in a 3:1 ratio, as I've noted). Herewith is an interesting sample brickbat from reader Vincent Knoll of Seattle, WA. Mr. Knoll is annoyed at my dismissal of Stereophile's concerns about the adoption of Dolby's AC-3 digital audio system for digital TV. His letter has been edited for space while preserving its tone and major points. Since the issues raised deserve replies, I've keyed my responses to his letter.

Mr. Knoll writes:

(1) Larry Klein's latest attack on Stereophile [Dec. 1994] was unnecessary to say the least.

(2) Far from being an exercise in arrogance, Stereophile's letter to Pioneer [on the AC-3 system] was one of valid concern.

(3) Do we really fail to hear those soft sounds buried under the louder ones? Maybe they do have some influence.

(4) Klein says he is more amused than upset [by Stereophile's open letter]. Really? I wonder, since his comments on Stereophile [to use his term] are becoming "prolix"! What?! I read an electronics magazine and improve my vocabulary too. Such a deal!

(5) Before Mr. Klein's obsession with Stereophile goes beyond prolix—he'll have to help me out here, I don't know a word for that concept—maybe you could persuade him to be more technical and less editorial.
(6) I enjoy both Stereophile and Electronics Now. Stereophile doesn't single out Electronics Now by name for repeated attacks. Please make the courtesy reciprocal.

My response.

(1) Unnecessary? As long as publications such as Stereophile continue to push bad science, bad logic, and unsubstantiated evaluations, I feel I'm doing a small but helpful service by pointing out the absurdity of much of their buying advice and recommendations.

(2) Perhaps. I receive a monthly self-promotional "news release" from Stereophile extolling their latest editorial content and achievements. Their "open-letter" objections were simply an opportunity for them to promote their publication to the press and their advertisers. In my day, we did the same thing at Stereo Review, but I tried to stick with substantive issues, e.g., the quality problems of records and pre-recorded tapes, the audio industry's hanky-panky on power ratings, the FTC's irrational power rulings, etc.

(3) As I said in my original article, we know a lot about psychological masking and how to manipulate it to desirable ends. And psycho-acoustic studies are ongoing, not only among the equipment manufacturers but in the electronics and psychology departments in universities throughout the world. (The preliminary program of the 98th Audio Engineering Society Convention, taking place in Paris this February, schedules no less than 11 separate papers on audio data reduction and its subjective evaluation.) To disregard the results of those ongoing studies, trials, and controlled listening tests on the basis of speculative "maybes" (and the unreliable opinions of self-anointed golden ears) is not how science works.

(4) I've been known to do so. But exactly what is your objection to expanding your vocabulary? If by reading my column you can dis corroborate dual avians with a single lithic formation, why not?

(5) "Logorrhea" is the word you want. I do try to maintain a balance between the technical and the "editorial." At least two-thirds of the column you complain about was "technical," but in any case, I don't see myself as a reporter, but rather as a commentator. This is Handlers very ably in other areas of Electronics Now.

(6) I refer you to response (1). I don't know how much "courtesy" is owed, for example, to a snake-oil salesman selling a fraudulent product, or when pointing out a publication's off-the-wall product evaluations.

Incidentally, I don't mean to leave readers with the impression that there is no worthwhile editorial content in Stereophile and The Absolute Sound, but technical silliness continues to sully both publications.

A final point on the Dolby AC-3 digital audio system that started all this: The Advanced Television Systems Committee (ATSC) has voted to accept the AC-3 system as part of the proposal on digital TV to be forwarded to the FCC for approval. The ATSC includes more than 50 companies, associations, and educational institutions involved in delivering television to the U.S. public. These include television networks, broadcasters, cable operators, motion picture companies—and equipment manufacturers for all of the above. An official count of the six-week mail ballot conducted by the ATSC last November showed 40 members in favor of the Dolby AC-3 audio system and one against. Enough said.

Bouquet department

I received a wonderful, but too-long-to-print, letter from Haynes Davis of MCP Davis Sound of Newberry, South Carolina. Mr. Davis, who is a professional audio design engineer, tells an interesting tale of two prototype preamps, one of which received raves from a high-end reviewer for its "well-defined low end," "high degree of imaging," "silky smooth high end that reproduces the "velvet" characteristics of the string section," etc. and so forth. The unfortunate other unit was judged to suffer from a variety of sonic inadequacies and nases that clearly disqualified it as a truly hi-fi product. The kicker is that they were both primarily off-the-shelf bi-fet op-amp designs from the same textbook circuits using the same high-grade parts and layouts. True, the two units did use different face plates. Perhaps the prettier face won the sonic beauty contest?

Mr. Davis closes with a request that I "continue to educate the masses along these lines from time to time via your column and may logic prevail." Pleased to comply!

Another reader, Professor Gerald L. Park from the Department of Engineering at Michigan State University, recounts some of his past experiences building kits (prompted by my column on the subject) and laments the fact that the reduction in experimentation and building is very noticeable among his engineering students. He suggests that I "keep the good words flowing and don't be afraid to offend the gurus of dollar-fi—the modern version of hi-fi wherein high cost is a positive performance parameter."

Professor Park concluded with an interesting speaker-cable suggestion: "You might suggest to your readers that they consider SO type extension cord cable used for boats (yellow jacket) or in industry (black jacket). They often use #8 gauge stranded wire and differ very little from high-priced oxygen-free (?) hi-fi cables. A few measurements with an audio-spectrum analyzer [HP 3561A] confirmed that conclusion."

Thank you, Professor Park, and all the others who have taken the time to write and let me know your thoughts. I appreciate your comments, whether we agree with each other or not.
THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THIS project were determined when our club historian assembled a slide show to run during an upcoming banquet. Everyone wanted to eat, and no one wanted the responsibility of operating the slide projector and advancing the slides. Unfortunately a slide projector that would sequence them automatically was not available. The circuit described here solved the problem by adapting a standard carousel slide projector for automatic operation. Only the remote control cable that plugs into the slide projector must be modified—the projector is left in its original form.

The circuit for the unmodified remote control of the Kodak carousel projector is shown in Fig. 1. The remote originally provided forward and reverse advancing of the slides. It was replaced by a variable timer and a relay that simulated the remote's forward switch and controlled the projector.

Theory of operation
The timer circuit is shown in Fig. 2. A 555 timer, IC1, is the heart of the circuit. The value of resistor R3 determines a minimum time delay, and potentiometer R4 sets the maximum delay. The values indicated provide a time delay that is variable from 1 to 15 seconds. If only one time delay is required, R3 and R4 may be replaced with one equivalent fixed resistor. The reset time of IC1 is sufficient to energize relay RY1 for a duration roughly equivalent to a person momentarily depressing the forward button on the original remote control. Resistor R1 provides current limiting for the 5-volt reed relay, also extending the life of the battery.

No power switch is required. Power is supplied by a 9-volt battery (B1) and it is switched on when pins 1 and 4 of DIN plug P1 are shorted by DIN jack J1 as shown. The circuit works only when connected to the projector. This saves parts and labor and eliminates the chance of forgetting to turn off power.
when the stepper is not being used.

**Construction**

The parts can be assembled on perforated construction board using point-to-point wiring. All connections to the board are made to 5-pin DIN plug P1. The positive lead of the battery connector connects to the circuit board, while the negative lead connects to pin 1 of plug P1. The board can be installed in any suitable case, as long as there's room for the 9-volt battery, too.

**PARTS LIST**

- **All resistors are 1/2-watt, 5%.**
  - R1—150 ohms
  - R2—1000 ohms
  - R3—100,000 ohms
  - R4—1000,000 ohms, potentiometer
- **Capacitors**
  - C1—47 µF, electrolytic
- **Semiconductors**
  - IC1—TLC55 timer
- **Other components**
  - J1—5-pin DIN jack (or equivalent connector)
  - P1, P2—5-pin DIN plug (or equivalent connector)
  - B1—9-volt battery
  - RY1—5-volt, SPST relay
- **Miscellaneous:** 9-volt battery clip, circuit board, case, one 8-pin IC socket

The projector's remote control cable must be modified to work with the timer circuit. Cut the cable approximately 8 inches from the projector connector end. Reconnect the remote end to DIN plug P2, and the projector end to DIN jack J1. This will allow the remote and the stepper circuit to be swapped easily.

Connect the modified remote control cable to the projector and make sure that the forward and reverse functions of the remote control still work. With the projector turned off, disconnect the remote from J1 and connect the stepper circuit. You should hear the relay click with a steady time delay. Potentiometer R4 should vary the time delay. Now you can turn on the projector, set the advance delay, and join the party.

**MAGNETIC STORAGE**

continued from page 68

magnetized screwdriver near magnetic heads. Magnetic heads should be cleaned and demagnetized according to manufacturers' specifications.

The effect of a dirty head varies greatly in different storage technologies. Floppy disk drives rarely fail due to dirty heads, whereas many tape drive failures can be corrected simply by cleaning the heads.

Laboratory-grade alcohol and a cotton swab will clean most recording heads and tape paths. Special cleaning and demagnetizing kits are available for the various media. These kits use alcohol substitutes due to regulation of shipment of flammable substances. Avoid using rubbing alcohols containing oily lubricants that can foul or prematurely age drive components.

Maintain proper operating environment. Severe line power problems such as brownout or surges can result in momentary loss of recording quality in an open-loop recording system such as analog audio tape. This can be caused by heavy switch-ed loads such as a refrigerator or certain models of laser printer sharing a circuit with recording equipment.

In dry climates static buildup on your body or inside recording equipment can cause problems. Some equipment is not specified to work below 20% humidity. Review your equipment's specifications. Monitor your humidity. Purchase humidifiers or employ anti-static carpeting and handling procedures as indicated. Discharge your body before handling magnetic media.

Park your media. Tape media should be parked at the beginning of tape position or at the end of tape position before being removed from the drive.

Long term storage of a cartridge in a drive can cause the drive or cartridge roller hubs to deform. This deformation can be repaired by performing multiple retension passes.

**EQUIPMENT REPORTS**

continued from page 14

In a hot thermal jet-flow attachment allows a temperature-controlled blast of air to be directed at SMD parts to melt the solder paste. This allows surface-mount parts to be replaced without heating the entire board.

Holder assemblies mount on the top of the SMD-250 to hold the accessories when they are hot. A wet and dry tip maintenance kit is also included that mounts on top of the unit to keep all kinds of tips clean and ready for use.

The front panel of the SMD-250 contains most of the unit's controls and displays. A lighted on/off switch indicates when power is on. Two separate temperature displays can show the exact temperature of any two attachments. Pushbuttons allow exact temperatures to be set by the user.

With a list price of $1995, the SMD-250 is competitively priced. Anyone who is running a modern electronics repair shop will undoubtedly need the capabilities of this machine.

Repairing PC boards with the wrong equipment can end up causing more damage than one set out to repair in the first place, and so the SMD-250 could pay for itself in time saved and in damage not done.
POWER CONTROLLER SAFETY CONCERNS

I read with interest Richard Roane’s “Power Controller” article (Electronics Now, January 1995). It is a clever microprocessor-based board for controlling eight channels of 120-volt loads at various power levels. However, as a licensed industrial electrician, I’d like to point out a few safety considerations with regard to projects powered from the 120-volt AC line.

First, unless 14-gauge wiring is used throughout, an appropriately rated fuse should be added to protect the wires from overheating and from accidental overcurrents. In any case, an 18-gauge wire is the minimum wire size that should be used.

Second, the “neutral” wire must be identified. It must be distinguishable from the “hot” wire. This can be done by color-coding the wires. The neutral wire should always be white and the ground wire should always be green, but the hot wire can be any color except white or green.

That color coding should be clearly marked on the schematic as well. If it is ever necessary to troubleshoot the board, you’ll appreciate the coding. It always helps to know what’s on a board before you start building a circuit.

The hot wire should go to the main terminals (MT1) of the triacs. The neutral wire should go to J2, for connecting to the various loads. That was correct in the Power Controller schematic but wrong on the foil pattern. Confusion like that always stems from not identifying the wires in the first place.

Third, the article does not mention enclosures. I’ve seen far too many circuits like this one that are either put in a flimsy wooden box of some sort, or they are not put in any enclosure. The electrical code is very clear on this: An enclosure must be provided. The enclosure can be made of any material as long as it is not flammable. That means that wood is unacceptable, as are many plastics. Metal is best.

If you are considering the use of a plastic enclosure and don’t know if it’s flammable or not, shave off a thin strip from it with a knife put it in a match flame. If the strip burns, don’t use that enclosure.

Fourth, the ground wiring from the Power Controller’s input power cord need not go to the PC board, as the schematic indicates. It is earth ground, not circuit ground. Its purpose is to connect metal parts of your equipment to the earth. If a metal enclosure is used, then you would ground it. If your enclosure is plastic, leave a lug so the ground wire is available if it’s needed for light fixtures or other equipment that connects to your circuit.

These pointers are not meant to discourage electronics enthusiasts. However, a sense of responsibility and attention to detail will help in making your project safe. This will not only benefit yourself, but the people around you—members of your family, and others you care about.

JIM STEINMAN
Kitchener, Ontario, Canada

Q & A

continued from page 9

small, but you can use ⅛ inches of ordinary No. 20 copper wire, which has a resistance of 0.0008 ohm per inch. Be sure to make excellent solder joints. For best results, place the shunt a few inches away from the meter, and run wires to the meter from it; the reason is that when 50 amperes flow through the shunt, there will be an appreciable magnetic field, which could make the meter read wrong. Also, make measurements only momentarily, because the shunt will get hot.

SCANNER MODS WANTED

I’m using a Realistic Pro-57 programmable scanner which has several bands of frequencies that are blocked off, including FM broadcast stations, TV broadcasts, VHF airline and military frequencies, and cellular phones. Could you suggest an easy way to modify this receiver so that there are no blocked fre-

quencies within its desired range?—T. Rozzi, Norwalk, CT

There are two reasons why a digitally controlled receiver may not get a particular range of frequencies: either its front end isn’t designed to let them in; or its microcontroller isn’t programmed to tune to them.

Federal regulations require cellular phone frequencies to be blocked out by programming the microcontroller not to tune to them, even though the front end and the rest of the radio may work just fine on those frequencies. By law, this “blockout” must not be easy to undo. As you should know, listening to cellular phone calls is illegal in the United States.

FM and TV signals are blocked out because they’re too strong! A well-designed scanner will have a front end that rejects these frequencies so that it doesn’t go haywire when you get near a high-power TV station. FM broadcast and TV sound signals are much wider in bandwidth than the signals your radio is designed to demodulate. Similarly, VHF aviation signals are AM and your radio would not demodulate them.

INTERMITTENT RECORD PLAYER

I have a 22-year-old stereo system. The sound from the radio portion is fine, but when I play a record, the sound is uneven, often alternating between two speakers or coming out of only one speaker. How can I correct this problem?—E. Chambers, Jr., Pittsburgh, PA.

Look for loose connections in the cabling from the phono cartridge to the amplifier. It may be as simple as a plug loose in its socket—but more likely, there is a break in the thin wires inside the tone arm. After all, they move around every time you play a record. Another possibility is a defective cartridge or stylus (needle). Still another possibility is that the selector switch might not be making good contact when you switch from radio to phono. Try turning it back and forth a few dozen times; if the problem diminishes, the switch should be cleaned or replaced.
door switch. Ford, and other car makes with positive switching, have three wires. One wire is connected to the positive side of the battery, the second is typically to a “key-in-ignition” buzzer, and the third is for lights.

Check out each wire with a test light. With the door switch depressed, turn the dashboard domelight switch on and off, observing which wire from the switch turns on the light. After identifying the door wire, turn off the dashboard domelight switch and release the door switch so the domelight remains on.

Cut the wire about two inches from the switch; the domelight should go out. Connect the short wire from the switch to the brown wire from pin 11 (DRI, Driver door) of the Logic Module. Connect the other end to the gray wire to pin 12 (PAS, passenger door) from pin 12 of the Logic Module.

The Logic Module must be programmed for the specific host vehicle. Remove the four screws and cover from the Logic Module to expose its circuit boards. There are header pins on the Alarm board for the driver’s side and passenger doors for (+) and (-) switching. Then program both doors for + switching.

Negative switching
Identify the door light switching wire. Verify that all car doors and hatch or trunk are closed. Open the driver’s side door, and remove the door switch. On General Motors and other cars with negative switching, there will be two wires to the switch. One will be for the “key-in-ignition” buzzer, and the other will be for the domelights. With the switch removed, the dome light will be out.

Touch one wire and then the other to ground. Cut the wire that turns the light on about two inches from the switch. The short wire from the switch connects to the brown driver’s side door wire from pin 11 of the Logic Module. Connect the other end to the gray passenger side door wire from pin 12 of the Logic Module.

Test and checkout
The fourth installment of this article will include a 29-step test and checkout procedure to determine the fitness of your completed ProCar system. It will also contain an “instruction manual.

“It is recommended that a copy of that text be kept in your car at all times as a reference when teaching ProCar system operation to authorized persons and as a personal refresher course in the features of the ProCar security system.
WANTED
TEST equipment wanted; top prices paid! Please send or fax your offer to: HTB ELEKTRONIK, Alter Apeler Weg 5, 27619 Schilldorf, West Germany. Fax: 01149-4706-7049.

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC
FPGA Design kit includes hardware, software, textbook. Low-cost way to learn modern logic design! Call XSS CORP., 1 (800) 549-5977 or devb@vnet.net for details.

FOR SALE
TUBES: "oldest", "latest". Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. STEINMETZ, 7319 Maplewood Ave, RE, Hammond, IN 46324.

CABLE test chips. Jerrold, Tocom, S.A., Zenith. Put cable boxes into full service model $29.95 to $59.95. 1 (800) 452-7090, (310) 902-0841.

TUBES, new, up to 90% off. SAJE, KIRBY, 298 West Carmel Drive, Carmel, IN 46032.

CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM
To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:
Electronics Now Classified Ads, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of $25.00.

- Plans/Kits ( ) Business Opportunities ( ) For Sale
- Education/Instruction ( ) Wanted ( ) Satellite Television

Special Category: $25.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.
(No refunds or credits for typesetting errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard size classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. Minimum: 15 words.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-2</td>
<td>$9.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>$10.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$13.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$14.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$15.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$16.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$19.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$20.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$21.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$22.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$25.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>$26.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>$27.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>$28.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$31.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>$32.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>$33.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>$34.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>$37.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>$38.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>$39.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>$40.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>$43.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>$44.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>$45.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>$46.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted):

Card Number / Expiration Date

Please Print Name / Signature

IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE: (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) $3.10 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code); MINIMUM 15 WORDS. 5% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year if prepaid (not applicable on credit card orders). NON-COMMERCIAL RATE: (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) $2.50 per word, prepaid...no minimum. ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) $5.00 per word additional. Entire ad in boldface, $3.70 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: $3.65 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: $4.50 per word. EXPANDED TYPE AD: $4.70 per word prepaid. Entire ad in boldface, $3.00 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD: $5.50 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: $5.80 per word. DISPLAY ADS: 1" X 2": $140.00; 2" X 2": $280.00; 3" X 2": $320.00; 4" X 2": $360.00; 6" X 2": $510.00; 8" X 2": $660.00; 10" X 2": $810.00; 12" X 2": $960.00; 15" X 2": $1110.00; 18" X 2": $1260.00. General Information: Frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT P.O. ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIERS PUBLISH WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER. Copy to be in our hands on the 1st of the third month preceding the date of the issue. (i.e., March issue copy must be received by December 1st). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding working day. Send for the classified brochure. Circle Number 49 on the Free Information Card.
EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

ELECTRONIC engineering, 8 volumes complete. No prior knowledge required. Free brochure. BANDED TECHNICAL BOOKS, 1203 Grant Avenue, Rockford, IL 61103.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EASY work! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 Ext. 5192.

START your own technical venture! Don Lancaster's newly updated Incredible Secret Money Machine II tells how. We now have autographed copies of the Guru's underground classic for $18.50. SYNERGETICS PRESS, Box 809-C, Thatcher, AZ 85552. (602) 428-4073. Visa/MC.

YOUR VCR TAPES CAN PLAY AS CLEAR AS DAY!

UNJAM NOW WITH VIDEO Decoder

- Easy Connections
- Eliminates 'jamming'
- Copy any tape
- RC Plug Included
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

VISA - MC
C.O.D.

SAVES 100%!!!

1-800-676-5342

FREE CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS and Converters Catalog. Open Every Day

*BUY WHERE THE DEALERS BUY.*

TV Cable Descramblers and Converters Catalog. Why put up with inconsistent Color, Poor Audio, Slow Response and Interference?

FREE CABLE NETWORKING GUIDE - Phone Tear Sheet - TV Channels - Cable Equipment - TV Equipment - TV Technical - TV Technical Help

CABLE TV CHANNELS

SATELLITE TV
FREE catalog — Lowest prices worldwide. SKYVISION, 1012 Frontier, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. (1) 800-334-6455. See full page ad at the Sophsition Section.

VIDEOCYPHER II descrambling manual. Schematics, video and audio. Explains DES, Eprom, CloneMaster, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.) $16.95, $2.00 postage. Schematics for VideoCipher II Plus, $20.00. Schematics for VideoCipher II Plus, $35.00. CABLÉTRONICS, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

INVENTIONS

FREE invention package: DAVISON AND ASSOCIATES offers customized development, patenting, and licensing for new products and ideas. Proven results: 1 (800) 677-6982.

PLANS AND KITS

60 SOLDIERLESS Breadboard Projects in two easy-to-read popular kit bookes Complete with circuit descriptions, schematics, parts layout, compo-

nent listings, etc. Both book (BP107 & BP113) only $11.95 plus $3.50 US postage. USA and Canada only. US funds, ETT, INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

SURVEILLANCE Transmitter kits, 65 to 305 MHz. Quick & Easy Partially assembled units. Five minutes completion. 110 volt duplexer, complete, room battery types, and telephone. Counter- surrveillance. Catalog: $2.00. SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS, PO Box 377940-C, Chicago, IL 60637-7940.

CRYSTAL set Handbook — Visit antiquity by building the radios your grandfather built. Assemble a 'Quaker Oasis' rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920s! Only $10.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling. CLAGIX INC., PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735. US funds only! USA and Canada — no foreign orders.

SURVEILLANCE/Counter-surveillance, bugging- phone tapping detector, telephone/fax encryption, vehicle tracking, covert video, transmitters kit, and more...A.B. ELECTRONICS, 1 (800) U-ANTI-BUG.

FIBER Optics experimenters parts, supplies and tools: Fiber, cable, connectors, splicecs, detectors, lasers, kits, plans, newsletter. Send $2.00 for catalog. LIGHTLINE ENGINEERING, PO Box 24, Mullica Hill, NJ 08062.

STAR Trek fans. Build your own Tricorder! Complete schematic for lights & sound. Send $5.00 cash/check or money order with return address to DCF ENTERPRISES, Box 6925, Oxnard, CA 93031.

CABLE TV TURN-ON CHIPS


NEW DESCRAMBLER TECHNOLOGY REVEALED

REVEALED Halcyon's new universal 4000 de-
srambler! My manual/kit perfects all existing descramblers. Guaranteed. S F O N W 22048, Landsdowne, St John, Canada E2K 477.

CONVERTERS DESCRAMBLERS & TEST CHIPS

All Below are Wholesale!!!

- Scientific Atlanta 8500-8590-8590-8570-8550
- Jerrold Compatible CFT-DPP- DPP-DP, etc.
- All descramblers & test chips

PIONEER - ZENITH - TOCOM
- Check the Competition, then call us!!

National Electronic Wholesalers

1-800-618-7480 C C C

May 1986, Electronic News

Your Ticket To
SUCCESS

Over 28,000 technicians have gained admittance worldwide as certified professionals. Let your ticket start opening doors for you.

ISCET offers Journeyman certification in Consumer Electronics, Industrial, Medical, Communications, Radar, Computer and Video. For more information, contact the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians, 2708 West Berry Street, Fort Worth, TX 76108; (817) 921-9101.

Name Address City State Zip

Send material about ISCET and becoming certified.

Send one "Study Guide for the Associate Level CET Test." Enclosed is $10.00 (inc. postage).
SONY 720KB 3.5" INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE
Brand new 720KB floppy drives, IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Compatible with DOS versions 3.2 or higher. Black faceplate 6" x 4" x 1".
CAT # MPF-11
$17.50 each
10 for $160.00

INSTALLATION KIT for MPF-11
allows for installation into 5.25" drive bays. Includes beige bezel, power and control adapters and hardware.
CAT# FDD-3.5 $3.50 each

7 Vdc MOTOR
Matsushita
# MMX-7AC O 8A
1.25" diameter x 1.25" high motor. Prepped with 1.61" diameter flywheel, pulley and fiberglass mounting board.
CAT# DCM-54 $1.00 each
10 for $9.00 100 for $80.00

SURFACE MOUNT SPEAKERS
These surface mount speakers were designed for use with car stereo, but they will work as well, or better as intercom or communications speakers in your home or workshop. 4\', 4 ohm, speakers mounted in an unbreakable black plastic, stand-alone enclosure. They rate 5 watts. Enclosure measures 4.82" X 4.5" X 2.45" h.
CAT # SK-411 $3.75 per pair

ADVERTISING INDEX
Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free Information Number Page
212 Ace Communications 104
132 Advantage Instruments 107
— Akiuzki Denshi Tsusho Ltd. 85
213 Alfa Electronics 116
107 All Electronics 98
— Allen Engineering 114
325 Allison Technology 102
— AlphaLab 120
264 Basic Electrical Supply 114
326 Bel-Merit 103
— Best Proto 29
220 Blue Earth Research 111
327 Celisoft 118
— CLAGGK, Inc. 26
— Cleveland Institute of Elec. 17
— Command Productions 83
175 Computer Monitor Maint. 122
— Conscript Industries 1, 15
226 Consumertronics 120
228 Cool Amp Conducto Lube 106
230 Debo Electronics 102
241 Electronic Goldmine 108
— Electronics Tech. Today 22
121 Fluke Corporation CV2
328 Foley-Belsaw Corp. 123
130 Fotronic 115
202 Goldstar Precision 11
— Grantham College 12
— Halcyon Group 121
329 Highlander (Gault) 100
203 ICS Computer Training 85
— Information Unlimited 87
126 Interactive Image Technologies 21
176 Jensen Tools, Inc. 29
249 Kelvin Electronics 119
— M&G Electronics 121
— Mainstar Industries Ltd. 23
89 MAT Electronics 23
— Mega Electronics 97
252 Meredith Instruments 112
321 Micro 2000 109
199 Mini-Circuits CV4
— Mondo-tronics Inc. 122
117 Mouser Electronics 83
— MWK Industries 120
257 Needham Electronics 112
— NRI Schools 69
201 Parallax CV3
198 Protek 9
— Tab Books 5, 34
196 Tektronix, Inc. 13
275 Timeline 110
330 Toronto Surplus & Scientific 124
200 Visual Communications 12
331 Weka Publishing 113
— WPT Publications 114
281 Xand Electronics 118

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
1-(516) 293-3000
Larry Stockler, EHF/CET
President

Christina Estrada
assistant to the President

For Advertising ONLY
516-293-3000
Fax 1-516-293-3115

Larry Stockler
publisher

Arline Fishman
advertising director

Denise Mullen
advertising assistant

Kelly Twist
credit manager

Subscribe Customer Service
1-800-288-0652

Order Entry for New Subscribers
1-800-999-7139
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

EAST/SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levitan
Eastern Advertising
1 Overlook Ave.
Great Neck, NY 11021
1-516-487-9357
Fax 1-516-487-8402

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph Bergen
Midwest Advertising
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300
Northfield, IL 60093-1214
1-708-446-1444
Fax 1-708-559-0562

PACIFIC COAST
Blake Murphy
Pacific Advertising
Hutch Looney & Associates, Inc.
6310 San Vicente Blvd.
Suite 360
Los Angeles, CA 90048
1-213-931-3444
Fax 1-213-931-7309

Electronic Shopper
Joe Shere
National Representative
P.O. Box 169
Idylwild, CA 92549
1-909-659-9743
Fax 1-909-650-2489
Subjects covered include microprocessors and their register sets; interfacing serial, parallel, monitor, games and MIDI ports; numbering systems, operating systems and computer graphics. While the book is aimed at the computer hobbyist, it should also prove useful to anyone who intends to use a computer to follow their interests.

Further Practical Electronics Calculations—BP144—$9.00

450 pages crammed full of all the formulae you are likely to need. Covers Electricity, Electrostatics, Electromagnetism, Complex Numbers, Amplifiers, Signal Generation and Processing, Communications, Statistics, Reliability, Audio, Radio Systems, Transmission Lines, Digital Logic, Power Supplies. Then there’s an appendix of Conversion Factors, Mathematical Formulae and more.

Wireless & Electrical Cyclopaedia—ETT1—$5.75

A slice of history. This early electronics catalog was issued in 1918. It consists of 176 pages that document the early history of electricity, radio and electronics. It was the "bible" of the electrical experimenter of the period. Take a look at history and see how far we have come. And by the way, don’t try to order any of the merchandise shown, it’s likely that it will be available. And if it is, the prices will be many times higher.
## WE HAVE WHAT YOU NEED

### Descramblers
- Stealth 1000: $50
- Stealth P-80: $65
- TVT-3G: $42
- Mini TVT-3G: $42
- TNT: $59
- M-80: $60
- PIO+: $65
- Refurbished SB-3: $15

### Combination Converter/Descramblers
- SSA-TV86: $159
- ST-1600: $239
- DPV-7: $219
- BA-6310: $319
- BA-6150: $299
- DRX-3 DIC: $69
- DRZ-3 DIC: $79
- BOSS I: $200
  *(Replaces all SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA and PIONEER equipment)*
- BOSS II: $210
  *(Replaces all TOCOM equipment, including wireless)*
- MERLIN I: $220
  *(Replaces all JERROLD baseband equipment)*
- MERLIN II: $245
  *(Replaces ZENITH PZ/PM equipment)*

---

*All prices are for 10 pieces, subject to change without notice. Some quantities may be limited. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. One year parts and labor warranty.*

---

**HIGHLANDER**

6325-9 Falls of the Neuse Road, Raleigh, NC 27615
**Timeless Products $59**

- TPI-550 PC
- Parental Lockout
- STD/HRC Switchable
- Channel 3 Output

Available with Built-in Stealth $125

**Panasonic $75**

- TZ-PC 1453-G2
- Parental Lockout
- Channel 3 Output
- STD/HRC Switchable
- Sleep Timer

**Novavision $199**

The Novavision offers video pass-through technology and a host of advanced features including parental control, favorite channel memory, last channel recall, volume control, sleep timer, and channel ID, all controlled by a simple, user-friendly, menu-driven, on-screen display system. While others talk about the future, we deliver it...now! Only with Novavision!

- **NV 56 COMBO**
  - Pioneer compatible.
  - Replaces all models 5000-6310.

- **NV 57 COMBO**
  - Jerrold/GI compatible.
  - Replaces all models except baseband.

- **NV 58 COMBO**
  - Scientific Atlanta compatible.
  - Replaces all models except baseband.

**Millenium 3 $59**

- Parental Lockout
- STD/HRC Switchable
- Channel 3/4 Switchable Output

- **With Volume Control** $89
- With Any Built-in Descrambler

**1-800-854-7119**

Mon-Fri 10-7 EST; Sat 10-3 EST–FAX 1-800-854-7118

www.americanradiohistory.com
Gigantic Surplus Buy-Out, PRICE BLOW-OUT!

Glass Microwave Trays

Vinyl Notebook Bag

Large Laptop Bag

black with inside pockets

black nylon with 2 zippers inside pockets

Features:

- Small & Portable
- Easy to Use
- Software Included
- Uses Printer Port
- AC or DC Input
- 10v/div. to 50 mv/div.
- Sample Rate to 100KHz
- Optional Dual Trace
- Logging to Disk
- Print Screens
- Optional Probe Sets
- Optional Ext. Trigger
- Power 12VDC, 40 ma.
- Made in U.S.A.

Orders & Inquiries: 1-800-980-9806
Technical Assistance: 1-713-777-0401
Fax & BBS: 1-713-777-4746

Allison Technology Corporation
8343 Carvel, Houston, TX 77036

www.americanradiohistory.com
MT-100
Reg. $599.
$399.00

FG-140 2MHz Function Generator
Reg. $249. $149.00
- 0.2 Hz - 2 MHz, 7 Decades
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp, Skewed Sine
- VCF, Symmetry
- Variable DC Offset Control

FG-150 2MHz Sweep Function Gen w/Freq. Counter
Reg. $399. $229.00
- 8 Digit LED
- Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL, Pulse, Ramp, Skewed Sine
- Linear/Logarithmic Sweep
- 10 MHz, 1 Hz

PS-500 DC Power Supply
Reg. $249. $159.00
- 0 - 30 VDC
- 0.1 - 3 A
- Short and Overload Protection

GoldStar Oscopes
Cursor Readout & Digital Storage
Call for
BMC Unbeatable Prices

OS-3304 Reg. $499. $339.00

OS-3324 Reg. $599. $399.00

OS-3344 Reg. $899. $649.00

Oscilloscope Probe Kit
Switch Selectable X1/X10

Capacitance Meter
Reg. $79. $49.00

Pen-Type DMM w/Logic
Reg. $79. $59.00

Multifunction DMM
Reg. $89. $59.00

OS-3304 25MHz, Dual Trace
1 DC to 25 MHz, Dual Channel
- 6" Rectangular CRT with Internal Graticule 10x8cm
(Phillips P31)
- Unocalibration LED
- High Sensitivity 1 mV/div to 2mV/div X-Y modes, Z Axis
(Intensity modulation)
- Rise time 15 nSec, or less.
- Full TV Trigger for TV-V & TV-H
- Acceleration Potential 2kV
- 80MHz (X1,X10) Probe Kit: 2 sets
- Power: 115/230V AC

OS-3324, 3 Function
1 OS-3304
2 Dual Component Tester/Comparator
3 Triple DC Power Supply
5VDC, +12VDC, -12VDC

OS-3344, 5 Function
1 + 2 + 3 OS-3324
4 Frequency Counter
100MHz, 7 Digit LED Display
5 Function Generator
0.02 Hz to 2.0 MHz

BelMERIT
DM5050C DM5100
Reg. $149.
$89.00
including Deluxe Holster

Features
- Basic DMM Accuracy: ± 0.25%
- AC/DC Volt & Amp, Ohm
- Diode, Continuity Better
- Alligator Clip Test Leads
- Line Hold/Zero/50% Time Base

DM5050C, DMM + Capacitance
- 9 Function / 42 Range
- Multimeter
- Ohm: Up to 2000MΩ
- 10 Amp: AC/DC 2 Amp
- Extended Capacitance Meter (9 Range)
- 0.1pF - 20,000pF
- Zero Adjust Knob
- Trig Lamp

DM5100, Wide Range w/Logic
- 11 Function / 45 Range
- Auto Power Off
- Data Hold & Peak Hold
- Freq: Up to 20MHz
- Amp: Up to 20A AC/DC
- Ohm: Up to 2000MΩ
- Capacitance: 1p - 200pF
- Logic: TTL, TR-NF

BMC - Your Best Source for
High Standard Electronics
20 Highpoint, Dove Canyon, CA 92679
800-532-3221
(714) 586-2310 Fax (714) 586-3399
CIRCLE 326 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

May 1995, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
New Rad System functions as a: Spectrum Analyzer (450KHz to 30MHz), Signal Generator (450KHz to 30MHz), Square Wave generator, AM transmitter exciter, plus a receiver for AM, LSB, USB & ISB from .45 to 30MHz. System includes RX card, DSP card and Windows software. Requires Windows PC w/2 open card slots 486 or better preferred. Complete package with 2 cards and software $599.00.

What's the easiest way to get Radio Active?

Dial 1 800 445 7717

Toll Free, 24 Hours! For orders, tech support, inbound fax and Fax Facts Instant catalog sheet service. Computer BBS Modem & Fax/Modem, 317-579-2045. International Fax: en Espanol, en Francais, und auf Deutsch, or just fax in plain English to: 317-849-8794

Service & Support hours: Mon.-Fri. 9AM to 6PM, Sat. 10-4 EST. Mastercard, Visa, Checks, Approved P.O.'s & COD (add $5.50) & AMEX, Discover. Prices, specifications and availability subject to change. Flat rate ground shipping and handling charge only $7.95 per unit. Express Air only $10.95, for most units, to most locations.
The Ultra is Uniden's newest, smallest fully-integrated C/KU receiver ever! This unit includes the ability to control dish movement and is ready for an optional internal program decoder. The Ultra comes preprogrammed for 49 satellite positions and allows you to add satellites as they are launched. Move directly to the satellite by entering the abbreviation from the included infrared remote control. Forty programmable favorite channels can be accessed immediately from your easy chair. Run across something you don't want your kids to see? Just touch a button and eliminate that channel from their access. A complete variety of color menus allow you to control everything from your remote control. The Uniden Ultra is an ideal receiver to get you started in Direct-To-Home Satellite TV.

The Ultra 4500 sets a standard in value and performance for home satellite receivers. This unit features automatic satellite programming. 160 favorite channels can be instantly recalled for easy access. All 160 can be changed or updated at any time. The IRD features a stereo processor, enabling you to tune both left and right channels for a full stereo effect from over 100 radio stations found in satellite. The Quick Tune feature quickly optimizes the satellite picture for the sharpest image. The 4500 offers other features including IR/UHF remote, 55 satellite position memory and direct satellite access. The versatility makes this an excellent choice.

The Uniden UST 4900 is one of the most sophisticated satellite television receiver systems available today. This receiver will open your home to the universe of satellite viewing and is designed to be one of the most user-friendly IRDs available anywhere. Sophisticated microcomputer technology brings crystal clear audio and video broadcasts with a minimum of user effort. The UST 4900 front display features easy-to-read icons that show you vital information including satellite channel, polarity, timer status, antenna position and much more. This receiver is capable of storing the positions of the satellites, as well as the tuning details for each channel. The picture-in-picture feature allows you to view two video sources at the same time. You can have it all, including advanced technology and lasting quality, with the UST 4900.

**Skyvision Inc.**

1046 Frontier Drive, Fergus Falls, MN 56537 – Toll Free 800-334-6455

Mail in coupon or call today for the SkyVISION Satellite TV Product Catalog/Buyers Guide Delivered free to your mail box in U.S. and its possessions.

- Send Free Domestic Satellite TV Products Catalog
- Send International Satellite Catalog (For Intl Catalog add $8.00 for S&H)

Call Toll Free 800-334-6455 • International 1-218-739-5231 • Fax 218-739-4879

CIRCLE 270 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

May 1995, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
In recent independent tests Cool-Amp is proven better than electroplating.

(For 50 years we've said Cool-Amp is "equal to" electroplating in performance. It is better.)

**Cool-Amp**

How it works:
- Applies on the job. Application is simple. Yet Cool-Amp adheres permanently. As tests show, it is better than electroplating.
- Minimizes overheating and power loss by silver plating high amperage connections.
- Saves time, reduces maintenance. Cool-Amp is so simple to apply on the job. It assures maximum conductivity for copper, brass, or bronze contacts and prevents losses due to oxidation.

**Conducto-Lube**

How it works:
- This is the conductive lubricant; highly conductive because it contains pure silver.
- Originally developed to lubricate switches, to the point tension can be adjusted to factory specs allowing full rated capacity of the switch to be maintained at all times.
- Uses have continued to expand—from switches and breakers—to any application where a conductive lubricant is needed.

Various tests were performed on both products in the Electra-Test, Inc. facilities in Portland, Oregon during January-March, 1994. Evaluation of plating thickness of Cool-Amp was performed by Surface Science Laboratories of Mountain View, California.

---

**Table and Graphs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elapsed Time</th>
<th>Conductivity (micro-ohms)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Current in Amperes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conductivity (micro-ohms)</th>
<th>Conducto-Lube</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>No Lube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Factory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Conducto Lube</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Cool-Amp Conducto-Lube Company**

15834 Upper Boones Ferry Road
Lake Oswego, Oregon 97035
Order factory direct:
503/624-6426, Fax 503/624-6436

CIRCLE 228 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
500 MHz SPECTRUM ANALYZER $895

6" x 12" x 16" (H x W x D) (only 16 LB)

1-1300 MHz In One Sweep $1895 MADE IN THE USA
ALL NEW SPECTRUM DISPLAY MONITOR PLUS FULL FUNCTION SPECTRUM ANALYZER

LET THE SA500A SPOT THOSE HIDDEN SIGNALS
The SA500A easily attaches to any receiver IF output jack. Providing a panoramic signal display of your 1-30 MHz and 30 to 2000 MHz scanner or communication receiver. The SA500A is a Professional Spectrum Surveillance Technology Monitor. A Full Function Spectrum Analyzer with +/- 5kHz Narrow Band Filter, Center Frequency measurement, 50 MHz Marker Generator. Capable of Tuning Duplexes, Amps, Filters Receivers, Transmitters & Perform EMI, RFI, FCC, Testing. SA500A First affordable Professional Spectrum Monitor/Analyzer for all serious Ham Radio and Radio Monitoring Operators. just $895.00

1.3GHz FREQUENCY COUNTER .001 ppm
$479.00
ISO9002 CERTIFIED FIVE YEAR WARRANTY
REG. PRICE $599.00 SAVE $120.00

Laboratory Performance PROCESSOR STABILIZED OVEN OSCILLATOR .001 ppm

ITC FC1300: the first truly Accurate low cost Frequency Counter. Accuracy is the #1 Frequency Counter Requirement. The $200 - $800 counters being advertised the past few years are but toys when it comes to accuracy. These guess-so-matic units are off 5 to 10 PPM over temperature & time (That's +/- 6,000 -13,000 Hz at 1.3 GHz) The FC1300 is accurate to within +/-13 Hz at 1.3 GHz 0-40 degrees C. Sensitivity is < 5mV 1Hz to 13 GHz, 50 Ohm & 1 Meg Ohm inputs, LP filter, 1x -10x input Att. Frequency Measurement, Period Averaging, Time Interval, External Counter, Freq. Ratio, Hold & Reset Functions, 4 Gate times .01 to 10 Sec. Tired of guess-so-matic Counters: Serious About Accuracy: Ready to step up to Laboratory Performance Accuracy: Call Today & Order

ADVANTAGE INSTRUMENTS CORP. MASTER CARD - VISA - DISCOVER - AMX
3579 Highway 50, East #301, Carson City, NV 89701 Terms: COD - Check - Money Order
702-885-0234 FAX 702-885-7600 Call Toll Free 800-566-1818 - BBS 310-549-0321
PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION. F.O.B. CARSON CITY NV. NV. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
CIRCLE 132 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Call 800-566-1818 To Order or Info. Free 1995 Catalog ADVANTAGE Carries a full line of Scopes - Analyzers Frequency Counters Generators LCR Bridges & DMM'S

SA1800C SHOWN $2295.00
DC TO DC CONVERTER
Super efficient tiny DC to DC converter converts low voltage DC to a higher voltage DC (see table below). These are brand new made by TDK and are only 1.36" x 1.76" x 3/8". Very efficient and latest technology using SMD and standard technology. Power a 10 transistor circuit from 1 AA battery, charge several AA batteries from one solar cell, power a 6V project using 1 or 2 AA cells, etc. Has 4 leads (pin and sleeve). With hookup diagram.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage Input (DC)</th>
<th>Voltage Output (DC)</th>
<th>Current Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.75VDC (max)</td>
<td>3VDC</td>
<td>3mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5VDC</td>
<td>9VDC</td>
<td>15mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3VDC</td>
<td>9VDC</td>
<td>40mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Table

TINY TRACKBALL
This is probably the finest trackball ever made! Measures only 1.71" x 1.316" x 3/8"H. Made by Alps for a major laptop computer maker that went out of business. They are very precision made and highest quality. The components are all SMD with an IC marked 3A41D70/27B6127C2 and a tiny position connector. They appear to be complete, new and very recent in manufacture. We have no hookup info or schematic, but at this price we know that you'll be impressed and want to experiment with them. Use them for replacement or figure out the hookup in any case we are not going to. Many, these may not last long!

G5514 $1.95
10/$15.00

SUPER SENSITIVE
SOUND ACTIVATED
2 CHANNEL
COLOR ORGAN

This ultra sensitive 2 Channel Color Organ produces brilliant flashes of light from any incorporated range of your choice - up to 200V in, in response to music or other sounds. This is probably the best and brightest color organ we have ever seen. It is fully assembled (except for line cord and outlets) and features:

- Two response controls, on/off switch, sensitive FET microphone to hook up to an answering machine or transistor 2 SC100 circuitry. Operates from standard 120VAC and requires only that you supply your line cord and 2 outlets (for your lamp socket) to the board. We strongly recommend that you install the color organ in an unheated case for safety reasons as it operates from the AC line. Connect up a couple of(3) the brightest, colorful lamps and watch the fireworks with each note of the music! Great for DJ's as there is no connection to the sound source. Size of board: 3.1/2" x 3/4" DC. Color organ board only - no supply lamps, line cord, knobs, case and outlets. Hurry, these will sell very fast.

G3319 $9.95
SALE $4.95

A7 JET COUNTERMEASURES
ANTENNA

We were told that these were made for Navy A7's. They are brand new (part P24743G2G) and in sealed military packaging. The antenna looks like a 5/16" ice cream cone with 2 bolt spirals. At the base of the cone is a TNC female connector. We used an adapter to connect this antenna to a scanner and the increase in sensitivity of the scanner to frequencies above 500MC was amazing! Antenna is encapsulated to rugged use, very high quality and it does nothing else, makes a great conversation piece. Can you imagine what the Navy must have paid for these things? Own a piece of high tech military history before another out!

G6662 $8.00

HEAVY DUTY
12VDC MOTOR
WITH REGULATOR
Precision 1/76" Dia. motor has a 3 transistor regulator type battery board attach. We don't have the hookup diagram on hand, but they look like sophisticated electronic regulation boards. Size of board: 1 1/2" x 1 1/8" 7/16". The shaft is a "D" type and 1/2" long. Brand new no other info available except that they were made by Sonar Radio Corp. part 23709-008

G6540 $1.50

HEAVY DUTY
12VDC MOTOR
Made by Barber Coleman, these high quality 12VDC motors have a separate set of leads that put out AC voltage in proportion to the shaft speed, which can be measured on a meter. The part is FYMC-33550-4, New high quality with great torque. Use in robots or hundreds of other applications. Size 1 1/4" x 1 1/4" Dia with 3/8" shaft.

G6539 $2.95

CONTROL PANEL
KEYBOARD
Keyboard with 6 LEDs and ribbon cable. Make take alarms, etc. This is the same unit bundled on the handi-dandy control panels for many professional home alarms. Size 4 x1/4" Dia.

G2904 $2.75
SALE $3.00
10/$23.00

SUPER LED ASSORTMENT

We have a tremendous quantity of various items which will be told how to advertise. We have packaged a good assortment containing various semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, hardware, etc. None of these items are seconds or reeds - all are factory prime and the package is ready when the prices:

S2200 $3.00

SOLDER BLOWOUT
Highest quality Energized or Relacore Rapid core solder for all types of electronic soldering needs illustrated to you by Alpha Metals. We have two types, each on a full 1 lb. roll. Brand new.

G6611 SN60 $6.95
G6613 SN60 0.62 Energized $6.50

"MICRO BUG" MICROPHONE
One of the finest high output electret microphones made. This mic is only 3/16 x 1 1/8" Dia. Brand new with 5/8" Babel wire leads. Perfect for hundreds of "spy" projects.

G6444 $1.00

For Phone Orders Call (602) 451-7454
Or Fax Your Orders To (602) 451-9495

Minimum Order: $10.00 plus $4.00 Shipping and Handling. We accept MasterCard, Visa and Money orders. Canadians and orders that need us MAIL send minimum $5.00 S&H.
Get the Best
Universal Diagnostics Toolkit
on the market!

Featuring these two top-rated, award-winning diagnostic tools from MICRO 2000, Inc:

**NEW VERSION RELEASE**

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

**Micro-Scope 6.0**

**Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...**

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence, together with an impressive list of functions including the ability to perform low level formatting on every drive currently manufactured, including all IDE drives.

- **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives.  
- **USE CONTROLLER BIOS**—Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented.  
- **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2).  
- **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.  
- **BATCH CONTROL**—All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing.  
- **ERROR LOGGING**—Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log.  
- **AUTOMAPPING**—Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks.  
- **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.)  
- **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.  
- **MEMORY EXAMINE**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space.  
- **SECTOR EDITOR**—Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0).  
- **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

**POST-PROBE**

The only Power-An Semi-Test card you need to debug any "Read" PC...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card."

—Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, "Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition"

- Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.  
- 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc  
- Monitors HI & Lo clock and ODC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure  
- Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.  
- Monitors memory write/ read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures.  
- Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation.  
- Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short.  
- Monitors progress of POST without POST codes.  
- Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.  
- Compatible with Micro Channel computers.  
- Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.  
- Includes 14-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures.  
- Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.  
- AND MUCH MORE...

Also ask about our other Universal Compatible Products—

**Micro-Scope Client** The powerful answer to improve diagnostic confidence.  
**Micro-Scope Census** Diagnose software in several seconds!  
**Micro-Scope Service**  

**Mini-Scope**  
**Mini-Scope Pro**

Winners of these awards:

**BYTE Magazine** LIGHTS CHOICE AWARD

"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PC's, you'll love it."  
-Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine, May 94

Gov't. Serv. #: GS-00K-94AGS-5396

**Call Now for Special Pricing:** 1-800-864-8008 or Fax (818) 547-0397

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California • Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397


CIRCLE 321 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
**LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS**

160 x 128 dot LCD with Built-in controller. (T6963C)

20 character x 16 line capability. $79.00 2 for $149.00

Includes:
- Protean 40, 240, 480, 640 x 400
- Ability to use 40 and 80 columns.

5 inch Black & White $15.00
- 9 inch Amber $29.95
- 12" Green or B/W $19.95

**5" COLOR MONITOR $69.00**

- Flat Radiaour 40 to 200 Dots Resolution. CDA & Hercules Compatible.
- 12 VDC Operation. 15.75 kHz Horizontal. 60 Hz Vert. Sync. Free.
- Open Frame Construction. Standard Interface Connector.
- Degussing Coil Included. Mfr. Comment

**CHARGE COUPLED DEVICES**

**MATRIX TYPE**

"The Spy In The Sky" $49.00

Sony CCD Imager - designed for black and white composite video cameras. Picture elements: 384 (H) x 491 (V)

Chip size 10.7 x 9.3 (mm) x 2.0 Unit cell size 23.0 (H) x 13.4 (V) x 2.0

Ceramic 24 pin DIP package. Mfr. Sony, Part# 016AL

4096 element CCD $29.00

2048 element CCD $15.00

**HACKER CORNER**

**CELL SITE TRANSCEIVER**

$99.00

These transceivers were designed for operation in an AMPS (Advanced Mobile Phone Service) cell site. The 20 MHz bandwidth of the transceiver allows it to operate on all 866 channels allocated. The transmit channel is 870.300-888.990 MHz with the receive channel 45 MHz below those frequencies. A digital synthesizer is utilized to generate the selected frequency. Each unit contains two independent receivers to demodulate voice and data with a Receive Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI) circuit to select the one with the best signal strength. The transmit controller provides a 1.5 watt modulated signal to drive an external power amplifier. Channel selection is accomplished with a 10 bit binary input via a connector on the back panel. Other interface requirements for operation are 26 VDC (unregulated) and 18.960 kHz reference frequency for the digital synthesizer. The units contain independent boards for receivers, encoder, synthesizer, translator front end, and interface assembly which includes power supplies and voltage-controlled oscillator. Service manual, schematics and circuit descriptions are available.

**Proxim - Spread Spectrum RF Modem $99.00**

The Proxim is a small communications device that replaces the use of an RS-232 cable hook-up with wireless (Radio Frequency) technology. Each module combines the functions of an RS-232 compatible modem (or any other RS-232 device) and a transmitter/receiver operating in the 902-928 MHz range. Receives and transmits directly for up to 5 miles of over land, water and building using standard 1/4 wave antenna. Units support data rates up to 9.6 Kbps (full duplex) and use multiple channels to allow for noninterfering overlapping systems. Message format is 8 data bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit. Each unit requires 5 VDC supply at a maximum of 230 mA. A wide variety of configurations can be accommodated with parameters stored in non-volatile memory (EEPROM). Configuration changes are supported by menu driven, on-board software. Installation schematics and application details are available. Original cost on these units is around $600.

**Portable Micro Terminal**

Flip up LCD display 9-16 VDC. • Can communicate with any computer having RS 232 port. • Can communicate with another Microterminal. • Use by itself as electronic notebook. • Onboard microphone, data RAM (32K) and Video RAM (64K). • Comes built in diagnostics and set up capabilities. • Original intention for POS applications. • display size 40 x 16 (256 x 128 pixels) Dimensions: 6.3 x W, 11"L, 2.1"H. (With LCD height is 6.7"").

$99.00 or 2 for $149.00

**All in one 286 board $29.00**

Includes: • 286-128K CPU (1 waa state) • Built in IDE & floppy controller • 80287 math coprocessor socket. • FAST/0 on board VGA with 256K RAM • 2 serial ports, 1 printer port. mouse port. • EMS-LIM w/ 40 memory & shadow RAM support. • Up to 8 mb memory (256K on 16MB BIOS). Comes with OK on board. • On board speaker. • REAL TIME CLOCK. • Phoenix BIOS. • Note: There is one long non standard bus connector on board

Minimum Order: $20.00. Minimum shipping and handling charge $5.00. We accept cash checks, MC or Visa. No personal checks or C.O.D.s. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. For orders requiring special handling. Prices subject to change without notice. 20% restocking fee for returned orders.

**MONITORS**

**Non-Enclosed TTL**

comes with prod. 12V at 1.4 Amp input. Horizontal frequency 150KHz. Ability to use 40 and 80 columns. 5 inch Black & White $15.00

9 inch Amber $29.95

12" Green or B/W $19.95

**Enclosed**

9" Green BNC composite 115V/230V $69.00

12" White BNC composite 24V $79.00

**Laser Products**

HeNe Laser Head (10mW max. output TDK000, 15.5' long MFD $89.00

Laser Power Supply for HeNe tube $100.00

**LASER SCANNER ASSEMBLY**

$29.00


**LASER DIODE**

(5mW) with collimator $20.00

**LASER DIODES Sharp part#: LT022MC**

5mW of 780 nm, single transverse mode $10.00

**IRMA BOARD 8 bit $99.00**

Links 3270 mainframe systems to IBM PC

**Proton ProNet-4 Model p1347 Token Ring Board $79.00**

16 bit / 4 Mbps + IEEE 802.2 and 802.3 compatible twisted pair connectors

**FOS & BAR CODE**

MAGNETIC CARD READER $25.00

Includes: 20 character dot matrix display with full alphanumeric capability.

**Power Supplies**

73 WATT SWITCHING $150.00 or 2 @ $25.00. (2) pin power connectors

48 WATT SWITCHING $120.00 or 4 @ $50.00. 115/230 Volt

**Miscellaneous**

ADAPTEC 4070A (RLL) or 4000A (MRM) SCSI Controller, your choice $40.00

IBM 370 option XT and AT emulation boards $50.00

20365 TELA Ave, Torrance, CA 90605

Order desk only USA: (800) 872-8878 CA: (800) 223-9977 L.A. & Technical Info: (310) 784-5488 Fax: (310) 784-7590

OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME

www.americanradiohistory.com
Create Your Own Automated Systems Using Xplor PDCs and Simple BASIC Programs

Xplor Personal Digital Controllers can propel you into the wide open frontier of computerized control and monitoring with minimal effort and cost. No mere novelty, these "mini-sports" pack surprising power and are loaded with extras that make the journey from idea to working reality fun and rewarding.

Professionals will find Xplor PDCs an efficient, economical way to add simple, yet reliable control capabilities to prototypes or full-scale production runs. Beginners and hobbyists can use PDCs to sharpen their programming skills while developing original concepts. Just identify a need and hit the accelerator – Embedded Control, Simple Robotics, PC Peripherals, Monitoring Systems, Data Logging – Xplor PDCs will take you to the far reaches of your imagination.

Built-in BASIC Language, Powerful Utilities, and Library Functions Make Programming Easy

The example below shows how easy it is to wire-up and program the Xplor-32c for a simple on/off controller application. The built-in software gives you the power to write programs like this in just minutes. Your program is stored in nonvolatile memory and will automatically execute when power is applied.

```
HUMIDITY CONTROLLER

10 CALL B132
20 ONTI ME 200
30 PRINT "BLUE EARTH RESEARCH": (LIBRARY FUNC. Initialize LCD)
      (Initialize 1 second interrupt)
    ; (Display sign-on message)
  40 PRINT "\ : ACTUAL RH", FREQ : (Display actual sensor frequency)
    ; (Display desired setpoint value)
  50 PRINT "\ : SETPOINT RH", S : (LIBRARY FUNC. Get keypad input)
  60 CALL B140
  70 IF DBY 27=6 THEN S=S - 1
     (Decrement setpoint if down arrow)
  80 IF DBY 27=7 THEN S=S + 1
     (Increment setpoint if up arrow)
 100 IF FREQ 0<5 THEN BIT 180 = 1
     (If actual < setpoint then relay on)
 110 IF FREQ 0>DS THEN BIT 180 = 0
     (If actual > setpoint then relay off)
 120 GOTO 40
 200 PRINT "\ TIME ": DBY 51, 1: (This 1 second interrupt routine)
      ; DBY 49, 1: IRET (refreshes LCD with current time.)
 210 PRINT DBY 50, 1, 1, 1, 1
```

ALL YOU NEED
IS A PC and a
Terminal Program
(Or Xplor Starter Package)
No Other Programming Equipment Required!

Xplor PDCs – MORE CHOICES FOR GREATER FLEXIBILITY

Xplor-32 $59.95
Same features as the 32c less case and terminal block. Board is only 2.15" x 2.2".

Xplor-32a $79.95
with 11 channel 10-bit A/D converter.

Xplor-32d $79.95
with 24 extra digital I/O lines.

Complete Packages from $99.95
All Xplor PDCs are available in starter packages that include the Xplor board, screw terminal blocks, RS-232 cable, 9V power supply, users manual, application notes, and MSDOS format disk. The disk includes sample BASIC programs, library source code, BXA-51 and TB-QComm. The BXA-51 assembler can be used for making library changes or other assembly language programming. TB-QComm is a communications utility that allows you to load HEX files and load, edit, or save BASIC programs.

SUPPORT PERIPHERALS

To complete your projects, we offer various peripherals including a customizable 4x4 keypad, dot matrix LCD modules, X-10 power line modules, pressure, temperature, and humidity sensors, screw terminal interface boards, etc.

For more information on Xplor PDCs, or our many other Creative Microcontroller Solutions, call today for our free 28 page catalog.

BLUE EARTH RESEARCH

185 West Lind Ct., Mankato, MN 56001
BBS: 507-387-4007

CIRCLE 220 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Laser Pointer Kit

$3900

Features:
- 4 mW, 670 nm Red Output.
- Adjustable Focus Lens
- Operates for Hours on 2 AAA Batteries.
- Compact Size: 4.5" x .95" x 60"
- Easy to Assemble.

Laser Diode Module

$3900

Features:
- 670nm visible red output
- Operates on 3 VDC
- Compact size
- New with factory warranty

He-Ne Lasers

Brand new, 3 mW tubes

$20.00

Power supply for 1-3 mw tubes used units operate on 110 vac

$20.00

FREE SHIPPING on orders over $100.

Call or write for a FREE CATALOG on Lasers & Optics.

5035 N. 55th AVE., #5 / P.O. BOX 1724 / GLENDALE, AZ 85301

Phone: 602-934-9387 Fax: 602-934-9482

FREE SHIPPING on orders over $100.

Call or write for a FREE CATALOG on Lasers & Optics.

5035 N. 55th AVE., #5 / P.O. BOX 1724 / GLENDALE, AZ 85301

Phone: 602-934-9387 Fax: 602-934-9482

CIRCLE 252 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Device Programmers

$449.95

48 PIN ZIF Connects to standard PC parallel printer port

- Easy to use software, on-line help, full screen editor
- Fast Programming (EMP-20)
  27C010A, 23 seconds
  28C020, 34 seconds
  27C040, 95 seconds
- Made in USA
- 1 Year Warranty
- Technical Support by phone
- 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- FREE software upgrades available via BBS
- Demo SW via BBS (EM20DEMO.EXE) (PB10DEMO.EXE)
- E(e)roms 2716 - 8 megabit, 16 bit 27210-27240, 27C400 & 27C800,
- Flash 28F256-28F020, (29C256-29C010 (EMP-20 only))
- Microns 8741A, 42A, 42AH, 48, 49, 48H, 49H, 55, 87C51, 87C51FX, 87C751,752
- GAL, PLD from NS, Lattice, AMD-16V8, 20V8, 22V10 (EMP-20 only)

$139.95

PB-10 Internal Card for PC

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

4630 Beloit Drive, Suite 20
Sacramento, CA 95838
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST)

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS, INC.

(916) 924-8037
BBS (916) 972-8042
FAX (916) 972-9960

CIRCLE 257 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
There's No Easier Way to TROUBLESHOOT AND REPAIR Your Electronics!

It's easy, fast and rewarding to do it yourself with the Electronics Repair Manual!

- TVs VCRs
- Hi-Fi Stereo
- Amplifiers
- Turntables
- Speakers
- Shortwave
- Radios
- Camcorders
- Tape Decks
- CD Players
- Walkmans
- AM & FM Receivers
- PC Systems
- Automobile Sound Systems
- PC Peripherals
- Telephone Systems
- Fax Machines
- Electronic Home Appliances

Keep Your Skills Up-to-Date!
The Electronics Repair Manual will be a valuable reference for years to come. Supplements, each containing 140 pages, add new repair projects, valuable insights into new technologies, diagnostic and repair techniques, and more schematic diagrams into your manual. Just $30 each plus shipping and handling. Supplements are sent 4-5 times a year and are fully guaranteed. Return any supplements you don't want within 30-days and owe nothing. Cancel anytime.
Radiotelephone - Radiotelegraph

FCC Commercial License

Why Take Chances?
Discover how easy it is to pass the exams. Study with the most current materials available. Our Homestudy Guides. Audio, Video or PC "Q&A" disks make it so fast, easy and inexpensive. No college or experience needed. The new commercial FCC exams have been revised, covering updated Aviation, Marine, Radar, Microwave, New Rules & Regs, Digital Circuitry & more. We feature the Popular "Complete Electronic Career Guide". 1000's of satisfied customers Guarantee to pass or money back. Newest Q&A pools. Send for FREE DETAILS or call 1-800-800-7588

WPT Publications
4701 N.E. 47th St.
Vancouver, WA 98661

Name__________________________
Address_______________________
City_________________St.____Zip_____
1-800-800-7588

Learn MICROCONTROLLERS EMBEDDED SYSTEMS and PROGRAMMING with the New AES-10
The AES-10... a complete learning system, a complete embedded control system. Extensive manuals guide you through your 8051 development project. Assembly, BASIC, and C programmable. All hardware details, complete schematics. Learn to program the LCD, keypad, digital and analog I/O. The entire board is software reconfigurable for your applications. Everything you need, nothing extra required.

32K Byte ROM, 32K Byte RAM • 2 by 16 Liquid Crystal Display • 4 by 5 Keypad • Two serial ports • 5 interrupt sources • 3 timers • A/D, D/A, PWM and digital I/O • Built in Logic Probe • Power supply (can also be battery operated) • Extended Intel BASIC and AES Monitor in ROM • RS-232 cable to connect to PC for programming • 8051/52 DOS Cross Assembler • Program disks with well documented examples • User's Manual, Language Manual, and Text (over 400 pages).

AES-10 $285 Complete Free Info Pack, M/C Visa
Money Back Guarantee 714 - 550-8094
714 - 550-9941

CALL 1-800-730-3232

ATTENTION CABLE VIEWERS

CABLE VIEWERS... get back to your BASIC Cable Needs

Call 800-577-8775
For information regarding all of your BASIC cable needs.

5 GOOD REASONS TO BUY OUR FAR SUPERIOR PRODUCT

◊ PRICE
◊ EFFICIENT SALES AND SERVICE
◊ WE SPECIALIZE IN 5, 10 LOT PRICING
◊ ALL FUNCTIONS (COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR BRANDS)
◊ ANY SIZE ORDER FILLED WITH SAME DAY SHIPPING

We handle NEW equipment ONLY - Don't trust last year's OBSOLETE and UNSOLD stock! COMPETITIVE PRICING—DEALERS WELCOME

HOURS: Monday-Saturday 9-5 C.S.T.

P.O. Box 8180 • Bartlett, IL 60103 • 800-577-8775

It is not the intent of B & E S. W. to defraud any pay television operator, and we will not assist any company or individual in defrauding the same. Refer to sales personnel for specifications.
New and Pre-Owned Test Equipment

Substantial SAVINGS on New & Pre-Owned Fluke, Hewlett-Packard, Goldstar, Leader, Tektronix, and more ...

GoldStar Precision

New Oscilloscope Specials

Model OS-9100P
Full 100 MHz Bandwidth!

SUPER SALE! $999.00

Model OS-904RD
On-Screen Measuring Cursors & Readout!
40 MHz Bandwidth $699.00

• TV Synchronization Trigger
• Dual-Channel, High Sensitivity
• Calibrated Delayed Sweep
• Two Probes included
• 2 Year Warranty

Pre-Owned Oscilloscope Specials

Tektronix 465 100 MHz $499.00
Tektronix 465B 100 MHz $599.00
Tektronix 475 200 MHz $749.00
Tektronix 475A 250 MHz $849.00

• Professionally Refurbished
• Calibrated to Original Specifications
• Dual Channel, Calibrated Delayed Sweep
• 90 Day Warranty

Professional Quality DMM's at Affordable Prices!
Model DM-334 $99.00

• 3.75 Digits, 4000 Count, Auto Range
• DC/AC Volts (1000/750V)
• DC/AC Current (10 A)
• Resistance (40 Meg Ohm)
• Bar Graph, Min/Max, Data Hold
• Frequency Counter (1 MHz)
• Safety Holster & Test Leads Included
• 1 Year Warranty

Model FG-2002C, Sweep/Function Generator $299.00
with Built-In Frequency Counter

• Wide 0.2 Hz - 2 MHz Frequency Output, 20 Vp-p (open circuit)
• Sine, Triangle, Square, Ramp, Pulse, & Sawtooth
• Built-In 4 MHz Frequency Counter, Bright 4 Digit Display
• Switchable 50 or 600 ohm Output Impedance
• TTL/CMOS Output
• 1 Year Warranty

Full line of Oscilloscopes, RF, Video & Audio Test Equipment,
Power Supplies, Meters, Probes and Accessories.

TOLL FREE 1-800-99-METER
1-800-996-3837

CIRCLE 130 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

May 1985, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
**ALFA ELECTRONICS**

**DMM 89** $199.95

*Most Advanced DMM*

- All Purpose & Communication
- -80 to 81.4 dBM with 421-2000GHz 20 reference impedance
- True RMS
- Frequency counter: 0.01Hz-10MHz
- Capacitance: 1pF-1000µF
- Measure AC volt to 20kHz
- 5000 counts, 0.1% accuracy
- Auto/manual range, fast bar graph
- Min/Max/Ave/Rel/Relative/Zoom
- Auto power off
- Input warning
- Splash proof
- Volt, amp, ohm, logic, diode, continuity
- Ruggerdized case
- Rubber holster included

**DMM 2360** $119.95

*DMM+LCR Meter Very Versatile DMM*

- Inductance: 1pH-40H
- Capacitance: 1pF-20-00µF
- Frequency 1kHz-4MHz
- Temperature: -40-302°F
- TTL Logic Test: 20MHz
- Diode, Continuity
- Volt, Amp, Ohm
- 3000 count display
- Peak Hold
- Auto power off
- Ruggerdized case
- Temperature probe included
- Rubber holster $9.00

**DMM 20** $74.95

*Inductance: 1µH-40H*

- Capacitance: 1pF-20-00µF
- Frequency: 1kHz-20MHz
- Volt, amp, ohm, diode, relay
- 20 Amp AC/DC current
- Adapter HFE
- Continuity, duty %
- Peak hold/Max
- Ruggerdized case
- Rubber holster $8.00

Full line of DMMs, economy, compact, ruggerdized, solar cell, automotive, heavy duty, industries starts from $15.95

**LCR Meter 131D** $229.95

*Most Advanced LCR*

- Dual display UVG or C/D
- Inductance: 0.1µH-1000H
- Capacitance: 5pF-1000µF
- Impedance: 1mΩ-10MΩ
- 0.1% basic accuracy
- Auto/manual range
- Dissipation factor & Q factor
- Serial & parallel mode
- Relative mode for comparison
- and to remove parasitics
- Temperature, voltages, Ohms, capacitance
- Best for design, incoming testing & production
- SMD and chip component test probe $25.00

**LCR Meter 814** $189.95

*Best Resolution LCR*

- Inductance: 0.1µH-200µH
- Capacitance: 0.1pF-20-00µF
- Resistance: 1mΩ-10MΩ
- 1% basic accuracy
- Dissipation factor indicates leakage in capacitor and G factor in inductor
- Zero adjustment to reduce parasitics
- Best for high frequency RF
- SMD and chip component test probe $25.00

**Frequency Counter**

**FG-1200** $129.95

- Frequency: 0.1Hz-1.250Hz
- Display: 6 digit LCD
- Period: 0.1ms
- Records: Max/Min/Average
- Data hold, relative mode
- Telescoping antenna $8.00
- Fluke $5.00

Also Available:

- AC/DC clamp meter
- Light meter
- Thermometer
- pH meter, High voltage probe
- Digital caliper
- Electrostatic scale
- Force gauge, Tachometer
- Stroboscope, Humidity EMF
- Adapter, Sound level meter
- Frequency counter
- SWF field strength/bpower meter, Dip meter

**20 MHz Oscilloscope with Delay**

**Sweep PS-205** $429.95

- Dual Trace, Component test, 6" CRT, X/Y Operation, TV
- Sync, Z-Modulation, CH2 Output, Grabula Ilum, 2 probes each has x1,10 switch, best price with delay sweep
- PS-200 20 MHz DUAL TRACE
- $339.95
- PS-400 40 MHz DUAL TRACE
- $494.95
- PS-405 40 MHz DELAY SWEEP
- $569.95
- PS-605 60 MHz DELAY SWEEP
- $769.95
- Scope Probe: 80MHz x1, x10 $15, 100MHz x1, x10 $22
- 250MHz x1, x10 $29, 250MHz $39

**Digital Storage Scope**

**DS-203 20MHz, 10M Sample/sec** $729.95

- DS-303 30MHz, 20M Sample/sec $849.95
- DS-303P with RS-232 Interface $1,049.95

Switchable between digital and analog modes

- 2K word per channel storage
- 8 bit vertical resolution (20 Level/div)
- Expanded Timebase 10m/div- 0.5 s/div
- Refresh, Roll, Save all, Save CH2, Pre-Trig
- Marker control

**DC Power Supply**

**PS-303** $159.00

- 0-30 VDC, 0-3A output
- Constant voltage & constant current mode
- 0.02% + 2mV line regulation
- 0.1% + 3mV load regulation
- 1mV/mA noise and ripple
- Short circuit and overload protected
- PS-2000 with digital voltmeter $179.00
- Also available: 30V/5A, 50V/5A, 30V/5A

**DC Power Supply Triple Output**

**PS-8202** $499.95

- Two 0-30 VDC, 0-3A outputs
- One fixed 5VDC, 3A output
- Capable of independent or tracking operation
- Constant voltage and constant current mode
- Four digital meters for volt and current display
- Excellent regulation and low ripple
- Short circuit and overload protected
- Also available: 30V/3A, Triple output $549.95
- Dual tracking: 30V/3A, 50V/5A, 30V/5A

**RF SIGNAL GENERATOR**

**SG-4160B** $119.00

- 100kHz-150MHz sinewave in 6 ranges
- RF Output: 100mVrms to 35 MHz
- Internal 1kHz, External 50Hz-200kHz
- AM modulation
- Audio output 1 kHz, 1 Vrms

**AUDIO GENERATOR**

**AG-2601A** $119.00

- 10kHz-1MHz in 5 ranges
- Output: 0-8 Vrms sine/square wave
- 10Vp-p squarewave
- Synchronization: ±3% of oscillations per Vrms
- Offset distortion: 0.05% 500Hz, 0.1% 50Hz
- 0.5% 50Hz-500Hz
- Output impedance: 500 ohm

**RF SIGNAL GEN/COUNTER**

**SG-4162 AD** $229.95

- Generates RF signal same as SG-4160B
- 6 digit frequency counter 1Hz - 150 MHz for internal and external
- Source Sensitivity <50mV

**AUDIO GEN./COUNTER**

**AG-2630AD** $229.95

- Generates audio signal same as AG-2601A
- 6 digit frequency counter 1Hz- 150MHz for internal and external
- Sources Sensitivity <50mV

**FUNCTION GENERATOR**

**FG-2100A** $169.95

- 0.2 Hz to 2MHz in 7 ranges
- Sine, square, triangle, pulse and ramp
- Output: 5V/20V-p
- 10% distortion, DC offset ± 10V
- VCF: 0-10V control frequency to 1000:1

**FUNCTION GEN/COUNTER**

**FG-2102AD** $229.95

- Generates signal same as FG-2100A
- Frequency counter 4 digits
- Feature TTL and CMOS output

**SWEEP FUNCTION**

**GEN./COUNTER**

**SG-4162 AD** $329.95

- 0.5 Hz to 5MHz in 7 ranges
- Sweep: Linear 10 Hz Log 10 Hz 200mHz to 2kHz
- AM Modulation
- Gate burst, Voltage Control Generator
- Generator Control Voltage & 6 digit counter
- 10Hz-10MHz for internal & external sources

**ALFA ELECTRONICS**

(800) 526-2532/(609) 520-2002
FAX: (609) 520-2007

741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540

15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. 1 YEAR WARRANTY

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND BEST OFFER

Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD, Purchase Order Welcome

CIRCLE 213 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Electronics Now, May 1985

www.americanradiohistory.com
OS-653

- 4 independent channels, 8 traces
- Time /Voltage cursor measurement
- ALT triggering function for 4 chs.
- Sweeps to 2ms/div, Delayed Sweep
- TV Sync, Ch. 1 output, Z-axis input
- 2 probes (X1, X10)

100 MHz Scope, 4ch, 8 traces
Best value all purpose scope
OS-6100B
$1,329.95

OS-622B

- 2 channels, 8 traces
- High sensitivity 50mV/div
- Sweeps to 2ms/div, Delayed sweep
- 20KV accelerating voltage
- TV sync, Z-axis input
- A and B gate output
- Best price 100 MHz scope
- 2 probes (X1, X10)

50 MHz Triggering Oscilloscope
OS-653
$699.95

20 MHz Oscilloscope
OS-622B
$344.95

DC Linear Power Supplies

- Constant voltage and constant current mode
- Voltage regulation ±0.01%
- Current regulation ±0.2%
- Low ripple and noise
- Overload and reverse polarity protection
- Features 2 analog or 2 digital meter(PR series)
- 2 analog or 2 digital meter(PR series)

OS-6100B
$1,329.95

OS-622B
$349.95

OS-6300
$349.95

OS-6301
$399.95

Programmable DC Power Supplies

- 2 analog or 2 digital meter(PR series)

DC Linear Power Supplies Single Output

- 1000 MHz Triggering Oscilloscope
OS-6100B

Digital Display Function Generator
FG-8016G
$239.95

- Frequency Range: 0.02Hz to 2kHz
- Three instruments in one: Function generator, Pulse generator & Frequency counter.
- Sync, Triangle, Square, TTL Pulse and CMOS output
- Built-in 5 digit counter with INT/EXT function
- 1000:1 tuning range
- Variable DC offset control
- FG-8015 Function Generator

Power Supplies

- Frequency Range: 0.02Hz to 2kHz
- Three instruments in one: Function generator, Pulse generator & Frequency counter.
- Sync, Triangle, Square, TTL Pulse and CMOS output
- Built-in 5 digit counter with INT/EXT function
- 1000:1 tuning range
- Variable DC offset control
- FG-8015 Function Generator

50 MHz Triggering Oscilloscope
OS-653

- Dual Channel
- Hold Off Function
- Delayed Sweep
- Built-in Delay Line
- TV Sync

20 MHz Oscilloscope
OS-622B

- Dual trace X-Y operation
- AUTO trigger level
- High sensitivity 2mV/div
- Trigger level lock function
- Z-axis input, CH1 output
- 2 probes (X1, X10)

ALFA ELECTRONICS
741 Alexander Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 526-2532/(609) 520-2002
FAX (609) 520-2007
Visa, Master Card, American Express, COD. Purchase Order Welcome
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND QUANTITY DISCOUNT
CIRCLE 213 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Digital Multimeter & C Meter
DM-8034(3½ digits)
$179.95

Digital Display Function Generator
FG-8016G
$239.95

Model DM-392 (3½ digits)
$109.95

- Auto/Manual ranging (38 ranges)
- 42 Segment analog bar graph
- Data Hold/Max-Min memory
- Relative mode
- Auto power off
- Overload protection
- Audible continuity check
- Diode test
- Capacitance: 1pF-40µF
- Frequency: 0.1Hz-1MHz
- Volt Amp true
- Double high energy fused
- I(A, 20A)
- 0.3% DCF accuracy
- AC True RMS (DM-394 only)

DM-351
3½ Digits with Continuity, Auto Off
$54.95

DM-352
3½ Digits, Cap, Freq, HFE, 20 Amp
$79.95

DM-353
3½ Digits, Cap, Temp, HFE
$84.95

DM-354
3½ Digits, Auto, Cap, Freq, Min/Max
$99.95

DM-392
3½ digits, Hold, Min/Max 20 Amp
$109.95

DM-393
3½ digits, Peak, Logic, HFE, Freq
$119.95

DM-394
3½ digits, TRMS, Same as DM-392
$129.95

www.americanradiohistory.com
118
where, enter FAX
MITSUBISHI
MOTOROLA
XPS-CASE KIT
TELEPHONE SNOOP
TRANSITION2000
Button for normal operation.
Anonymity
code for secure operation.
Two
inside your
and
Requires 9V battery. (Not incl
Tunes 88
Cellular
&
ERICSSON
SOFTWARE
SHIPPED OVERNIGHT
S
1
-751
ALL PRODUCTS
ARE
SHIPPED
OVERNIGHT UPS/COD
609-751-2242 Ext 2
FAX 609-751-5549 • FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
www.americanradiohistory.com

COPYRIGHT © 1995 ELECTRONIC NEWS INC.
All rights reserved. Reproduction of any part of this material without the express written permission of the Publisher is strictly prohibited.

Cellular Programming Software

$5 BLOW OUT PRICES $5
WE’LL BEAT ALL COMPETITORS’ ADVERTISED PRICES

MOTOROLA .................................. ABOVE 9122 ALLMODELS SOFTWARE OR LOADER FROM $395.00
NOKIA & TECHNOPHONE .................. 100 - 101 - 121 - 201 - 400 - 405 - 415 - 515 – TANDY MODELS
NEC ........................................ P100 - P110 - P120 - P180 - P400 - P600 – ATT3610
PANASONIC .................................. ALL PORTABLES HP600 - HH700 - HH900 - EBH30 - EBH40 - EBH50 - EBH60
GE & ERICSSON ............................ HOTLINE - POCKET II - MICROPORABLE - AH97 - AH98 - CT100 - CT700
MITSUBISHI & DIAMONDTEL ............ 3500 - 4500 - 20X - 22X
SONY ....................................... CMR - 111 - 333

MOTOROLA SOFTWARE TO REPAIR LOANER AND 0000000

CopyCat

No PC — No Loafer
Only 10 Seconds
Programs & Repairs
Complete with Cables
All Motorola Including
Digital - Analog - All Versions
Models Available from $2300.00
Sony - Ericsson - Panasonic
Audiovox - NEC - Mitsubishi
Dimondtel – GE - Uniden

CIRCLE 327 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
The Ultimate Meter

TRUE RMS - LCR - Hz - dBm

Popular Electronics (Reviewed - May 1993)

"Not only does the Kelvin 94 boast a lot of features... the features go the extra distance."

"If we had to run into a burning building to do some emergency trouble-shooting and could carry in only one piece of equipment, the Kelvin 94 would be it!"

12 INSTRUMENTS IN ONE -

DC VOLTMETER, AC VOLTMETER, OHMMETER, AC CURRENT, DC CURRENT, DIODE TESTER, AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TESTER, dBm, FREQ COUNTER, CAPACITANCE METER, INDUCTANCE METER, LOGIC PROBE

- 0.1% ACCURACY ON DC VOLTAGES
- TRUE RMS ON AC VOLTAGES & CURRENT
- FREQUENCY COUNTER TO 20 MHz
- LARGE EASY-TO-READ 3 3/4 DIGIT LCD DISPLAY
- AUTO SLEEP & AUTO POWER OFF BUILT-IN TO SAVE BATTERY LIFE with Bypass
- SHOCK RESISTANT HEAVY DUTY CASE WITH YELLOW RUBBER HOLSTER & TILT STAND
- WATER RESISTANT SEALED CASE
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

$199.95

MODEL 94
#990111

COMES COMPLETE WITH YELLOW HOLSTER, PROBES, BATTERY, FUSE, STAND

Protective Cases for Model 94

Regular Padded Zippered $9.95 (990116)
Dyuxz Padded Zippered $14.95 (990115)

2 Year Warranty
(Parts & Labor)

Established 1945
M/C & VISA

$50 Minimum Order

KELVIN CATALOG #3
Stock No. 590412

May 1995, Electronics Now

CIRCLE 249 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
IT'S HERE!
YOUR NEW
LASER CATALOG
IS NOW AVAILABLE!

Hundreds of LASERS, LASER experiments, plans, LASER light-shows, books, hard-to-find items, all at surprisingly affordable prices.

Call for your free copy today!
(909) 278-0563

ALSO USE OUR FAX-ON-DEMAND CATALOG
(909) 278-1225
24hr catalog, call from your FAX machine.

Most homes and offices have hot spots with strong artificial electromagnetic fields, where chronic exposure may cause mental or physical problems. Even the EPA names these fields as suspected carcinogens. You can reduce your risk by avoiding these high-field areas.

The TriField™ meter detects far more of these fields than any other electromagnetic pollution meter. It's the only one that independently reads AC electric fields, AC magnetic fields, and radio/microwaves. It also reads field strengths in all directions simultaneously. Every other meter that sells for under $500 reads only magnetic and only one direction. You can easily miss a magnetic field unless pointed correctly and are blind to radio/microwaves and electric fields, both of which cause biological effects.

The TriField™ meter reads all three types of fields numerically and with a SAFE/BORDERLINE/HIGH SCALE, weighted proportional to the effect on the body. Thresholds are based on epidemiological and laboratory studies. (While no absolute hazard thresholds have been established, relative reduction of exposure is prudent.)

The TriField™ meter comes ready-to-use with battery, instructions, and one-year limited warranty. The cost is $144.50 postpaid.

AlphaLab, Inc. 1280 South Third West / Salt Lake City, UT 84101-3049
For literature and information, call (503) 543-6545

CIRCLE 226 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Electronic Now, May, 1995

120

www.americanradiohistory.com
substitute for the VCR, because it won't record. There was talk, however, of a recordable version in 1998 or 1999, when blue lasers are in mass production. One of the most intriguing features of the DVD—presumably both the Toshiba and the Sony versions—is its extreme flexibility, allowing a single disc to suffice for many purposes, thereby reducing dealers' inventory requirements. Multiple soundtracks on a single disc can appeal to various language groups in a single country or in several countries. The same disc can satisfy different types of TV receivers and viewing preferences, supply a letterboxed picture (for viewing on a standard set with black bands above and below), a full-resolution 16:9 picture (for viewing on a widescreen set), or a standard 4:3 pan-and-scan version. By the same token, a single movie can be viewed in the original theatrical release version, or in an abridged version with the "adult" scenes eliminated to protect kiddie viewers.

The Sony-Philips reaction to the Toshiba-Time Warner announcements and demonstrations was rather confusing. While publicly favoring a single standard to avoid a repetition of the Beta/VHS standards war, Sony first announced that it planned to go ahead with its system anyway. Later, it hinted that it was open to talks with the rival camp, possibly to develop a compromise version. However, at our press time, no formal talks were going on.

Although the odds now appear to favor the Toshiba-Time Warner proposal, a compromise—or even a reversal—can't be ruled out at this time.

No matter which side wins, or if the two systems are combined into a single one, we should have a new—and superior—home video system in a year or so.

### CABLE TV DESCRAMBLER KITS

**New & Improved Version**

Universal Descrambler
Includes all the parts and an etched & Drilled PC Board. Not included is AC adaptor or enclosure

$69.00

Tri-Mode Descrambler
Includes all the parts and an etched & drilled PC board & AC adaptor. Not included is the enclosure

$49.00

SB-3 Descrambler
Includes all the parts & an etched & drilled PC board & AC adaptor. Not included is the enclosure

$39.00

Call Toll Free 1-800-886-8699

Visa, MasterCard & COD.

M & G Electronics, Inc. 2 Aborn Street, Providence, RI. 02903

It is not the intent of M & G Electronics, Inc. to assist any individual to defraud any pay TV operator or to violate any state or federal laws regarding the use of the descrambler kits. You must understand the kits being purchased for educational or experimental use only.

### CABLE TV Universal Descrambler

**NEW PRODUCT**

**MODEL 5000 Fully Assembled $199.95**

Our fully assembled product is tested and Guaranteed to work on your system. We will also include an AC adaptor and complete hookup instructions. This unique product will be available for a limited time only!

**4000 And 5000 Features**

- The latest in Video Amplification Technology.
- New clocking circuits to stabilize color and picture performance.
- The most advanced picture locking circuitry. *The Halcyon Group* 1-800-664-6999
- Inverted Video Option is available.
- Connects easily to your VCR.
- NO converter box is necessary.

**MODEL 4000 KIT $79.95**

The 4000 KIT comes with electronic components and Cad designed PC board. We provide schematic, parts list, wiring diagram, tutorial guide, and FREE in-house support.

**Model 4000A Enc Pak $44.95**

The 4000A Enclosure Pak provides the hobbyist, a custom enclosure, AC adaptor and finish accessories to give your kit the professional look. *From Canada Call 1-508-643-4102*

Anyone implying the theft of cable service will be denied assistance.
Invest a stamp
Save a bundle
For the price of a stamp, you can get the latest edition of the federal government's free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists more than 200 free or low-cost publications on federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, education, cars, and more, to help you save money, make money, and spend it a little more wisely.
So stamp out ignorance with our free catalog. Send your name and address to:
Consumer Information Center, Department SB, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

The "Checker 12" is a hand held, battery/AC operated computer color monitor pattern generator.

The "Checker 12" fills a need in both the field service and shop maintenance areas. With the "Checker 12", a field service technician can quickly isolate display problems without having to open the computer. By simply connecting the monitor to the "Checker 12", most problems can be quickly isolated. No more swapping video cards or monitors. The field service technician will no longer need to search for the correct video card, or tie up a computer system to test or burn a monitor. With its support of CGA, EGA, MACII, and VGA modes (128, 320x200, 1024x768N1, 1024x768N2), anyone can quickly check out a monitor in all of its modes.

With the "Checker 12", it is easy to test those monitors in the warehouse or on a storage shelf. You can quickly tell if the monitor is a VGA, SVGA, or a MACII. No more guessing. With its ease of operation, anyone can check out a monitor. Even a non-technical person can demonstrate proper monitor operation for the customer.

The "Checker 12" provides various test patterns for VGA monitors. Cross hatch, White screen, and Color bar with Gray Scale, monitor testing is easier than ever. The pattern and mode are selectable with the single mode switch. Both size and position can be set with the "CHECKER 12". Its colorbar/gray scale gray pattern allows quick evaluation and setting of color balance and tracking.

The "Checker 12" is one piece of equipment that any organization that supports monitor must have.

Price: $295.00 includes battery, AC adapter, MAC adapter, and 120 day warranty.
We also have the "Checker II", a 6 pin, stand alone VGA (640x480) monochrome generator. No computer required. Only $300.00

CMM
Computer & Monitor Maintenance
6649 Peachtree Ind., Blvd., Suite N-1 • Norcross GA 30092
1-800-466-4411, 404-662-5633 (Voice), 404-840-8814 (Fax)

CIRCLE 175 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
"I earned $1,000 on just 12 VCR Repairs"

You can too! Learn to earn in one of these exciting areas. Your interest in electronics and these Foley-Belsaw Repair Manuals teach you how to make big profits in the exciting and profitable world of electronics.

✓ VCR Repair Training
✓ Advanced VCR Repair Training
✓ Camcorder Repair Training
✓ Computer Printer Repair Training
✓ Basic/Digital Electronics Training
✓ Fax Repair Training

Repair Manual and Video Tape will Make you a Professional Repair Expert!

All service manuals and training videos are developed and produced in a repair shop. You will discover valuable repair "secrets" and tips that are virtually impossible to obtain anywhere else. The service manuals and training videos are thorough, practical, easy to understand, with lots of illustrations.

You'll learn to:

- Pinpoint and analyze problems quickly.
- Successfully complete repairs with hands-on troubleshooting instructions.
- How to use service manuals.
- How to competently use test equipment.
- How to diagnose malfunctions.
- How to keep your equipment in top condition with effective preventive maintenance.

One Source For All Your Repair Needs

Better than a magazine, more current than a book.
- Each service manual developed in a repair shop.
- Easy to follow detailed instructions.
- Troubleshooting charts.
- Safety precaution guidelines.
- Pricing your repairs for others.
- Successful customer relations techniques.
- More, more, more.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from our company, return it (Freight Prepaid) within 30 days with your original invoice; we will gladly replace the product, give you credit, or refund your money in the original method of payment.
TEKTRONIX 492 SPECTRUM ANALYZER

Covers 50KHz - 21 GHz. Solid state portable unit features internal phase lock, minimum sensitivity is -95 dBm. This unit includes OPTIONS 1,2,3. (1-RF Preselection),(2-Digital storage),(3-Freq stabilization 100Hz Resol'n)

Price:$8,450.00 Fully checked.
Mixers 18-26.5 GHz & 26.5-40GHz $1,200.00 pair. with purch of above.

TEK 7000 SERIES

7834 STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE
Nothing beats a top quality laboratory o-scope like this unit. It features 2500 cm/writing speed, 400MHz bandwidth and superior construction. Our complete system includes: 1-7A24 / 1-7A26
1-7BB80 / 1-7BB85. SYSTEM PRICE: $1,495.00
*OUR SCOPES FEATURE BRIGHT SHARP CRT's !!!
"GARRANTEED"

COLLINS KWM-2A TRANSCEIVER

A classic HAM 100w tranceiver. These units are true to the classic collins style and quality, built to last more than a lifetime. Limited quantity !!!

Price: $595.00 with piggyback pwr-supply.
: $445.00 complete as-is w/pwr supply.

RACAL RECEIVER RA 6790/GM

Superior quality and design are standard in this 500KHz-30Mhz general coverage receiver. Modes of operation are AM,FM, CW, LSB/USB-optional, with room for seven bandpass filters. The illuminated LCD display features large readable digits for frequency and mode status as well as AF or RF signal strength. Tuning can be directly entered via keypad or with a tuning knob. Three different gain modes are Manual, Automatic, and Automatic with selectable threshold. Fully Checked & Operational.

Price: $995.00 Radio only-less filters.
Bandpass Filters: 400Hz/1.2KHz/2Khz/6.8KHz 16KHz /USB/LSB are $65.00 ea. max 4 per unit.

**NOTE: if there are specific items you are looking for regardless of whether or not they appear in this ad, we would be happy to provide you with a quote including, availability, pricing information and shipping details.
**TEKTRONIX 465B**

Proof is in the pudding when it comes to this instrument's track record. There's no doubt, that popularity speaks many languages when speaking of the "465B". This excellent instrument continues the tradition of the standard 465 oscilloscope by adding useful features such as CH-1, CH-2 sum or difference, trigger view in any combination, alternate sweep and trace selection versatility. Many technicians dream of owning a quality 100-MHz oscilloscope, but funding fairly permits. Fortunately, we were recently able to aquire a limited supply of 465B-s in nearly new condition. Our LOW PRICES will likely permit "you" to own one of the best scopes anywhere in the country. If your needs are current and action swif you too will be a member of a growing club!!!

**SELECTED EXCELLENT COND.....$849.00**

**VERY GOOD CONDITION.............$695.00**

These instruments are fully checked out and calibrated. They are supplied with an original front panel cover and complete service manual. Original TEK Probes are $75.00 each with each purchase.

**MARCONI SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR**

**Model 2018**

Freq range 80KHz-120Mhz with calibrated output levels from -127 dBm to +13dBm. Resolution 10Hz. It can be freq, phase or amplitude modulated from ext or int modulation sources. RF output resolution is 0.1dB, reversepower protection of up to 50W is possible without damage to the instrument. This instrument is microprocessor controlled and very easy to use, a must for any serious repair or development lab.Price : $1750.00 Checked

**PDR-63 PORTABLE RADIAC METER**

This portable radiac set is loaded with all kinds of extras featuring six ranges of sensitivity for both Gamma and Beta radiation measurements. The 1st scale 0-1 rad/hr up to 0-5000 rad/hr. The unit comes supplied with headse & bat/charger. Req's only 4 AA Batteries. Price: $149.95
USE ELECTRONIC SHOPPER CLASSIFIEDS
READ BY MORE THAN 100,000 ELECTRONICS BUYERS AND SELLERS AND TRADERS

INSTRUCTION FOR PLACING YOUR AD!

HOW TO WRITE YOUR AD
TYPE or PRINT your classified ad copy CLEARLY (not in all capitals) using the form below. If you wish to place more than one ad, use a separate sheet for the additional ads (a photocopy of this form works well). Choose a category from the list below and write that category number into the space at the top of the order form. If you do not specify a category, we will place your ad under Miscellaneous or whatever section we deem most appropriate.

We cannot bill for classified ads. Payment in full must accompany your order. We do permit repeat ad or multiple ads in the same issue, but in all cases, full payment must accompany your order.

WHAT WE DO
The first two words of each ad are set in bold caps at no extra charge. No special positioning, centering, dots, extra space, etc. can be accommodated.

RATES
Our classified ad rate is $1.25 per word. Minimum charge is $18.75 per ad per insertion (15 words). Any words that you want set in bold or caps are 20¢ each extra. Bold caps are 40¢ each extra. Indicate bold words by underlining. Words normally written in all caps and accepted abbreviations are not charged as all-caps words. State abbreviations must be Post Office 2-letter abbreviations. A phone number is one word.

CONTENT
All classified advertising in the Electronic Shopper is limited to electronics items only. All ads are subject to the publisher's approval. We reserve the right to reject or edit all ads.

DEADLINES
Ads received by our closing date will run in the next issue. For example, ads received by April 1 will appear in the July, 1995 issue that is on sale in June 1. Shopper ads will appear Jan., Mar., May etc. No cancellations permitted after the closing date. No copy changes can be made after we have typeset your ad. NO REFUNDS, advertising credit only. No phone orders.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AD RATES: $1.25 per word, Minimum $18.75.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Send your ads with payment to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic SHOPPER, 500-B Bi-County Blvd. Farmingdale, NY 11735</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CATEGORIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 — Antique Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130 — Audio-Video-Lasers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160 — Business Opportunities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190 — Cable TV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 — CB-Scanners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 — Components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450 — Ham Gear Wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>480 — Miscellaneous Electronics For Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510 — Miscellaneous Electronics Wanted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 — Music &amp; Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570 — Plans-Kits-Schematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFIED AD COPY ORDER FORM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ad No. 1—Place this ad in Category #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 - $18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - $18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 - $18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 - $18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 - $21.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 - $26.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 - $31.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Ad No 1—Total words | x $1.25 per word = $ |
| All Caps words | x .20 per word = $ |
| Bold words | x .20 per word = $ |
| Bold Cap words | x .40 per word = $ |

| TOTAL COST OF AD No. 1 |
| Card # |
| Expiration Date / |
| Signature |
| Phone |
| City State Zip |

Electronic Now May 1995

www.americanradiohistory.com
BROW MOUNTED BINOCULAR MAGNIFIER
Wear this handy magnifier with its velcro clasp. One size fits all so it's always comfortable. Magnifier assembly tills up out of the way when not needed. Fixed lens gives 1.8x magnification for most close-up activity. For a closer look a second binocular lens tilts down from inside visor. (MP242) $23.95 each

STEEL ENCLOSURES
Features include ventilation holes, self-adhesive rubber feet. Front and rear panels are 0.05" aluminum alodine painted white. Top and bottom covers are 0.04" phosphated steel painted black.

SEAMLESS LEAD-ACID BATTERIES
Five different, rechargeable units operate in any position. Charge at 10% of AH capacity for 14 hours, less if partially discharged. (Limit charge voltage to 14.5V for 12V units, 7.25V for 6V units.) Sizes given are approximate.
- 12V, 4AH, 2.75" x 4.25" x 3.5". (95E003) $6.95 each
- 6V, 10AH, 1.875" x 3.75" x 5.75". (95E004) $7.95 each
- 6V, 6.5AH, 1.875" x 3.75" x 5.875". (95E005) $4.95 each
- 6V, 3AH, 1.875" x 2.375" x 5.25". (95E006) $2.95 each

SHRINK TUBING ASSORTMENT
Stock up on a good supply of four-foot lengths of popular sizes ranging from 0.125" to 1.5" in various colors. Compare at $70.00. (922042) Twenty 4" Pieces for $8.95

RESISTOR RIOT
1/8, 1/4, 1/2 Watt, power, precision, fixed, adjustable, etc. Thousands of pieces. (92P023) 5 Lbs. for $4.95

100° LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER
For TVRO applications. 3.8-4.2GHz input, 950-1450 mHz output. Apilica P/N MTI-AG1021. (95G002) $9.95 each

ULTRASONIC LIGHT SWITCH
Replace your light switch with this motion detector. Turns lights on when you enter a room and turns them off when you leave. Has sensitivity and delay adjustments. Specs and instructions included. (95U002) $8.95 each

SNIP?
This was designed to be a thread nipper, but in reality it is a spring-loaded stainless steel cutalotstiff tool. The handy eyering allows you to dangle it from your pinky between ops on repetitive work. (SC123) $8.95 each

AMPLIFIED SPEAKER PAIR
These units have excellent audio for their small size (approx. 3" x 3" x 5") and are loud enough, too. A 3.5mm stereo plug brings the audio in, and each speaker has its own volume control. They run on 6VDC (four "C" batteries) or an external 6VDC wall transformer. (94V007) $9.95/pair

 powerSave 500
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY
We have just received a quantity of these internally mounted battery backup units for PCs and PC clones. They use one full-size slot in your PC and monitor the power supply for hookups or outages. When the power goes out:
- 0-2 seconds: PowerSave provides system power to "ride through" short power interruptions without any effect on the user.
- 2-20 seconds: PowerSave initiates a complete system data backup to the hard drive, and returns to user when AC returns.
- 20+ seconds: PowerSave completes system backup and shuts PC off after completion. Application is restored whenever PC power is restored. Application restoration may be automatic or manual, returning you to exactly where you were just before power loss.

Cool unit! (95C004) $49.95 each

SNIPPER
This was designed to be a thread nipper, but in reality it is a spring-loaded stainless steel cutalotstiff tool. The handy eyering allows you to dangle it from your pinky between ops on repetitive work. (SC123) $8.95 each

ULTRASONIC LIGHT SWITCH
Replace your light switch with this motion detector. Turns lights on when you enter a room and turns them off when you leave. Has sensitivity and delay adjustments. Specs and instructions included. (95U002) $8.95 each

100° LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER
For TVRO applications. 3.8-4.2GHz input, 950-1450 mHz output. Apilica P/N MTI-AG1021. (95G002) $9.95 each

DENTAL DRILL MOTOR CONTROLLER
Features reversible DC outputs in two speed ranges (8V and 12V DC), sonaier, switches, power supply and other goodies inside. (94M010) $14.95 each

486 CPU COOLER
Fan and heatsink with a state-of-the-art peltier junction attached to keep your 486 CPU ice cold. (95C007) $44.95 each

3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKETTES
Box of ten brand new diskettes. (95C009) $5.95/box

3.5" DISK STORAGE FILE WITH LOCK
Holds 48 disks. Perfect Micro P/N PM-48L. (95C008) $4.95 each

AT MF HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER
2 Hard drives, 2 floppies, 3.1 interleave. (92C071) $24.95 each

ALLTRONICS
2300 Zanker Road - San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 943-9773 - Fax (408) 943-9776

VIISA, MC, Amex cards accepted. Minimum order $15.00. California residents add sales tax. Shipping additional on all orders.
The Next Generation Contact Cleaners, Conditioners and Preservatives

Even the finest equipment cannot guarantee noise-free operation. One "dirty" connection anywhere in the signal path can cause unwanted noise, distortion and signal loss. Considering the hundreds (if not thousands) of connections in electronic equipment today, it is only a matter of time before they begin to fail.

ProGold and DeoxIT increase the performance and reliability of electrical components and equipment. They provide long-lasting protection, reducing the expense of repeated cleaning with expensive ozone-depleting solvents. As a general rule, use ProGold for best performance and protection on plated surfaces and DeoxIT as a general purpose treatment.

ProGold™ Conditioner & Preservative

ProGold outperforms all other contact cleaners, enhancers and lubrices. Due to its unique properties, not only does it deoxidize and clean surface contamination, but it penetrates plated surfaces and molecularly bonds to the base metals. This increases conductivity and contact surface area and reduces arcing, RFI, wear and abrasion - the major cause of intermittent signals, distortion and signal loss. ProGold is the only product that conditions and protects plated surfaces and their base metals.

DeoxIT & PreservIT™

Deoxidizes, Seals & Protects Electrical Connections

DeoxIT is a fast-acting, deoxidizing solution that cleans, preserves, lubricates and improves conductivity on all metal surfaces. Use as a general treatment for connectors, contacts & other metal surfaces.

PreservIT seals, lubricates and preserves metal surfaces for protection from oxidation and contamination. For use on clean new surfaces or those pre-cleaned with DeoxIT.

Both have excellent migration properties that coat the surfaces and protect them from future oxidation & contamination. These formulas contain improved deoxidizers, preservatives, conductivity enhancers, anti-tarnishing compounds, arcing & RFI inhibitors and provide extended temperature range.

Electronically-Safe! Environmentally-Safe! Environmentally-Safe!
THE TOTAL COST FOR SHIPPING MOST MIXED ORDERS FROM THIS ADVERTISEMENT BY FEDERAL EXPRESS IS $15 - $25 ALL PRICES ARE IN US DOLLARS.

HEAD MOUNTED IR BINOCULARS

These lightweight USSR made binoculars will produce good vision with 1/4 moonlight illumination, but can also be IR assisted at lower light levels: Work well with our $11 IR filter. Powered by 4 AAA batteries (6V), 1 X magnification, angle of vision 28 deg., focuses from 2' to infinity.

$380

VISIBLE LASER DIODE KIT

Just the basics: A 6mW / 670nm visible laser diode plus a collimating lens, plus an APC driver kit UNBELIEVABLE PRICE:

$26

INTENSIFIED NIGHT VIEWER KIT

See in the dark! Make your own night scope that will produce good vision in sub-starlight illumination! We supply a three stage fibre optically coupled image intensifier tube, EHT power supply kit, and sufficient plastics to make a monocular scope. The three tubes are supplied already wired and bonded together.

$200 for the 25mm version
$280 for the 40mm version

We can also supply the lens (100mm f2: $50) and the eyepiece ($12) which would be everything that is necessary to make an incredible viewer!

$145

MONOCHROME CCD CAMERA

Monochrome CCD Camera which is totally assembled on a small PCB and includes an Auto Iris lens. 9-12V DC operation. It can work with illumination of as little as 0.1Lux, and is IR responsive: Can be used in total darkness with Infra Red illumination. A suitable illuminator is our HIGH POWER LED IR ILLUMINATOR kit. Overall dimensions of camera are 24 X 46 X 70mm and it weighs less than 40 grams! Can be connected to any standard monitor or the video input on a Video cassette recorder: EIA ( US - NTSC) compatible.

$145

FIBRE OPTIC TUBES

These US made tubes are "pulls" from equipment, in excellent condition. Have 25 / 40 mm diameter, fibre - optically coupled input and output windows. The 25mm tube has an overall diameter of 57mm and is 60 mm long, the 40mm tube has an overall diameter of 80mm and is 92mm long. The gain of these is such that they would produce a good image in approximately 1/2 moon illumination, when used with suitable "fast" lens, but they can also be IR assisted to see in total darkness. Our $11 IR filter is suitable for use with these tubes. Suitable for low light video preamplifiers, wild life observation, etc. Each of the tubes is supplied with an 18V - 180V power supply kit. REDUCED PRICES:

$75 .....For the 25mm intensifier tube and supply kit.
$110 .....For the 40mm intensifier tube and supply kit.

We also have a good supply of the same tubes that may have a blemish which is not in the central viewing area: Satisfaction guaranteed! NON SPECIAL $40 .....For a blemished 25 or 40mm (Specifying preference) image intensifier tube and supply kit. Matching good quality eyepiece lens only, $6 Extra! That's almost a complete night viewer kit for $46.

$80

MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER

Not a kit, but a very small ready made self contained FM transmitter enclosed in a small black metal case. It is powered by a single small 1.5V silver oxide battery, and has an inbuilt electret microphone. SPECIFICATIONS: Tuning range: 86 - 108Mhz, Antenna: Wire 3" - 12", Dimensions: 1.0 X 0.9 X 0.4".

$25

SECOND GENERATION TUBES

WE SHOULD HAVE A REGULAR SUPPLY OF SOME NEW USSR MADE 18mm 2'1D. GEN. FIBRE OPTICALLY COUPLED IMAGE INTENSIFIER TUBES @ APPROX. $500.

Very high quality IR filter and a RUBBER lens cover that would fit over most torches including MAGLITE's, and convert them to a good source of IR. Suitable for use with passive and active viewers.

$11

For the filter and the rubber lens cover.

GLASS PRISMS

Precision 90 deg. glass prisms with a mirrored backing. We have a limited quantity of these prisms.

$10

For the smaller prism: Approximately 18 X 18 X 24 X 64mm.

$20

For the larger prism: Approximately 18 X 18 X 24 X 127mm.

PASSIVE NIGHT VIEWER KIT

See Electronics Now Oct. 94. This kit is based on a BRAND NEW passive night vision scope, which is completely assembled and has an EHT coaxial cable connected. This assembly employs a high gain passive tube which is made in Russia. It has a very high luminous gain, and the resultant viewer will produce useful pictures with starlight illumination. It needs an EHT power supply to make it functional, and we supply a suitable supply and it's casing in kit form.

$220

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS COMPONENTS AND KITS

FM TRANSMITTER KIT - MKII: $8
SINGLE CHANNEL UHF REMOTE CONTROL KIT: One transmitter and one receiver: $32 additional transmitter $11 4 CHANNEL UHF REMOTE CONTROL KIT: Two transmitters and one receiver: $68 ELECTRIC FENCE KIT: PCB and components $128 GARAGE - DOOR - GATE REMOTE CONTROL KIT: 6x $13 . Rx $56 LASER BEAM COMMUNICATOR KIT: Tx: Rx plus IR Laser $60 PLASMA BALL KIT: PCB and components kit, needs any bulb: $39 HIGH POWER IR LED's - 880nm / 30mW / 12deg. @ 100mA .10 for $6

5 LANDSWONE PDE OATLEY SYDNEY NSW AUSTRALIA 2223

PHONE ORDERS
East Coast between 7pm and 2am
West Coast between 4pm and 11pm.
011 61 2 679 4985
FAX ORDERS
011 61 2 570 7810

MASTERCARD - VISA CARD - AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD WITH TELEPHONE OR FAX ORDERS, INTERNATIONAL BANK DRAFTS WITH MAIL ORDERS.

May 1995 Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
**PROTOTYPE PC BOARDS!**

**Made in USA!**

**ONLY $595!**

**FREE CAD/CAM**

18”x18”x4.6” WORK AREA

**THIS IS THE MACHINE YOU’VE BEEN WAITING FOR!**

Have you ever dreamed of letting your computer prototype by building your own circuit prototyping board? If you know the国民党 government is numbering your PCBs, then you can make them yourself! This fourth-generation CNC machining center can automatically drill, mill and route printed circuit boards, not to mention three-dimensional products in wood, plastic and metal. **DIRECTLY FROM YOUR CAD DRAWINGS!** You’ve seen the rapid-prototyping and “Santa Claus” machines that cost thousands of dollars, but did you know that an electronic technician you can assemble the PCBs from a one-person system? Utilizing patent pending technology the国民党政府 CNC-4+ kit provides you with everything you need to make products in three dimensions with a resolution of 0.001. All mechanical components are pre-fabricated, pre-assembled, and painted and coated. Includes four 8 oz nickel CY-MOTORs, interface card, 5 amp power supply, 10 pitch steel lead screws, 4 proprietary Sliding Block actuators, 3 axis linear actuator channels, polished steel guide-rots, Dremel bracket, hardware, etc. (You provide Dremel MotoTool(s) or flexshaft router and work surface.) It’s a complete kit. All you do is put it together and calibrate it! IF THAT’S NOT ENOUGH, WE’RE THROWING IN A FULL-FEATURED 30 CD/CAM SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH EACH UNIT! Large 18”x18”x4” cutter travel directly from CAD-generated or scanned ASCII, DXF & HPGL plot files! Get started by ordering your国民党政府 CNC-4+ today! ACT NOW! Kit $595 + $24.95 S/H. For PCB board routing the heavy-duty upgrade is suggested, add $149! Allow 4-8 weeks for delivery. U.S. CYBERLAB, 14786 State Gap Rd., West Fork, AR 72774 (501) 839-4293

Free info! X-Y Power/Rotary Tables and larger CNCs now available!

---

**LASERS**

**Helium-Neon Laser**

Why mess with soldering a kit together and taking a risk of it working when you can have a complete functional laser for less. High brightness red laser visible for up to a mile. Use in many projects such as light shows, holography, and laser engraving. Output: 1-0.1-Wm, Class Illa. Size: 6.25” x 1.4” x 2.25”. One year warranty!

12Vdc operation (Cat. #: HMM2-12) $49.00

120VAC operation includes adapter $59.00

Quantity discounts available.

Midwest Laser Products FREE CATALOG P.O. Box 2517 Bridgeville, IL 60455 Phone: (708) 460-5959 FAX: (708) 430-9280 Please include $7 S&H within US. IL residents add 7.75% sales tax. 30 day satisfaction guarantee

---

**LIVE TV VIDEO**

**Now in 1995!** The MiniLink II 2.4 GHz video system. 5 (five) channels available and audio is included. Each channel is switch selectable right on the unit, no soldering or rewiring, and it is fully-assembled. No kit to lose parts and a cheap modified UHF TV tuner. Transmits live video to any TV. New advanced technology now allows micro TV transmitter to be carried anywhere. This is an FCC certified system and NO license is required. Lowest cost Highest Quality. Satisfaction Guaranteed. International Orders Welcome

**MICRO VIDEO PRODUCTS**

800 473-8538 FAX 147-847-4486

16201 OSBORNE ST WESTMINSTER CA 92683
NOW ON THE INTERNET
at http://www.eio.com/
Electronics & Computers Surplus City

CALL OUR BBS  On-Line Store Inventory (310) 217-1922

CALL OUR BBS
On-Line Store Inventory (310) 217-1922
Set to 8 data bits, no parity, and 1 stop bit. All items in this ad will be listed on our BBS at a further discount.
We have over a 1,000 items on-line and are adding more daily

INTEL LANDesk Manager 1.02
This is a central control for managing Networked PC's. Can be upgraded to newest version of 2.0 for a nominal fee, saving 100's of dollars off the 2.0 price.

$125.00
$10.95

3-MEG AT Class/386/16-Bit Memory Board
New Everex Model EV159, supports extended & expanded memory LIM 4.0 with documentation & software. Uses 256K RAM Will populate for $23 40 per meg.

IC MEMORY CARD
Buffalo RJ-1000, SCRAM card - 1 Meg PC-MOIA 2.0 JEIDA SCRAM Memory Card by Meico Inc. Type 1 card, thinnest to fit type 2 or 3 slots. Will fit device meeting standard: HP85LX, Sharp, NCR, etc. Elsewhere for $150. Our price is BELOW WHOLESALE!

ARCHET Card By PB-LINK
8-bit, supports 50, 75, & 96 type cable, Packard Bell

$95.00
$19.95

ELECTRONIC THERMOMETER
Model 1003, Range -75 to +1999°F, also measures Centigrade, uses NiCr/NiAl sensor (not incl.) by Richoh

$29.00

VENTURA PUBLISHER 4.1
For Windows. Professional publishing for the Windows environment

$50.00

VENTURA PICTUREPRO 4.1

$50.00

RLL CONTROLLER DATA TECH
Floppy Disk Controller Board
Dual. 360K or 720K switch selectable

$19.95
$9.95

SCSI 8-bit CONTROLLER
by FUTURE DOMAIN TMC 850

$35.00

SCSI Cable (male DB25 to male Centronics 37)

$7.00

CCD SCANNER BOARD
Uses a 4066-element line imaging chip. Can use for robotics, astronomy, machine vision, high resolution slow scan TV, etc. Supplied with documentation.

$24.95

STEPPER MOTOR
by Oriental Motor, Model #PH650-A05, 500 steps per rev., 0.72° per step

$17.95

LCD MODULE
2 line by 16 character

$14.00

LASERS
Lasers 3-4 Mw HeNe
Lasers 6-7 Mw HeNe
Laser Assembly
Visible Laser Diodes (visible red light)
Laser Diode
Laser Diode Kit
Laser Tubes

$22.95
$29.95
$55.00
$8.00
$15.00
$49.00
$29.95

CASH REGISTER SYSTEM
For IBM Compatible PC's. Complete package includes cash drawer, controller board, and free POS software. Features include: accounts receivable, inventory, sales personnel, accounting, printed reports and POS.

$149.00

forms 0x0 to 548x757
[24x135]LASERS
[28x270]MAGNETIC CHECK READER
MAGNETIC DIODES
horizontal slots.
Mono, 10
XT
FLOPPY & IDE
386
Quarterdeck
CASH
Mz,
3-MEG
to newest version
INTEL
Laser Tubes
Laser Diode Kit
Laser Diode
Visible
Lasers
With sedal, parallel, floppy controller.
386, Version 6.0
3mW,
detectors,
From SIEMENS, brand new,
by Meico, Inc.
TOSIBA, brand new TOLD9200,
is
the 2.0 price.

$9.95
$14.95
$4.00

$55.00
$22.95
$12.95
$9.95
$29.95
$19.95
$12.95
$14.95
$4.00

$49.00
$29.95

BBS: 1-800-543-0540

Come into Our Huge L.A. Store
CIRCLE 144 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Parts Express™

Parts Express is proud to stock the high quality NTE line of semiconductors. NTE has been supplying the electronics industry with top notch replacement parts for over 15 years. All NTE products meet or exceed industry specifications and offer an exclusive 2 year manufacturer warranty.

Leatherman Tool

The Leatherman tool is an extremely versatile and durable compact toolchest you can hold in your hand... contains 12 useful tools in one! Needle nose pliers, regular pliers, awl, Phillips screwdriver, three slotted screwdrivers, can and bottle opener, wire cutters, file, knife, and 8 inch ruler. Made of only the highest quality 100% stainless steel. Includes sturdy leather sheath. 25 year manufacturer warranty. Net weight: 5 oz. 

Audio Generator

Square wave and sine wave generator useful for a variety of audio applications. Generates 10 Hz to 1 kHz in 5 ranges. Output voltage: 8V RMS sine wave, 10V p-p square wave. +/-3% d.c. accuracy. Output impedance: 600 ohms. Synchronization: +/-3% of oscillation frequency per VRMSDimensions: 9.6" x 10" x 2". Includes test leads and power cord, and manual. One year manufacturer warranty. Net weight: 6 lbs. 

6-1/2" Two Way In-Wall System

This is our most popular in-wall. You won't believe how good these really sound. Big enough to produce great home theater sound and still fit everyone’s budget. Put a pair in every room of your house. Great for front or rear speakers in your surround system. The 6-1/2" polypropylene woofer and 1" textile dome tweeter were specifically designed with home theater in mind. The crossover network utilizes a mylar capacitor for crisp clean highs. 3 piece design make installation in new or existing walls a snap. Textured ABS frame and steel mesh grill are spray paintable to match (or blend into) any decor. Speaker front plate is "blacked out" for cleaner through gravel appearance. System comes with speaker assembly, removable metal grill, heavy steel backer plates, screws, hardware cut template, paint mask, and detailed installation instructions.


Isotip Butane Soldering Iron

The ideal soldering iron for field repairs where no AC power is present. Operates for up to 10 minutes of continuous soldering per refill. Uses standard butane (not included) available at most stores. Tip temperature is adjustable up to 1067° F. Iron also comes with a torch attachment which easily screws on in place of the soldering tip. As a torch, one refill will provide up to 1 hour of continuous flame. Temperature is adjustable up to 722° F. A protective cap with built-in striker and 2.4mm tip are included. Limited one year warranty.

Troubleshooting and Repairing Consumer Electronics Without a Schematic

A common problem faced by repair technicians is having to deal with consumer electronic circuitry. With hundreds of illustrations, this indispensable guide demonstrates how to locate, test, and repair amplifiers, TVs, CD players, radios, power supplies, and more. Written by Homer L. Davidson. 320 pages. Copyright: 1994. Net weight: 1-1/4 lbs.

Parts Express™

340 East First St.
Dayton, Ohio 45402-1257
Local: 513-222-0173
FAX: 513-222-4644

*30 day money back guarantee *$20.00 minimum order *We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and company C.O.D. orders *24 hour shipping *Shipping charge: UPS chart rate + $1.99 ($5.00 minimum charge) *Hours 8 am - 6:00 pm ET, Monday - Friday *9:00 am - 5:00 pm Saturday . Mail order customers, please call for shipping estimate on orders exceeding 5 lbs. *Foreign destination customers please send $5.00 U.S. funds for catalog.

CIRCLE 262 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
The Wet Look™
The Wet Look™ is a new generation of high gloss polymers formulated especially for the speaker industry. This superior coating provides a protective "coat of armor" for your paper cone speakers. A special U/V inhibitor has been added to reduce the decaying effects of the sun's ultraviolet rays. The Wet Look™ makes paper cones resistant to water, humidity, sun, and salt. Best of all, it's easy to apply and cleans up with soap and water. 1 pint can.
#EN-340-510 (Clear) .......... $8.95 EACH
#EN-340-512 (Black) .......... $8.95 EACH

RS-232 A-B Switch
High reliability rotary type switch. Fully shielded, heavy gauge steel construction with gold plated connectors. All pins switched through (except ground). Used to switch multiple printers or computers. Full one year warranty. Net weight: 1-3/4 lbs.
#EN-130-010 .............. $9.95 EACH
#EN-130-011 .......... $9.95 (3) EACH
#EN-130-012 .......... $7.95 (5) EACH

Car Stereo Power Supply Capacitors
Most car amplifiers' power supplies simply lack the capability to produce large amounts of instantaneous power. These computer grade, car stereo capacitors work by storing energy and supplying, on demand, a quick burst of energy to the power amplifier. The result is tremendous bass punch and dramatically improved transient response. Feature gold plated terminals.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Value Voltage</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Price (1-15)</th>
<th>Price (16-UP)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN-029-1000</td>
<td>1,000,000 uF at 16 VDC</td>
<td>3&quot;(dia.) x 8-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 lbs.</td>
<td>$59.80</td>
<td>$52.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN-029-1002</td>
<td>1,000,000 uF at 20 VDC</td>
<td>3&quot;(dia.) x 8-1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
<td>79.80</td>
<td>73.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Skew Driver Pro
This unique tool features a gear driven offset bit driver to be used in tight spots or where conventional screwdrivers just won't fit. Includes 1/4" and 3/16" slotted bits, T15 Torx® bit, and 2 Phillips bits that are contained in the handle compartment. Can also be used with a 1/4" electric drill. Made in the U.S.A. Net weight: 1/2 lb.
#EN-360-178 $39.90 EACH

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-338-0531
CONTROL AND DATA ACQUISITION FROM A COMPUTER SERIAL PORT (RS232 or RS485)

I/O-232 SMART BOARDS DO NOT REQUIRE PROGRAMMING! These boards connect directly to your computer serial port. Commands are very simple e.g. PRA [Enter] reads Port A. Results are sent back to the computer as an ASCII string allowing the use of PROCOMM, MAC240, or your own programs. In addition to interfacing, the I/O-232 boards have the following embedded functions:

- Uses ITC232-A IC
- All standard Baud rates (300-115KB) supported.
- Bin, Hex or Dec formats.
- 24 I/O lines configurable individually as Inputs or latched Outputs.
- 8, 10 or 12 bit, 10 channel Analog to Digital converter.
- 10-10,000 Hz, 0-100% Pulse Width Modulation output.
- 3 EASY to use stepper motor logic interfaces (Muxable to more).
- Relative resistance or capacitance measurements using an RC network (ideal to read temperatures using a thermometer).

**DESCRIPTION**

- I/O-232-12 (12 bit ADC) $109 $119
- I/O-232-10 (10 bit ADC) $99 $109
- I/O-232-8 (8 bit ADC) $79 $89

Add $10 for manuals, diskette containing program examples and Shipping & Handling. Pay by cheque, M. Order, VISA or Master Card.

**ITC MICROCOMPONENTS INC.**

814 West 15th St. Unit 206, North Vancouver, B.C. Canada.
V7P-1M6. PHONE US TOLL FREE AT: (800) 474 7644
Fax: (604) 985 6417. Explore our BBS: (604) 985 1380

THE I/O-485 BOARDS are multiple addressable units containing 2 ITC232-A chips and a 10 channel, 8,10 or 12 bit Analog/Digital converter each. The ITC232-A chips used ensure great simplicity of commands. 32 of these units can be ganged up on a single RS485 line attached to a computer. A smaller board which plugs onto the computer serial port allows for RS232/RS485 conversion.

**DC/CAD introducing...**

**THE TERMINATOR**

Super High Density Router
(Complete with Schematic & PCB Editor)

Features the following powerful algorithm & capability:
- No copy protection
- Rip-up Retry
- Pre-routing of SMT components
- User defined strategies
- Real-Time clean up and via minimization
- Gate & Pin swapping
- 1-mil Autoplacer and Autoanning
- Two-way Gerber and DXF
- Automatic Ground Plane w/Cross-Hatching
- Complete w/Schematic & Dolly Libraries
- Optional simulation capability & enhanced mode for 486 users
- Gate & pin swapping

* PCB LAYOUT SERVICE AT LOW COST *

**LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE**

John Bell
1381 Saratoga St.
Minden, NV 89423
(702) 267-2704

Design Computation
1771 State Highway 34
Farmington, NJ 07727
(908) 681 -7700 * (908) 681 - 8733 (FAX)

"DC/CAD . . . The focal point of future CAD market "

**CIRCLE 300 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

**CIRCLE 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
Our Special Offer
Hewlett-Packard 6299A Power Supply
0 to 40 VDC, 0 to 1.5 ADC
$375.00 New

Quality Reconditioned Test Equipment

Tektronix 475A Oscilloscope
250 MHz bw, dual channel, 5 mV/div sensitivity, 1 nS/div sweep rate. Includes 2 probes.
$975.00

Tektronix 2445A Oscilloscope
150 MHz bw, four independent channels, 1 nS/div sweep rate, 2 mV/div vertical sensitivity, delaying timebase.
$2150.00

Tektronix 492 Spectrum Analyzer
50 kHz to 21 GHz, 80 dB dynamic range, amplitude comparison in 0.25 dB steps.
$7500.00

Tektronix 496P Programmable Spectrum Analyzer
1 kHz to 1.8 GHz, amplitude comparison in 0.25 dB steps, 80 dB dynamic range, automatic phase lock, GP-IB fully programmable.
$8500.00

Tektronix P6022 Current Probe with Termination
935 Hz to 120 kHz, passive termination is selectable from 1 mA to 10 mA/mV. New packaged.
$120.00

Wavetek 7580.1 Step Attenuator
75Ω, 0 to 81 dB in 0.1 dB steps.
$200.00

Wavetek SAM 1-450 Signal Level Meter
Simple hum and carrier-to-noise measurement, built in calibrator, frequency range 4 MHz to 450 MHz, extremely portable.
$895.00

Wavetek 178 Programmable Waveform Synthesizer
1 μHz to 50 MHz frequency range, synthesized 8 digit accuracy, trigger, gate, burst, lin/log sweep, 20 V peak-to-peak output into 50Ω. Sine, square, triangle, ramps and DC.
$2150.00

Wand & Goltermann TSA-1 Transmission System Analyzer
Frequency range of 100 Hz to 180 MHz, spectrum analysis, selective level, demodulation and phase jitter.
$2250.00

Please call for our Free 1995 Catalog

14455 North 79th Street, Unit #C • Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
(602) 483-6202 • Fax (602) 483-6403

CIRCLE 235 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
EPROM+ PROGRAMMING SYSTEM NEEDS NO INTERNAL CARD

EPROMS (24, 28 and 32 pins)
1702*, 7402, 7515, 7516*, 7517*,
2116*, 16, 2516, 2516B, 2516D, 2716B,
2732/2AC32, 2764/4x4A, 54, 55A8, 114,
27120/12K, 27120K, 27226/24, 27266,
27152C51, 25131, 25171,
27C320, 27C1601, 27C320,
27C2001, 27C400, 27C400,
27C401, 27C402, 27C409, 27C410,
27C320, 27C220, 27C240
FLASH EPROMS
2BF56/515/2X0/320
29XXX, 29FXXX

CONNECTS TO YOUR IBM OR COMPATIBLE DESKTOP, LAPTOP OR NOTEBOOK VIA THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT

-SMALL, RUGGED PROGRAMMING UNIT (6"x7"x3") WITH COVER AND CARRY HANDLE
-EXPANDABLE DESIGN SUPPORTS OVER 500 CHIPS PLUS ADAPTS TO NEW DEVICES
-AUTOMATICALLY SETS PROGRAMMING VOLTAGE AND PERSONALITY MODELS
-HARDWARE PROTECTED AGAINST DEFECTIVE AND INCORRECTLY INSERTED DEVICES
-APPROVED PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS - MOST DEVICES PROGRAM IN UNDER 60 SEC.

EASY-TO-USE SYSTEM SOFTWARE
READ - PROGRAM DEVICE FROM DISK
-COMPARE DEVICE
SAVE BUFFER TO DISK
DEVICE CHECKSUM
LOAD BUFFER FROM DISK
INSPECT DEVICE
BLANK DEVICE
SELECT DEVICE TYPE
PLUS AN INTEGRATED FULL SCREEN BUFFER EDITOR WITH 20 COMMANDS

SYSTEM INCLUDES: PROGRAMMING UNIT, POWER PACK, CONNECTING CABLE, OPERATION MANUAL & SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE: MS DOS VERSION WITH A 2.0B & ADOPTION CARD
MINIATURE 4 CHIP EPROM DELETER/READER WITH TESTS - $99.00

TO ORDER SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, WRITING OR CALL
ANDROMEDA RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 1822
MILFORD, OHIO 45150
(513) 831-9708
FAX (513) 831-9700

MADE IN THE U.S.A. - WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION OR A DATA SHEET

6284/164/4/1634, 324/1638
2100 WARD DRIVE
HENDERSON, NV
89015 U.S.A.

ORDERS (800) 634-3457 FAX (800) 551-2749
OFFICE (702) 565-3400 FAX (702) 565-4628
TECH LINE (702) 565-2903 M-Th 9 am to 4 pm (PST)

SESCOM INC. is not responsible for inadvertent typographical errors and prices and specifications are subject to change without notice

ORDER TODAY!
PREPAID ORDERS ARE SHIPPED SURFACE AT NO CHARGE UD (US, 50 STATES, MEXICO AND CANADA)

CIRCLE 269 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

GOVERNMENT PURCHASERS ADD 8.25% TAX

www.americanradiohistory.com
CONWAY Engineering, Inc. is the US distributor for the complete range of Computer Controlled Measuring Instruments of TiePie engineering. The measuring instruments can be connected to a PC (MS-DOS 3.0 or higher) which will result in a number of comprehensive test instruments, like:

- **oscilloscope**

![Oscilloscope Image]

- **voltmeter**

![Voltmeter Image]

- **spectrum analyzer**

![Spectrum Analyzer Image]

- **transient recorder**

![Transient Recorder Image]

Normally, you have to use more than one instrument to take your measurement. Together with the TiePie instruments a complete software package is delivered, in order to realize all four measuring-instruments. Your advantage is that you only need ONE measuring instrument! Moreover, you will be able to control all instruments in the same way.

All measured data can be stored on disk or be printed out. Because of the many trigger possibilities you can measure a variety of signals, while the powerful software enables you to carry out a multitude of measurements in a straightforward manner.

Application areas: service; medical research; automatic test systems; research and development; and education.

Available are:

- **HANDYPROBE**
  - 8 bits; one channel; 100 kHz; connection to the parallel printer port
  - US $169

- **HANDYSCOPE**
  - 12 bits; 2 channels; 100 kHz; connection to the parallel printer port
  - US $499

- **TP5008**
  - 8 bits; 2 channels; 200 kHz; interface card
  - US $307

- **TP208**
  - 8 bits; 2 channels; 20 MHz; interface card
  - US $998

- **AD128**
  - 12 bits; 8 channels; 100 kHz; interface card
  - US $279

- **TP112**
  - 12 bits; 2 channels; 1 MHz; interface card
  - US $1170

(Prices exclude applicable taxes)

### VERY HIGH SPEED: TP508

NEW!!

The TP508 is a new interface card with a measuring frequency of 50 MHz!! The resolution of this card is 8 bits. Phenomena shorter than 1 millionth of a second can still be measured well. The completely digitized triggering ensures very stable triggering with many trigger possibilities. The TP508 has an input range of 5 mV/div...20 volt/div (12 steps) and an auto calibration function. Since both channels may be sampled simultaneously, phase differences can be measured very accurately. Even single phenomena can be measured since each channel has a 32 Kbyte memory. Comprehensive software is provided. US $1098

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMO DISKETTE: 1-800-626-6929 (toll-free)!!

CONWAY Engineering, Inc.
8393 Capwell Drive, Oakland, California USA 94621-2113. Tel.: (510) 568-4028. Fax: (510) 568-1397

CIRCLE 295 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
AM Research supports more than 30 of the most popular embedded controllers available with both hardware and software. SBC’s from $84 with battery backed CMOS RAM, RS232, +5V regulator and large prototyping area. Developers/training systems add a 2-line by 40 character LCD, 16 button industrial keypad, audio output, RS485, 8,10,12-bit 8-channel A/D and up to 152 I/O’s.

Move your application effortlessly between microcontrollers. We provide FORTH for both your PC host and the Target controller, a full-screen, multiple file editor, compiler, single-step debugger, assembler, extensive libraries, disassembler, decompiler among other tools and a 300 page manual. Our integrated systems are ready to run right out of the box and provide you with the only complete development environment you can buy. June will see the world’s most powerful 16-bit embedded micro available. Running at a true 20MIPS, it leaves every other 16-bit controller in the dust!!!

Call or write for a free full line brochure.

Orders (800) 949-8051
Info (916) 652-7472
Fax (916) 652-6642
bbs (916) 652-7117
email sofi@netcom.com
4600 Hidden Oaks Lane
Loomis, CA 95650

The Embedded Controller Experts

---

MC68HC705K1 MICROCONTROLLER PROGRAMMER - $149.00
EDUCATIONAL STARTER KIT - $279.00

Motorola’s MC68HC705K1 is a marvulously flexible and inexpensive 16 pin microcontroller. The PK1S connects to a PC serial port and provides the fastest, easiest way to program these devices. The PK1S programmer, power supply, host PC control software and manual is $149.00. Learn how to use microcontrollers in embedded systems with the educational starter kit which includes the above plus a PC based cross assembler, Motorola technical specs and applications guide, sample programs with schematic diagrams and an erasable K1 chip for $279.00.

TEL: (802) 525-3458
FAX: (802) 525-3451

The Engineers Collaborative, Inc. Route 3, Box 8C, Barton, VT 05822

---

Superior 6811's & 8051's

---

Prairie Digital, Inc.
PHONE 608-643-8599 • FAX 608-643-6754
846 SEVENTEENTH STREET • PRAIRIE DU SAC, WISCONSIN 53578

CIRCLE 139 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE 274 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
IC TESTER/IDENTIFIER

The Data Genie HT-28 is a portable, stand-alone IC tester and identifier. It can test and identify most TTL, 74 and CMOS 40/45 series of IC's as well as being able to test 4164-411000 and 4416-44256 series of DRAM's. Powered from the included AC adapter or alkaline batteries (optional).
- Up to 600 hours of operation on four "AA" alkaline batteries.
- Automatic power shut-off to conserve battery life.
- Lightweight, easy to use and carry. Weighs only 1 oz.

RF TRANSMITTER + ENCODER MODULES

The TX-99 interfaces with the TX-D1 as the RF carrier module. 300 MHz AM with a typical range of 100' line-of-sight. (Key-chain transmitter is also available, model TX-99K $12.95)

The TX-01 Motherboard can encode a 12-bit address code with 4096 possible code combinations or can be used to encode an 8-bit address code with a 4-bit data code.

RF RECEIVER + DECODER MODULES

The RE-01 interfaces with the RE-D1 as the RF carrier's receiver module and requires only a few solder connections to mate the two. 300 MHz AM.

PC INTERFACE CARD PROTECTOR

The Data Genie P-300 is a device that allows quick and easy installation of add-on cards or prototype circuits for testing externally on your PC without having to turn off the computer. Maintains complete protection for your motherboard via the built-in protection circuitry & current limit fuses. Adds 3 expansion slots.

LASER POINTER

The infiniter '210' Laser Pointer's high-tech, lightweight aluminum housing incorporates a mode switch which allows you to select between a solid beam or flashing beam to enhance any presentation. Projects over 150 and even works well on overhead projection screens. Great for the conference room, exhibition hall, construction site, museum, etc.

Now Available

'95 SPRING/SUMMER Catalog

- Digital Voice Products
- RF Remote Control Products
- Syntax Prototyping Boards
- Holtek Encoder/Decoder IC's & other components
- Data Genie Test Equipment and much, much more!

If you are a past or current customer, you will soon be receiving your copy by mail.
Data Acquisition & Control Hardware for PC's

ANA100 Analog I/O $99
- 8 Channel 8-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt Input
- 14 TTL I/O lines
- Analog output
- 400 Khz sampling

DIG100 Digital I/O $39
- 255 PPM
- 24 or 48 TTL I/O lines
- Selectable Base Address

ANA150/Countertop $99
- 8 Channel 8-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt Input
- 3 16-Bit Counters
- 400 Khz sampling

DIG200 Counter I/O $79
- 16-Bit Counter
- 8-Bit Input port
- Selectable Clock frequency input

ANA200 Analog I/O $79
- 1 Channel 12-Bit
- 0 to 5 Volt Input
- optional bi-polar
- 100 kHz sampling
- 24 TTL I/O lines

ANA201 Analog I/O $129
- 8 Channel 12-Bit
- x1, x5, x10, x50 Programmable channel gain
- 100 KHz sample

Engineering Software - PC/MSDOS

Analyzer III - Linear Circuit Analysis $149
AutoSketch - Schematic Drawing program $29
CompDes - Circuit Design program $29
EasyPC - PC/IR Layout and Circuit Drawing $149
Filter - Filter Circuit Design and Analysis $229
Ask for our current catalog
PC-Scope - Digital Storage Oscilloscope for ANA100 $39
ANA150 or ANA201 board $149
Pulsar - Logic Circuit Analyzer $149

BSOFT Software, Inc.
PHONE 614-491-0832 * FAX 614-497-9971
444 COLTON ROAD * COLUMBUS, OHIO * 43207

Passive infra-red Talking Motion Detector III $27.50
"Stay out of that refrigerator!" Watch your stuff! The possibilities are mind-bending with this talking motion detector. You speak into it to record your message (up to 12 seconds long), turn the unit on, and instantly your voice (or your mother-in-law's) reminds everyone in the vicinity that you are watching. Messages can be changed with the flip of a switch. Uses 4 AA batteries (not included), or an external power source (batteries back). May be used independently (80 dB output) or with an amplified speaker to blast your message throughout the house. Approx. 4" x 3-1/2" x 1-1/2"

5 mW LASER $55.00
Mini 5 mW visible laser module
wavelength 630 - 650 nm
3/4" x 1/2" complete unit has a built-in power supply and an adjustable collimating lens. Operates on 3 volts DC (a pair of AA or AAA batteries work great)
WARNING: AVOID DIRECT EYE CONTACT

BIG BROTHER IS WATCHING
VIDEO CAMERA AND MONITOR COMBINATION $125.00
You're probably wishing for a closed circuit camera/monitor system for your home or business, but those cost big bucks. Well, once again, Gateway comes to the rescue. We've got a 10" solid state video monitor with black and white camera and 10' interconnecting cable. Runs on 115 VAC. There is a microphone in the camera for one-on-one talking and you can make camera run up to 500 feet with twisted 3-pair wire. Requires 8 conductor round telephone cable and RJ-12 modular plug. Why so cheap? The surplus market is an amazing place! We hook 'em up, make sure they get a picture, a delivery, and ship out the monitor/that's quality control and sell 'em to you at such a deal price! Great for ATV's, business monitoring, and 1-spy surveillance. approx. dimensions: camera 2-1/2" x 4-1/4" x 8" monitor 8-1/2" x 8-1/2" x 2-5/8"
(wooden case please include $15.00 per system, for shipping 0 handling)

AUDIO REVERB / SURROUND SOUND KIT $99.95
An inexpensive audio effects kit that really has to be heard to be appreciated. The surround portion converts stereo or mono audio signals into 5-dimensional sound. The reverber effects portion is great for producing the reverber sound that manybody likes. Add to the reverber to the voice on the telephone (what will ground him)!!! Go crazy on the office PA system (haven't you always wanted to leave with a resounding 'what's going on outside the building'!!)? Obviously, the possibilities are endless. Adjustable controls for volume, delay rate, decay time, and reverb duration. Powered by a standard battery (not included.)

A SET OF THREE! $149.95
GATEWAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PRINTING ERRORS * 5% DISCOUNT ON ALL ORDERS * SOME ITEMS ARE LIMITED * PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING * UPS GROUND SHIPPING/ HANDLING WITHIN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. ITEMS REQUIRING ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS ARE NOTED. $4.25 FOR THE FIRST ITEM, $0.50 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL ITEM. RESTOCKING CHARGE MAY BE ASSESSED ON RETURNED ITEMS. IF YOU LOOK LIKE THE PICTURE ON YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE, YOU ARE PROBABLY TOO OLD TO DRIVE.

CIRCLE 243 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DESKTOP MANUFACTURING!
Made in USA!
only $595!
free CAD/CAM!

18x18x4.6 WORK AREA

This is the machine you've been waiting for!

Have you ever dreamed of letting your computer manufacture products directly from your CAD drawings? If so, the Neuractor CNC-4+ Desktop Manufacturing System may be just the edge you need. This four-generation CNC machining center can automatically drill, mill and route three-dimensional products in wood, plastic and light metals DIRECTLY FROM YOUR CAD DRAWINGS! You've seen the rapid-prototyping and "Santa Claus" machines that cost thousands of $3, but did you know that as an electronic technician you can assemble one yourself from this inexpensive kit? Utilizing patented, pending technology the Neuractor CNC-4+ kit provides you with everything you need to machine products in three dimensions with a resolution of .001". All mechanical components are pre-assembled, pre-painted, includes four 83 oz. digital C-MOTO-MOTOR interface card, 5 amp power supply, 10 pitch steel lead screws, 4 proprietary Slide Block actuator mechanisms, 4 aluminum linear actuator channels, polished steel guide-rods, Dremel bracket, hardware, etc. (You provide Dremel Motor Tool(s) or 8-shaft router and work surface.) It's a complete kit! All you do is put it together and calibrate it! IF THAT'S NOT ENOUGH: WE'RE THROWING IN A FREE FULL-FEATURED 3D CAD/CAM SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH EACH UNIT! Large 18"x18"x4.6" 8urtle travel for crafts, electronics and printed circuit board drilling and routing, not to mention model-making, mold-making and even painting. Get started by ordering your own Neuractor CNC-4+ today! ACT NOW! Kit $595 + $24.95 UPS S/H. (For heavy-duty upgrade add $149) Allow 4-8 weeks for delivery. U.S. CYBERLAB, 14768 State Gap Rd., West Fork, AR 72774 (501) 839-8293.
Free Info! X.Y Power/Rotary Tables and larger CNCs now available!

Silicon Conductive Grease
A new product in the circuitboards line, you get electrical and thermal conductivity with superior lubrication properties and protection from moisture, corrosion and other environmental hazards. Advanced silicon lubricants are compatible with metal, rubber and plastic. Comes in a convenient no-mess syringe for easy dispensing. Applications include static discharge, thermal transfer and grounding in large, electronic contacts, pins, screws, actuator balls, roller bearings and a wide variety of electromechanical assemblies.

$11.95
IN THE SERVICE BUSINESS?

MCM ELECTRONICS IS THE ONLY SOURCE YOU’LL EVER NEED!

MCM Electronics is your comprehensive source for all of your service needs. We feature the entire line of Tenma test equipment, along with Fluke, B+K, Hitachi and Leader. In addition, we stock a huge selection of repair components including a complete line of TV and VCR parts, computer products from disk drives to board level components and over 10,000 semiconductors. If you service electronics, we have what you need. Discover for yourself the MCM Electronics difference, call for your free 324 page catalog today.

**Free Catalog**

FREE Catalog, call toll free:

1-800-543-4330

- Product Questions: 1-800-824-TECH(8324)
- Get Fast Delivery from our Distribution Facilities in Dayton, OH and Reno, NV!
- Hours: M-F 7 a.m.– 9 p.m., Sat. 9 a.m.– 6 p.m. EST.

MCM ELECTRONICS
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459-4072
A PREMIER Company
**MICRO TX2000 KIT**

**ONLY** $59.95  
-SMALLEST 120 MHZ FM VOICEPHONE TRANSMITTER  
-SMALL SIZE 1 1/8" x 2 1/2"  
-81-185khz ON ANY BROADCAST RECEIVER  
-ROCK SOLID TUNING, DOESN'T SHIFT  
-1 MIN. ASSEMB. HEAR A WHISPER UP TO 2 MILES  
-50 PARTS PREASSEMBLED  
-INCLUDES TX/MIC, ANTENNA, BATTERY CLIP, TUNING TOOL AND INSTRUCTIONS  

**VOICE SCRAMBLER/DESCRAMBLER KIT**

**ONLY** $69.95  
-2 FOR $129.95  
-24H-852 $69.95  
-VOICE/VLOGUE  
-SCRAMBLER/DESCRAMBLER KIT  
-EXACT SOUN FRPRODUCTION  
-SMALL SIZE 1 1/8"x1 1/8"  
-HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS  
-EXCELLENT AUDIO QUALITY  
-44 SECONDS RECPLAY  
-8 OHM SPEAKER OUTPUT  
-7-15 VOLT DC SUPPLY  
-10 YEAR MEMORY WITHOUT POWER  
-INCLUDES MIC, SWITCHES AND FULL DOCUMENTATION  

**MICRO 1.2 VOICE RECORDER**

**ONLY** $69.95  
-SMALL SIZE 1 1/8"x1 1/8"  
-HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS  
-EXCELLENT AUDIO QUALITY  
-44 SECONDS RECPLAY  
-8 OHM SPEAKER OUTPUT  
-7-15 VOLT DC SUPPLY  
-10 YEAR MEMORY WITHOUT POWER  
-INCLUDES MIC, SWITCHES AND FULL DOCUMENTATION  

**MICRO 2B VOICE RECORDER**

**ONLY** $109.95  
-MICRO 2B FEATURES  
-SAME AS 1.2 PLUS  
-MULTI MESSAGES (UP TO 600 MEM.)  
-SMALL SIZE 1 1/8"x1 1/8"x1/8"  
-VARIABLE AUTO PLAY TIMER  
-5 VOLT KEY OUT DURING PLAYBACK  

**VFC400 VHF/UFH FM VOICE TRANSMITTER KIT**

**ONLY** $99.95  
-SMALLEST 400 MILLIWAATT VOICE TRANSMITTER ANYWHERE (1.5" x.5")  
-CALL ON ANY SCANNER OR WOULD SURVEILLANCE RECEIVER  
-RELIABLE CRYSTAL CONTROL OSCILLATOR  
-5 MILE RANGE (OR BETTER)  
-SUPER SENSITIVE AMPLIFIED PICK UP SOUNDS AT WHISPER LEVEL  
-LINE LEVEL AUDIO INPUT FOR DATA, STATION LOG, OR INTERFACE TO OUR POPULAR VOICE RECORDERS  
-SIMPLE 5 MINUTE ASSEMBLY. ALL CHIP COMPONENTS ARE PRE-ASSEMBLED  
-CUSTOM FREQUENCIES AVAILABLE. CALL Us FOR INFORMATION  
-INCLUDES TRANSMITTER, CRYSTAL, BATTERY HOLDER, MICROPHONE, ANTENNA, & INSTRUCTIONS  
-CALL (212) 744-6995 TO ORDER (SELECT ONE WHEN ORDERING)  

**MICRO-4 MULTI-MESSAGE VOICE RECORDER**

**COMING SOON**  
-MICRO 3  
-REPLAY UP TO 4 MINUTES  
-UP TO 1000 MESSAGES (NO DECODES)  
-INTERFACE TO OUR TOPOLOGY (SEND & PLAYBACK)  
-INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED  

**AGRELO**

1145 CATALYST STREET  
Schenectady, NY 12303  
TECH. SUPPORT: 518-381-1057  

**CELLULAR MADNESS!**

**Cellular/DDI Box Software**

Over 8.6 MEGS zipped files!  
Including:  
-Complete book included!  
-Plans for an ESN/NAM "snatcher" for under $400  
-Information on cellular "fingerprint"  
-All peripheral topics  
-Explanation of 9122 Motorola revision and how to defeat it  
-Wargames dialer and lots more!  
-Programming software (ESN/NAM) for over 20 phones  
-OKI 900/Loader Boxes  

**WE HAVE IT ALL!**

**ESN READER.........**$400  
G2/AMPS(no lock)...$600  

**CAPITAL MASTERS**  
(805) 486-0867  
4045 S. SAVIERS RD., OXNARD, CA 93033  

**CAPITAL ELECTRONICS INC.**

852 Foster Avenue  
Bensenville, Illinois 60106  
Phone (708) 350 - 9510 • Fax (708) 350 - 9760  

-PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS  
-SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE-SIDED, MULTI-LAYER(4-8 LAYERS) AND FLEXIBLE PCB PRODUCTION  

UNBEATABLE PROTOTYPES!  
- PREMIUM DELIVERY AVAILABLE  
- 24 HR SERVICE ON SS & DS  
- 72 HR SERVICE ON MULTI-LAYER  
- ARTWORK GENERATION/EDITING  
- PHOTOPLOTTING SERVICES  
- ASSEMBLY SERVICES  
- 24 HR. ON-LINE MODEM  

FOR QUICK & COMPETITIVE PRICING, OR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE CALL US TODAY!  

QUALITY IS OUR CAPITAL CONCERN  

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
DO-IT-YOURSELF AUDIO AMPLIFIER KITS
Mark V Electronics, Inc.  In business since 1985  Free Catalog 213/888-8988
8019 E. Slauson Ave., Fax 213/888-6868
Montebello, CA  90640
Order 1-800-521-MARK/1-800-423-FIVE

Kit skill levels are specified as ▲ beginner ▲ intermediate or ▲▲ advanced!

AF-2 ▲▲ 120-250W MOSFET POWER MONO AMPLIFIER (6 lbs.)
Power Output: 250W into 4 ohms RMS(42VX2 6A transformer is used). Frequency Response: 3-22,000Hz.
THD: <0.03%. Signal to Noise Ratio: 91dB, Sensitivity: 1V RMS at 47K. Load Impedance: 4 or 8 ohms. Power Requirement: ±48VDC 4A or ±60VDC 6A. Suggested Mark V model 012 transformer. Capacitor: 10,000uf 80V model 016. Recommended Metal Cabinet LG-1925.
Kit: $98.80 Asmb. $188.80

AF-3 ▲▲▲ 300W MOSFET HIGH POWER MONO AMPLIFIER (7 lbs.)
Power Output: 300W into 4 ohms RMS. 200W into 8 ohms RMS. Frequency Response: 10HZ-20KHZ THD: <0.03%. Signal to Noise ratio 91dB. Input Sensitivity & Impedance at 1KHz, 1V 47K. Load Impedance: 4-16 ohms. Power Requirement: ±56 to ±65VDC 6A. Suggested Mark V model 009 transformer. Capacitor: 10,000uf 80V model 016. Recommended Metal Cabinet LG-1925.

TA-800MK2 ▲ 120+120W PRE & MAIN STEREO AMP. (4 lbs.)
Power Output:120W into 4 ohms RMS. 72W into 8 ohms RMS. Frequency Response:10-20KHZ. THD: <0.01%. Tone Control: Bass ±12dB, Mid & Treble ±8dB. Sensitivity: Phono Input, 3mV into 47K. Line, 0.3V into 47K. Signal to Noise Ratio: 86dB. Power Requirement: 40VDC @ 6A. Suggested Mark V model 001 or 008 transformer. Recommended Metal Cabinet LG-1924.
Kit: $165.00 Asmb. $215.00

TA-1000A ▲▲▲ 100W DYNAMIC CLASS A MONO AMP. (4 lbs.)
Power Output: 100W into 8 ohms RMS, 125W into 4 ohms RMS. Frequency Response: 10HZ-100KHZ. THD: <0.006%. Signal to Noise Ratio:80dB. Sensitivity: 1V. Power Requirements: 35 to 45VDC @ 3A. Suggested Mark V model 001 or 008 transformer. Capacitor: 10,000uf 80V model 016. Recommended Metal Cabinet LG-1924.
Kit: $54.00 Asmb. $74.00

TA-388 ▲▲▲ CLASS A FET DYNAMIC BUFFER STEREO PRE-AMP (1 lb.)
Frequency Response (at overall): Overall 10HZ-100KHZ +5dB-1dB. THD: Overall <0.007% at or below rated output level. Channel Separation (at rated output 1KHz): Overall better than 70dB. Hum & Noise: Overall better than 90dB. Input Sensitivity (1KHz for rated output): 300-800mV. Maximum Output Level: Pre-Amp output 1.8V (0.1% THD). Power Requirement: 30V X 2 AC 600mA.
Kit: $164.00 Asmb. $184.00

SM-100 ▲▲ 150 MHZ 6 DIGIT FREQUENCY COUNTER (2 lbs.)
Frequency Range: 10HZ-150MHZ. Gate Time: 0.01s, 0.1s, 1s, 10s. Input Sensitivity: KH range 10HZ-10MHZ 20mV(min.). MH range 1MH-120MHZ 20mV(min.), 120MHZ-150MHZ 35mV(min.), 150MHZ-200MHZ 40mV(typical). Time Base: 10MHZ crystal, ±10 ppm. Input Impedance: 1M ohm. Response Time: 0.2s. Resolution: 0.1HZ. gate time, 1HZ: 1s gate time, 10HZ: 0.1s gate time. Hold the last input number. Reset function to start counter to 0. DC 9V power adapter or 1.5Vx4"size batteries(Adapter is not included)
Kit: $79.00 Asmb. $99.00

METAL CABINETS WITH ALUMINUM FRONT PANEL (4-10 lbs.)
LG-1273 3x12x7" $ 26.50
LG-1684 4x16x8" 32.50
LG-1924 4x19x111/4" 38.25
LG-1925 5x19x111/4" 42.00
LG-1983 2x19x198" 35.25

POWER TRANSFORMERS & *TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS (5-12 lbs.)
001 28/30V x 2 6A $ 30.00
002 36Vx 2 3A 25.00
003 40Vx 2 6A 32.00
**006 28/30V x 2 6A 40.00
**009 48/53V x 2 8A 66.00
**012 33/40/42Vx 2 6A 48.00

TY-2 ▲ FLUORESCENT LIGHT DRIVER
This unit drives 8-40W fluorescent light for portable and emergency use. Works from a 7.2-16V DC battery. Includes a "Hi-Efficiency Switching Mode IC Driving Circuit" suitable for use with different lights. (1 lb.)
Kit: $14.75 Asmb. $20.50

TR-503 ▲ REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLY
It is short circuit proof and has overload protection. Output voltage is 0-50V. Current limit trip is adjustable up to max of 3A. Suggested Mark V 002 transformer. (1 lb.)
Kit: $19.75 Asmb. $27.05 variable over a range of 0-50V. Current limit trip is adjustable up to max of 3A. Suggested Mark V 002 transformer. (1 lb.)

SM-302 ▲▲ 60+60W STEREO POWER AMP
It provides 3 input jacks. One pair accept a high impedance microphone. The two remaining pairs are for high & low level input sources. Power Output: 60W per channel into 4 ohms RMS. 20HZ-20KHZ. THD:<0.1%. Input Sensitivity: Mics/Guitar 10mV/H, 360mV/L, 640mV. Ready to plug in when assembled. (11 lbs.)

SM-306 Dynamic Noise Reduction ▲ $ 26.00
TA-006 6W Mini-Amplifier ▲ $ 19.50
TA-28 Digital Voice Memo ▲ $ 25.00
TA-120 36W Class A Power Amp ▲ $ 32.50
TA-201 Microphone Mixer Mono Amp ▲ $ 20.79
TY-45 20 Bar/Dot Level Display ▲ $ 41.45
TY-43 3/4 Digital Panel Meter ▲ $ 30.00

See our catalog for more kits!

Minimum order $ 20.00. We accept Visa, MasterCard & Money Orders. Checks allow 2 weeks for clearance. We ship by UPS ground inside US (min $ 4.00) and ship by US mail outside US. Please call for orders over 2 lbs. or fax foreign orders. PO Orders are welcome from schools. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 336 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
May 1996, Electronics Now
www.americanradiohistory.com
Robot Kits

EASY TO BUILD You do ALL electronic & mechanical assembly using 2-color Instruction Books with step-by-step, well-illustrated directions for assembly, experiments and testing. Each Robot Kit applies different electronic & robotic principles. Learn how Robots work and have fun at the same time!

606A "Scrambler" All Terrain Robot This 6-legged Robot walks over rough terrain. Uses high-tech infrared beam to sense and avoid objects in its path. 32 page Book.

$37.95

602A "Blinky" Pathfinder Robot Follows path made with a marker pen or tape. Red/green LEDs react to steering changes, adding fun and interest. 28 page Book. Infrared emitter/detectors.

$36.95

DEPENDABLE PRODUCTS Since 1963, Graymark's ONLY business has been producing educational electronic kits. We do one thing and we do it right. That's why Graymark has the largest selection of electronic kits. And, our "it works or we fix it" policy guarantees success for YOU!

ORDER TODAY! Phone: VISA/MasterCard
Mail: Check/Money Order, VISA/MasterCard
Add: $4.00 Shipping

Graymark P.O. Box 2015, Tustin, CA 92681

CALL FOR FREE 40 PAGE CATALOG

$249.95

Motion Control System

Includes Stepper Controller Card, 12VCT Transformer, (2) 4 Phase Stepper Motors.

Easy to use I.B.M Software! Connects to any I.B.M. Compatible LPT Port (1,2,3)...

* Nothing more to Buy!
* Easy Installation 15 minutes or Less!
* No Tools Required!
* Design Robots, Plotters, Laser Systems!
* Drives (2), 4 Phase Stepping Motors!
* Bi-Directional 8 Bit Read and Write Port!
* Board Addressable, 16 Possible Choices!
* Fits in Standard 19" inch Card Rack!
* With Additional Cards Control 32 Motors on 1 LPT Printer Port!
* Features Include: Variable Speed, Step, Range, Direction, and On/Off Control! More!
* Free QBASIC & Gwbasic Source Code $5.95 value!*

Send Check or M.O. to: CYBERMATION

Call Us Today! Tel (714) 879-2000

*Add $1.00 S&H: CA-residents please add sales tax *

1943 Sunny Crest Dr, Suite 288, Fullerton, CA 92635

Academic-Level Books
Build it Yourself
Action Packed
B.G. MICRO, INC.

SPY CAMERA II

"Sell my clothes, I've gone to heaven... Never thought I would see a camera that inexpensive." That is what our customers are saying about the new, exclusive, B.G. Micro surveillance camera package. This little camera comes mounted in a plastic case a little larger than a pack of cigarettes. On the back of the camera are two plugs: For Video and voltage. The 1/3" CCD offers a truly clear picture with its frame transfer of 400(H)x504(V)/200K pixels. The electronic auto iris adjusts to any light. The video output is NTSC (1.0v p-p) composite. The lux rating is <11ux (f 1.2) and works excellent in the infrared range. The camera also comes affixed with a standard 1/4" mount for tripods or brackets. Very easily concealed. Measures 4 1/2"(L)x2 5/8"(W)x1 5/8"(H). Did I forget to mention that we supply the plug-in transformer. Well we do. Here is the best part and we don't believe it either. Camera and power supply incredibly priced $89.95. These units are very high quality and brand new, factory boxed. Unbelievable $89.95 or $399.00

GAAIAS PLASTIC INFRARED DIODES

OP290C - 150 MA Max. EJ (APT) 26 MW/CW 100 MA T 1-3/4
EJ (APT) 300 MW/CW 1.5A pulsed; wide beam ..............3/$1.00

OP295C - 150 MA Max. EJ (APT) 77 MW/CW 1.5A pulsed T 1-3/4
EJ (APT) 6.6 MW/CW 100 MA; narrow beam ..............3/$1.00

CASE

LET ME STATE MY CASE

First of all, the case has an outside pocket, complete with velcro flap. The soft padded inside can be used to store even a king's ransom. There is a large pocket on one side, and on the other, there is a perfect place to keep business cards or computer instructions. They can be plainly seen through the fish net holder. The zipper keeps the contents secure. The case comes with a simulated leather handle. The case measures 12"x6"x1-1/2". The case was originally designed for a notebook computer. It even has the name of a famous computer manufacturer on the front. Use it to put your computer in, or as a "spiffy tote." Originally cost in excess of $50.00.

A real bargain........ $8.95 or ..................2/$15.00

MOTION ACTIVATED SECURITY SWITCH

No more fumbling for light switches. This unique light switch turns the lights on when you enter a room, off when you leave. You even control the range (up to 25') and the length of time the light stays illuminated (3 to 30 minutes). Lights can be operated manually at any time. Manufactured by Honeywell. The unit contains a brightness control (incandescent light only)300 watt max. (Face plate not included)

$8.95

CD ROM CABLES

Very hard to find--Universal CD rom audio cable. Sound blaster card to Panasonic, Sony, and Mitsumi CD rom drives. $4.95

Another hard to find item--Universal data cable for hard drive and CD rom. 2-40 pin IDC connectors 1-34 pin IDC. $2.49

BACK-UP BATTERY

Everyone knows lithium batteries last longer than alkaline! Well don't they? 3.6 volt lithium battery by Maxell, with connector. Great price--$2.50 or $2.50.

CD ROM CABLES

Very hard to find--Universal CD rom audio cable. Sound blaster card to Panasonic, Sony, and Mitsumi CD rom drives. $4.95

Another hard to find item--Universal data cable for hard drive and CD rom. 2-40 pin IDC connectors 1-34 pin IDC. $2.49

BACK-UP BATTERY

Everyone knows lithium batteries last longer than alkaline! Well don't they? 3.6 volt lithium battery by Maxell, with connector. Great price--$2.50 or $2.50.

TERMS: [Unless specified elsewhere] Add $3.25 postage, we pay balance on Orders Under 5 lbs. Orders over $50.00 add $5 for insurance. No C.O.D. Texas Residents add 8 1/4% Tax. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. All items subject to prior sale. Prices subject to change without notice. Foreign Orders U.S. Funds Only. We cannot ship to Mexico or Puerto Rico. In Canada, add 57.50% minimum shipping and handling.

Orders Only 1-800-276-2206
Tech Support 214-271-9834
Fax 214-271-2462
Local Orders 214-271-5648

Orders over $50.00 add $8.50. Orders under $50.00 add .85. Foreign orders add 12%. Puerto Rico add 15%. Domestic orders add 11%.

CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOG 1-800-276-2206

DIGITAL PANEL METER

PM-128 3-1/2 Digit LCD

FEATURES:

200 mV full scale input sensitivity
Single 9VDC operation
Decimal point selectable
13mm figure height
(3/3" x 3/8")
Automatic Polarity indication
Guaranteed zero reading for
0V input
High input impedance
(100M ohm)

APPLICATIONS:

Voltmeter
Current Meter
Thermometer
Capacitance Meter
PH meter
Lux Meter
dB meter
LCR Meter
Watt meter
Other Industrial &
Domestic Uses

SIZE: 68mm x 44mm
2-5/8" x 1-13/16" BRAND NEW PRICE

$12.95

KIT

FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT Powerful 2 stage, wireless mike kit
transmits over 1/2 mile (up to 1 Km in the open) Tunable to
the upper part of the FM broadcast band. Circuit does require
the ability to "Tweak" RF circuits by stretching or compressing
coils. With mike and 9V battery clip. Unit operates from 6-
12VDC. 2-3/4"x5/8"x1/2"

KIT-032 $10.95

KEYBOARD

Throw your keyboard away because after you've tried ours, you'll
be hooked forever. This baby feels great. Everyone knows lithium
batteries last longer than alkaline! Well don't they? 3.6 volt
lithium battery by Maxell, with connector. Great price--$2.50 or
$2.50.

CALL US TO PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY!! 1-800-276-2206

Orders Only 1-800-276-2206
Tech Support 214-271-9834
Fax 214-271-2462
Local Orders 214-271-5648

145 CIRCLE 219 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
EARN MORE MONEY!

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

Earn up to $60 an hour and more!

Learn at home in spare time. No previous experience needed!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radio-telephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School
This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your FCC License or money refunded. Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Or, Call 1-800-932-4268 Ext. 210

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 210
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

WHOLESALE ONLY!

MINIMUM ORDER
$250

ALSO

FACTORY REFURBISHED

$49 20 LOT
REGAL 83 CHANNEL P/C
P.C. MEMORY 2 YR. WARRANTY

$59 20 LOT
REGAL 550 MHZ BRAND NEW
5 YR. WARRANTY
PARENTAL CONTROL
FAVORITE CHANNEL
LAST CHANNEL RECALL

ALL ONE YEAR WARRANTY • PANS • ALL FACTORY NEW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>5+</th>
<th>10+</th>
<th>20+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL TRI-BI GOLD STEALTH</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA-3</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8580 COMPATIBLE</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIONEER FULLY AUTOMATIC (Latest Version)</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MIXING OF MODELS FOR BEST PRICING ENCOURAGED

Jaguar Electronics

At Jaguar, we believe your customers deserve top quality for their dollar.

All of our products are to be used in compliance with Federal and State laws. We will not assist any company or individual not complying with applicable laws!

Member of National Consumer Cable Association

CIRCLE 135 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
ACCORD ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.

MAIL YOUR ORDERS TO
ACCORD ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.
2946 N.W. 40TH STREET
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33309
ATM.: ORDER DESK

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
NO MINIMUM ORDER. Please add $2.00 handling to orders less than $10.00. We take VISA, Master Card, Checks, Money Orders and COD orders in INDIANA. Ship Pi rates are $4.00 on all regular shipping. For next day or two day service and foreign orders, please call for shipping amount. Florida residents don't forget to add 6% sales tax. We can also open an account for your company.

CIRCLE 211 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

800 998-2242
Ph: (305) 968-1026
FAX: (305) 968-1027


www.americanradiohistory.com
PLANS-KITS-SCHEMATICS

ALL-IN-ONE CATALOG, AM/FM/AM/SPY, transmitters and receivers, voice scramblers/disguisers, Audio, TV, Tesla Coils, plans, "secret" books, kits, imports, exports and more. Order your own enclosed or unenclosed radio, 60 full pages for $1.00. PAN-COM INTERNATIONAL, PO Box 130-F, Paradise, CA 95967.

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER kit broadcasts any audio signal to FM stereo radios throughout your home. Uses unlicensed band. For complete kit: PC board/components $24.00. Visa/MC.

TENTRONIX, 3605 Broken Arrow, Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814. (208) 763-6061.

CRYSTAL SET Handbook — Visit antiquity by building the radios your grandfather built. Assembly of a "Quaker Oats" rig, wind coils that work and make it look like the 1920s! Only $10.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling. CLAGGK INC. PO Box 4099, Farmingdale, NY 11735. US funds only! USA and Canada — no foreign orders.

XMAS MUSIC chips & more $24.00 S.A.S.E. for cata. plants. Trump, Box 344, Maryville, MI 49040.

CREDIT CARD SECURITIES credit card, ATM. Read/write complete systems starting $140.00. Back-up your own cards in PC systems that work, info $5.00. CPU ADVANCE, Box 2434, Harwood Station, Littleton, CO 80123.

CABLE DESCABLERS, build your own, SAVI, gated signals, new $14.95. Cabicentronics, Box 305025, Bethesda, MD 20824.

VIDECIPHER II descrambling manual. Schematic, video and audio. $18.95. Software. $25.00. Videocipher II O32, $15.00. Videocipher II Plus, $50.00. Cabicentronics, Box 305025, Bethesda, MD 20824.

UHF TRANSMITTER Kit, 434 Mhz. 75 x 15" crystal stable use scanner, 9V, 1/2 mode. 5 minute assembly. $65.00 Visa/MC. Electra Enterprises, 165 Blake Ave., Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2M 1B5. (1800) 383-9125.

CIRCUITS! CIRCUITS! The very best in plans, kits, schematics, and books. Too many to list. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send for free listing.

HOBBYTECH, Dept. EN1, 1748 SE Alder, Hillsboro, OR 97123.

VOICE CHANGER circuit board! All kinds of applications. This is not a kit, but a complete board new and tested, for $39.95 + $4.00 for S&H. US funds only. PARSEC ELECTRONICS, PO Box 34594, Phoenix, AZ 85067-4594.

MINIATURE TRANSMITTERS! Low to high power! For all types of applications. Send $2.00 for information refundable on first order. PARSEC ELECTRONICS, PO Box 34594, Phoenix, AZ 85067-4594.

SATELLITE EQUIPMENT

SATELLITE RADIO BOOK AND GUIDE. New book covers all audio services, SCPC, subcarriers, FM squelched, facsimile, press services, weather services. Simple how-to-receive instructions. $16.95 plus $3.00 Phorly Mail. UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS, 4555 Grove Road, #12, Columbus, Ohio 43232. (614) 866-4605.

SATELLITE TV REPORT. Easy to read consumer guide explains how to choose, install, and maintain your satellite and cable home TV systems. Free Information. Nick Publications, 26893 Bouquet Canyon Rd., Suite C1 #173, Santa Clarita, CA 91350.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT WANTED

I WANT it and I want it now. I want all of your SIMM memory. IBM, Mac, new, used, even defective. I want it all. Highest offer paid. Call 1(800) 4-MEMORY now! Voice/FAX.

CABLE TV

"BULLET" BUSTER. Protect your cable box against the infamous cable "bullet." The "Bullet" acts as an electronic shield. Installs in-line in seconds. Don't wait until it's too late! $19.95 + $3.00 S&H. Visa/MC. ELECTRONOMAN, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

CBTV DOCTOR Stop the Bullet and ID signal in cable lines. Send $20.00 to R.R. Enterprise, Dept. EN, Box 3532, Easton, PA 18043.

CABLE UNSCRAMBLED. Everything you want to know about cable, but are afraid to ask. $10.00. Visa/MC. ELECTRONOMAN, Box 24474, New Orleans, LA 70184. (504) 482-3017.

DESCRAMBLE ALL channels by "tricking" your cable box! Complete easy-to-follow instructions! Send $9.95. Interpol, PO Box 433, Vanclo, FL 33594.

ATTN, CABLE box owners! Order your ID signal and bullet stopper before its too late. Send $20.50 to R.R. Enterprise, Box 3532, Easton, PA 18043.

WIRELESS CABLE down converter. Texscan Par- thinder 31A. Crystal controlled 2500 to 2668 Mhz. New in box. $145.00 check. Rikfin Electronics, 9329 South Drive, St. Louis, MO 63121.

STOP THE Bullet! Completely assembled and tested unit only $9.95 plus $2.99 shipping. INTERPOL, PO Box 433-F, Vanclo, FL 33594.

CABLE TV INSTALLERS MANUAL. Single dual cable systems. Telephone poles, houses, apartment buildings. Send $14.95 to Interpol, PO Box 71072, Milwaukee, WI 53211.

ZENITH TEST CHIPS — Activates FULL test mode. $24.95 shipping included. Free technical support provided with order. 9-5 M-F Eastern Time (800) 850-6566.

MICROCOMPUTER台灣 ELECTRONICS FOR SALE

ECONOMICAL 8031/51 Based SBCs with 128 byte memory, 1 I/O ports, RS232. With pre-programmed bootstrap software that allows loading of OS files to EPROMs! IBM PC DOS compatible utility disk included. Only $52.00. Suncoast Technologies, PO Box 5835EN, Spring Hill, FL 34660. (904) 596-7599, VMC accepted.

PAGERS NEW Motorola Lifestyle, plus all colors, activation and service included. Unbelievable $79.95. (301) 648-9500. 57 TOP electronics journals. How to get free subscriptions. Send $5.00 to Cabicentronics, PO Box 305025, Bethesda, MD 20824.


MICROCOMPUTER ELECTRONICS WANTED

WANTED Z-80 in circuit emulator with documentation. Call Tom (305) 943-3737.

I WANT it and I want it now. I want all of your SIMM memory. IBM, Mac, new, used, even defective. I want it all. Highest offer paid. Call 1(800) 4-MEMORY now! Voice/FAX.

ANTIQUE ELECTRONICS

TUBES, CAPACITORS, parts. Thousands in large illustrated catalog. $4.00 US/Canada; ($5.00 overseas). Don Diers, 4276 E-50th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53216-1313.
ALL NEW -- IMPROVED STEREO FM TRANSMITTER

LOADED WITH FEATURES

* RF AMPLIFIER
* FRONT PANEL FINE TUNING
* STABLE OPERATION
* INPUT LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS
* WORKS WITH DIGITAL TUNED RADIOS
* 38KHz CRYSTAL MULTIPLEX CIRCUIT

DC'S all new FM Stereo Transmitter Kit based on the unique BA1404 Stereo Broadcaster Integrated Circuit that includes all the complex circuitry to generate the stereo signal. We've added an RF amplifier circuit to provided excellent transmit range. Additional features like electronic fine tuning, voltage regulation, 38KHz multiplex crystal, input level adjustment makes the Sterecaster the top of the line Stereo FM Transmitter.

ORDER STEREOCASTER $29.95

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY

WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:
* Copy circuit pattern on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
* Iron film on to copper clad board
* Peel off film and etch

convenient 8½ x 11 size
With Complete Instructions

ORDER TEC200-10 (10-SHEETS) $5.95

UNIVERSAL DECODER IC'S
REFER TO RADIO ELECTRONICS MAY 1990

CD22402E 7.95 CD4040 .65
LM733 .99 CD4053 .59
LM7805 .50 LM7812 .50
CA3126E 1.95 LM7905 .50
74C00 .50 3.58 MHz 1.00
NE564 2.29 18 Uh .39

CIRCLE 232 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
CABLE CONVERTER SPECIALS

Sigma 550
NEW — 86 channel O & I compatible
Last channel recall — lightning protection
1 year warranty
1 99.95 5 75.00 10+ 70.00

Timeless 550 P/C
Same as above, different manufacturer with parental lockout. HRC switchable
1 year warranty
99.95 75.00 70.00

Northcoast Excell
American manufactured!! 70 channel
Fine tuning — Standard HRC tuning through remote, sleep timer. Green LED w/dimmer
Parental lockout. Deluxe! A/B twinline available...
109.95 85.00 75.00

NEW ITEM
Zenith Universal Remotes
Fully Programmable
New Program / Learn Type
Combines both functions for VCR / Cable / TV / Stereo
All in remote.

United Electronic Supply
PO Box 1206-PE
Elgin, IL 60121
708-697-0600
Orders Only Fax Number: 708-658-9515
No Illinois Sales
24 Hour Answering Machine for orders

For all your power needs...PROwatt™ Inverters

From pocket inverters to our industrial strength 1500 watt inverter, there's a PROwatt model for all your portable power needs. Compact, light, and rugged, all PROwatt models deliver frequency-controlled modified sine wave output without the weight of bulky transformers.
Available in 24V input models.
To order call:
R&R ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1-800-299-7000
R&R ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CO. LTD.
1607 Ave. G., Lubbock, TX 79401 Tel: 806 765-7727 Fax: 806 763-6000

STATPOWER TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION
ENGINEERING THE NEW AGE OF POWER

Specifications
PROwatt 150 250 800 1500
Continuous Power 15W 225W 800W 1500W
10 minute rating 200W 300W 1000W 2000W
Dimensions 5.5" x 4.5" x 4.5" 1.5" x 4.5" x 6" 3" x 9" x 10" 3" x 9" x 15"
Weight 18 oz. 20 oz. 5 lbs. 8 lbs.
Price $109 $179 $499 $849
4.0 mW Laser Pens
Beam visible up to 500'.

SUPER SNOOPER BIG EAR
Listen through walls, hear conversations across the room. Add a parabola and hear blocks away. The BIG EAR can be hidden anywhere. Makes a sensitive intercom. Can be used as a 1.5W. We supply a mini-electret mike in the kit. SIZE: 1" x 7.5" 6 to 12VDC

AA-1 $10.95 BUILT $29.95

8 CHANNEL A to D CONVERTER KIT
Complete with Software. Over 20 DOS programs included!

16 DIGIT DTMF DECODER
Control anything by telephone from around the world!

Miniature Transmitters and Receivers

Small, Attractive, High End Quality, 2 Channel 318 MHz Transmitter
59,049 Settable Codes, 120'-300' Range, 1-1/4" x 2" x 9/16", Assembled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF300T</td>
<td>150' Range Transmitter</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300XT</td>
<td>300' Range Transmitter</td>
<td>29.95</td>
<td>24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Small, High End Quality, 2 Channel Receiver for the RF300 Transmitters
1-1/4" x 3-3/4" x 9/16" PCB w/.1" spaced pads for standard connectors
Input: 8-24 vdc Output: Gated CMOS Momentary and Latching Lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF300R</td>
<td>Receiver, Fully Assembled</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300RK</td>
<td>Receiver, Complete Parts Kit</td>
<td>19.95</td>
<td>15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF300PA</td>
<td>Pre-Amplifier. Doubles Range</td>
<td>14.95</td>
<td>11.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Small, Economical, Single Channel Transmitter and Receiver Set
Set Code, 60' Range, 1-7/8"x2-3/8"x7/16" (T), 2"x2-3/4"x9/16" (R)
Receiver Input: 5 vdc Output: Gated TTL Momentary Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RF60</td>
<td>Transmitter and Receiver Set</td>
<td>24.95</td>
<td>19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add $4 shipping for first item + $1 for each additional item. Ca. residents add 8.25% tax
Visitect Inc.
P.O. Box 14156 Fremont, CA. 94539 (510) 651-1425 Fax (510) 651-8454

CIRCLE 311 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
*THE BEST*
8085 MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING SYSTEM JUST GOT BETTER

Are you interested in Single Board Computers and Microprocessor-based systems? If the answer is yes and you want to know more about these fascinating subjects, the PRIMER Trainer is the place to start. The PRIMER teaches more and is easier to use than other comparably priced trainers. The over 100 page Self Instruction manual takes you from binary number systems to processing interrupts. At the end of the manual are working examples of using a photocell, a temperature sensor, making a waveform generator, a programmable timer with alarm, and a new motor speed control lab using back EMF. The PRIMER comes with everything you need to start programming in machine language. Continue on to program in Assembly, Forth or BASIC with optional upgrade and software. Upgrade includes: RS232 serial port, a serial cable and, 32K of battery backed RAM. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad installed.

THE PRIMER IS ONLY $119.95 QUANTITY 1 IN KIT FORM. THE PRIMER ASSEMBLED & TESTED BY EMAC IS $169.95. ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE FREE POWER SUPPLY WHEN YOU MENTION THIS AD. PLEASE ADD $5.00 FOR SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.

EMAC, Inc.
618-529-4525 FAX: 457-0110 BBS: 529-5708 P.O. BOX 2042 CARBONDALE, IL 62902

---

**Cellular Extensions**

The Cellular Industries best kept secret!

You can have multiple Cellular Phones on one number. Whether you want to start your own business offering this service to your customers, or just want to program your own phone. We have the knowledge, expertise, experience and technology to get you started. Full or part-time, this is one of the best money makers of the decade.

**Software, Hardware, & Cables**

We stock a full line of equipment to program many phones directly through the data port WITHOUT opening the phone. We have Hand-Held programmers from just $199! We offer full technical support & all products are fully tested and guaranteed.

**Buy Pre-Programed Phones from Us!**

Get a second or third phone with NO ADDITIONAL MONTHLY CHARGES. Motorola "BAG" phone $299, P1550 "FLIP" phone $449, NEC P120 $399. Many others available, or send us your phone, WE OFFER SAME DAY TURN-AROUND! PROOF OF LINE OWNERSHIP REQUIRED.

California Grapevine Communications

Fax on demand, call from your fax 24hrs. (714)-581-7460

10 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN THE CELLULAR INDUSTRY... Call: (714)-581-2121

---

**CADPAC II**

TWO PROGRAMS FOR ONE LOW PRICE!!

**SUPERSKETCH & PCB II: INTEGRATED INTO ONE PACKAGE**

Only $199

PCB II & SUPERSKETCH features:

* MOUSE DRIVEN * SUPPORTS CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA,
* OUTPUT TO 9 & 24 PIN PRINTERS, HP LASERJET & HPGL PLOTTERS * OUTPUT TO DTP PACKAGES *
* PCB II ALSO HAS GERBER OUTPUT & VIEWING *

THE EASIEST TO USE CAD AVAILABLE

R4 SYSTEMS Inc.
1100 Gorham St. Suite 11B-332
Newmarket, Ontario L3Y 7V1
(905) 898-0665
fax (905) 898-0683

**Free DEMO Package**
Write or Call Today

ALL PRICES ARE IN US FUNDS. PLEASE INCLUDE 57 S/H

Download DEMO from BBS at (905) 898-0508 (9600/8/N/1)

---

* THE BEST *
8085 MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING SYSTEM JUST GOT BETTER

Are you interested in Single Board Computers and Microprocessor-based systems? If the answer is yes and you want to know more about these fascinating subjects, the PRIMER Trainer is the place to start. The PRIMER teaches more and is easier to use than other comparably priced trainers. The over 100 page Self Instruction manual takes you from binary number systems to processing interrupts. At the end of the manual are working examples of using a photocell, a temperature sensor, making a waveform generator, a programmable timer with alarm, and a new motor speed control lab using back EMF. The PRIMER comes with everything you need to start programming in machine language. Continue on to program in Assembly, Forth or BASIC with optional upgrade and software. Upgrade includes: RS232 serial port, a serial cable and, 32K of battery backed RAM. Picture shown with upgrade option and optional heavy-duty keypad installed.

THE PRIMER IS ONLY $119.95 QUANTITY 1 IN KIT FORM. THE PRIMER ASSEMBLED & TESTED BY EMAC IS $169.95. ORDER NOW AND RECEIVE FREE POWER SUPPLY WHEN YOU MENTION THIS AD. PLEASE ADD $5.00 FOR SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.

EMAC, Inc.
618-529-4525 FAX: 457-0110 BBS: 529-5708 P.O. BOX 2042 CARBONDALE, IL 62902

---

**Cellular Extensions**

The Cellular Industries best kept secret!

You can have multiple Cellular Phones on one number. Whether you want to start your own business offering this service to your customers, or just want to program your own phone. We have the knowledge, expertise, experience and technology to get you started. Full or part-time, this is one of the best money makers of the decade.

**Software, Hardware, & Cables**

We stock a full line of equipment to program many phones directly through the data port WITHOUT opening the phone. We have Hand-Held programmers from just $199! We offer full technical support & all products are fully tested and guaranteed.

**Buy Pre-Programed Phones from Us!**

Get a second or third phone with NO ADDITIONAL MONTHLY CHARGES. Motorola "BAG" phone $299, P1550 "FLIP" phone $449, NEC P120 $399. Many others available, or send us your phone, WE OFFER SAME DAY TURN-AROUND! PROOF OF LINE OWNERSHIP REQUIRED.

California Grapevine Communications

Fax on demand, call from your fax 24hrs. (714)-581-7460

10 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN THE CELLULAR INDUSTRY... Call: (714)-581-2121

---

**CADPAC II**

TWO PROGRAMS FOR ONE LOW PRICE!!

**SUPERSKETCH & PCB II: INTEGRATED INTO ONE PACKAGE**

Only $199

PCB II & SUPERSKETCH features:

* MOUSE DRIVEN * SUPPORTS CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA,
* OUTPUT TO 9 & 24 PIN PRINTERS, HP LASERJET & HPGL PLOTTERS * OUTPUT TO DTP PACKAGES *
* PCB II ALSO HAS GERBER OUTPUT & VIEWING *

THE EASIEST TO USE CAD AVAILABLE

R4 SYSTEMS Inc.
1100 Gorham St. Suite 11B-332
Newmarket, Ontario L3Y 7V1
(905) 898-0665
fax (905) 898-0683

**Free DEMO Package**
Write or Call Today

ALL PRICES ARE IN US FUNDS. PLEASE INCLUDE 57 S/H

Download DEMO from BBS at (905) 898-0508 (9600/8/N/1)
WESTERN
SYSTEMS

Phone: 1-303-438-9662
Fax: 1-303-438-9685
530 Compton St., Unit #C
Broomfield, CO 80020

Quality • Service • Selection

ACME PS21-1000
$450.00
7.5 V DC 0-15 V/1 A Wall Mount Load
HP 95601A HP6708A Power Supply Program
$175.00
HP 6627A Bipolar Supply/Amp, 100 V 50 mA
$800.00
KIKUSUI PUL-27W Prog. Load.
$200.00
1410DV/12470W

TIME & FREQUENCY

HP 5314A 100 MHz 1000 HS Universal Counter
$550.00
HP 5316A+ 100 MHz 1000 HS Univ. Count, HPB
$550.00
HP 5316a-003 100 MHz 1000 HS Univ.
$950.00
1.3 GHz ch
HP 53760-01 Time Interval Counter, to 20 pS
$2,250.00
HP E1420A-10, 20 MHz Counter
$1,500.00
20 MHz & 2.5 GHz
TEK TOFU 12 MHz Universal Counter/Timer
$275.00
TEKOC5009 Programmable
$750.00
135 MHz Counter/Timer
HP 53OC0A 125 MHz Universal Counter/Timer
$500.00
HP 53OC0A 135 MHz High Resolution Counter
$650.00
FLUKE 7220A-11.13.9 GHz Counter.
$1,400.00
Communications Counter
HP 5344A 18 GHz Frequency Counter
$1,400.00
HP 5344A-001111.18 GHz Counter
$1,400.00
OCXO, HPB
$2,000.00
TEK 1242A-1.4-2.4 GHz Counter
$3,900.00
OCXO, DAC, HPB
SYSTRON 6058B 05.26.26.5 GHz Freq.
$2,400.00
Counter, GPS
GR 1115C Frequency Standard
$1,600.00

AUDIO & BASEBAND

HP 3580A-02 Spectrum Analyzer
$1,850.00
5 Hz - 50 kHz
HP 3586C Selective Level Meter
$1,750.00
10 kHz - 20 MHz
HP LS152-0262 20 GHz to 2.5 MHz
$2,350.00
Spectrum Analyzer,
HP 3495A Programmable
$2,750.00

VOLTAGE & CURRENT

HOLT 11 AC Thermocouple Set
$4,500.00
SIGMINA 1100A
$550.00
5-1/2 digit 0.01 DMM, GPIB
$1,000.00
HP 617CC DC Current Source, to 50/500A
$600.00
HP 8250A DC Current Source, to 50/500A
$650.00
HP 6186C DC Current Source, to 300/500mA
$750.00
KEITHLEY 225 Current Source, 1-99.9 mA
$450.00

IMPEDANCE & COMPONENT TEST

HP 4600A Vector Impedance Meter
$550.00
BOONTON 52A 1 MHz Ind. Meter, 2-2000 uH
$700.00
BOONTON 7200 1 MHz Cont. Megger, 2-2000 Mf
$600.00
HP 432A 4-20 mA, 70 Hz-22 MHz, Q=1-1000
$2,250.00
MEGURO MQ-171 VHF Q-Meter, 20-230 MHz
$1,100.00
HP 2428A 20-2000 MHz
$1,100.00
E S 1 SR1010 Resistance Test Standard
$800.00
FLUKE 5400A Programmable
$2,750.00
Resistance Standard
HP 1409 Standard Mica Capacitors, 0.05% 2,750.00
GR 1451-4, Capacitor Resistor 0.1 OHM-1K
$175.00
GR 1432-4, Decade Resistor 0.01-111.1 uhm
$175.00
GR 1433-6, Decade Resistor 0.1 OHM-1K
$150.00
4328A High Resistance Standard
$1,350.00
TEK 576 Curve Tracer, to 220V
$350.00
TEK 5777 Differential Curve Tracer
$2,250.00
TEK 5779 Curve Tracer, to 0.5M
$500.00

POWER & SUPPLIES

GLASSMAN PSI/E/G-05R-06
$500.00
5V Power, Supply to 6mA
HP 5002A-opt.01 50V10A
$875.00
Power Supply, to 200 W
HP 9023A 5/10/20/25A, 250V AC Power Supply
$500.00
HP 6626B 40V at 20A CVCC Power Supply
$500.00
HP 6626B 40V at 5A CVCC Power Supply
$400.00
HP 6626B 40V at 5A CVCC Power Supply
$400.00
HP 6296A 40V at 3A CVCC Power Supply
$400.00
HP 6299A 10V at 50A CVCC Power Supply
$400.00
HP 6299A 10V at 50A CVCC Power Supply
$400.00
HP 6252A 40V 1.5A Dual Output Power
$500.00
HP 5503A DC Power Supply

VISTA • MASTERCARD • OPEN ACCOUNT • 90 DAY WARRANTY • 10 DAY INSPECTION •
CIRCLE 140 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

May 1966
Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
COMMUNICATIONS SPEAKER

Improve and amplify the sound quality of most hand-held and mobile transceivers. This extension speaker for Ham, CB, marine or business communications improves clarity in noisy environments. Black case, grill and adjustable mounting bracket. 6 foot cord with 3.5mm mini-phone plug. 2.78" X 2.6" X 2.1" deep.

CAT# SH-3 $6.00 each

A.C. LINE CORDS

6 INCH IEC POWER CORD

That's right! 6 inch...Standard 3 prong grounded male one end and 3 prong IEC receptacle on other end. CAT# LCAC-36 10 for $4.50 • 100 for $35.00

6 FOOT IEC (SPH-386) CORD

6" BLACK 1/8" IEC female one end, standard grounded three prong male on other end. CAT# LCAC-60 $3.00 each

ROUND 4' BLACK 16/3 CORD

0.32" od, SJT insulation. Standard 3 prong grounded plug one end, molded strain relief on other end. Pigtail leads. CSA listed. Large quantity available. CAT# LCAC-35 100 for $150.00

7.2 Volt, 1000 mAh NICKEL-CAD PACK

Brand new rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery pack fits Olympus and other camcorders. Originally sold for over $35.00. 3.56" X 2.12" X 0.75" $5.50 each

CAT# NCB-72

MATRIX DISPLAYS WITH SMART DRIVER

Hewlett Packard HDSP-L203 Eight 5 x 7, 0.68" high LED dot matrix displays along with one PGA-type smart driver. The driver can decode 128 ASCII characters which are permanently stored in ROM. In addition, 16 programmable symbols may be stored in on-board RAM. The IC is designed for standard microprocessor interface techniques and is accessed through a bi-directional eight-bit data bus. Operates on 5 Vdc. Spec./hook-up sheets included.

CAT# AND-203L $7.50 each

JUMBO LEDS

Liton # LTL 327C - 8MM Ideal for eye-catching indicators and displays. A recent quantity purchase of these BiG, 8MM diameter, red diffused LEDs enable us to provide some very special pricing. The leads on these devices are 0.325" long, with plenty of room for soldering.

CAT# LED-23 100 for $15.00

1000 for $120.00

MOISTURE RESISTANT D.P.D.T SWITCH

Augat/Alcoswitch # MPE206N Miniature DPDT, pushbutton push/off switch. Splashproof! O-ring on shoulder and inside movable shaft provides moisture seal. Rated 6 amps @ 125 Vac. RED 0.4" dia. cap. 0.25" diameter threaded bushing. 0.8" behind panel depth. Solder lug terminals. UL and CSA listed.

CAT# MPB-20 $1.75 each 25 for $37.50 ($1.50 each)

MINIATURE TOGGLE

D.P.D.T. (ON-ON)

ALCOSWITCH # MMT206NPC Short bat handle, 0.25" long. PC terminals. CAT# MTS-82PC $1.25 each 25 for $25.00 • 100 for $90.00

S.P.D.T. (ON-OFF-ON)

CAT# MPE206N DISCOUNT

ALCOSWITCH # MTG106H Standard toggle handle and 15/32" diameter bushing with miniature body. Rated 5 amps @ 125 vac. Center-off, momentary "on" in one direction.

CAT# STS-41 $1.50 each 25 for $31.25

S.P.D.T. (ON-ON) LOCKING TOGGLE

ALCOSWITCH # AL0L4KB Locking toggle handle prevents accidental switching.

Wirewrap pins.

CAT# MTS-43 $1.50 each 25 for $21.25

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write or Fax YOUR LIST.

CALL, WRITE or FAX For A Free 64 Page CATALOG.

Outside the U.S.A. send $2.00 postage.

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432

Minimum Order $10.00 • All Orders Can Be Charged to Visa, Mastercard or Discover • Checks and Money Orders Accepted by Mail • Orders Delivered in the State of California must include California State Sales Tax • NO C.O.D • Shipping and Handling $4.00 for the 48 Continental United States - ALL OTHERS including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. and Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • Prices Subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 214 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
produce elements. Requires cleared, each time, then bulk-particle 120 minute TOP SATISFACTION GUARANTEED own cassette Used in wires. Large piercing needle for needles for piercing small gauge wires; wire wrap terminals; notched jaw clips: lugs multipoint test clips on one end and spade terminals.

17.72" DIA. X 0.53" Kyocera # KBT-44SB-1A
1.0 KHz. 75 dB min. @ 10 V p-p
Louder than non-encased piezo elements. Requires an external signal to produce a sound.

CAT# PE-26 75¢ each
10 for $6.50 • 100 for $50.00

5 WAY MULTI-POINT TEST LEADS

High quality, flexible, cloth covered red and black test leads with tele-com industry standard 5 way multipoint test clips on one end and spade lugs on the other end. 5 ways to connect clips: 1) U-shaped nose for quick terminals; 2) Notched jaw for gripping screws, wires or terminals; 3) Serrated teeth for threaded or wire wrap terminals; 4) Cluster of small needles for piercing small gauge wires; 5) Large piercing needle for piercing larger wires. 4 feet long. At one end of the cord is a 1500 ohm resistor that can be switched in and out of circuit.

CAT# TL-200 $3.50 per set

KEYBOARD ADAPTERS & CABLES

DIN 5 FEMALE TO MINI-DIN 6 MALE

CAT# KBA-2 $1.00 each
10 for $8.50 • 100 for $50.00

DIN 5 MALE TO MINI-DIN 6 FEMALE

CAT# KBA-1 $1.00 each
10 for $8.50 • 100 for $50.00

COMPUTER KEYBOARD CABLE/ADAPTER

4' four conductor cable with 4 pin socket connector and strain relief on one end and a 5 pin male and female DIN connector on the other end.

CAT# KBA-3 $1.00 each
10 for $8.50 • 100 for $50.00

MINI 12 Vdc COOLING FAN

Delta "Quietek" # SB0412M 12 Vdc; 0.12 amp mini cooling fan. 0.57" (40mm) square X 0.79" thick. 12" long pigtail leads. Ideal for cooling CPUs and small switching supplies. Moves a lot of air for its size.

CAT# CF-22 $7.50 each

9 VOLT 60 MA SOLAR PANEL

These 6" X 6" glass encased photovoltaic panels produce 9 Vdc at 60 ma. Ideal for charging batteries and powering small devices. Put two or more together for more current and voltage. Includes hook-up instructions.

CAT# SPL-960 $5.25 each

15 AMP GROUNDED RECEPTACLE

3 prong grounded AC outlet. Snaps into 1" square hole. Rated 15 amps @ 125 Vac. 6" long pigtail.

CAT# ACS-1 $1.00 each

12 VOLT FLUORESCENT LIGHT STICK

12 volt. 8 watt fluorescent tube with cigarette lighter plug and alligator clips for running on 12 volt DC power. Comes with handy floor stand and hook for hands free operation. Lamp is protected by clear plastic housing. 15' cord. Ideal for emergency road repairs, working in a garage or outdoor lighting.

CAT# FL-1 $8.50 each

MANUFACTURERS - We Purchase EXCESS INVENTORIES... Call, Write or Fax YOUR LIST.

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFORMATION (818) 904-0524

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408-0567

Visa, Mastercard, Discover, checks, Money Orders Accepted On All Orders

RETAIL STORES LOCATED IN Los Angeles and Van Nuys CALIFORNIA
TEK MODEL 7603N
Oscilloscope: 40 MHz, 100 MHz bandwidth, trigger sensitivity. Frequency range: 500 MHz, time base: 10 ns/div. Horizontal sweep: 0.5 to 200 ns/div. Invert toggle switches. Fast/slow: 10 to 100 MHz. Price: $50.00.

HEWLETT PACKARD 8640B-OPT 323
SOLID STATE SIGNAL GENERATOR
Price: $795.00

HP MODEL 200CD
AUDIOMATIC SIGNAL SOURCE
Price: $95.00

SEXANT AIRCRAFT PERISCOPE OR MARINE NAVIGATION
Price: $50.00

HEWLETT PACKARD C382A ROTARY VANE WAVEGUIDE ATTENUATOR
Price: $1,085.00

FAX (818) 787-4732
CircuitMaker® vs. Electronics Workbench
A NEW STANDARD HAS JUST BEEN SET!

State-Of-The-Art Analog Simulation

CircuitMaker’s analog simulation results are shown in graph windows that provide powerful, interactive analysis options. You can plot multiple waveforms by clicking on the desired nodes and can select linear or logarithmic axes. Horizontal and vertical cursors facilitate quick and accurate measurements. You can also zoom in on any portion of the graph to obtain additional detail.

Electronics Workbench offers a single, small scope or Bode plot instrument window. The windows are not sizeable and only two waveforms can quickly and easily create digital devices, and many powerful I/O devices. With CircuitMaker you can plot multiple waveforms at a time. EWB does not have tri-state devices and devices have programmable propagation delays.

Superior Digital Simulation

CircuitMaker has an exclusive Trace feature where the state of every node is indicated in color as the simulation runs. You can monitor as many waveforms as your screen will allow, set edge or level breakpoints for analysis, and interactively see the state of any node by touching the logic probe to it. The data sequencer provides 1024 words of pattern data. Additional digital instruments include ASCII and HEX input keys and an ASCII display. CircuitMaker includes tri-state devices and devices have programmable propagation delays.

Electronics Workbench has no interactive logic probe or Trace capability and no Hex or ASCII keys. Their “word generator” is limited to 16 words. EWB does not have tri-state devices and digital devices do not have programmable propagation delays.

Comprehensive Device Libraries

CircuitMaker includes libraries containing programmable, TTL, CMOS, generic analog and digital devices, and many powerful I/O devices. With CircuitMaker’s macro function you can quickly and easily create your own functional devices and symbols. Now that’s giving you the tools you need to get the job done right!

Electronics Workbench ships with only 17 digital devices. If you want additional devices you pay extra.

Competitive Upgrade Offer

You deserve the best. Upgrade from any competing product for only $149 (Call for details). For new users CircuitMaker is a tremendous value at just $299.

High-Performance Schematic Capabilities

CircuitMaker puts you in control of your schematic with SmartWires™, bussing, page connectors, and rubberbanding. You can label devices and pins, add fully-styled multiline text, and create a parts list or netlist. With the Macro feature you can add user defined symbols to your device library.

Electronics Workbench includes wire placement to you EWB limits you overall “workbench” layout to 2 by 1 pages. EWB has no bussing, page connectors, pagebreaks, print scaling, labeling, free text fields, netlisting, zoom, undo, and no Toolbar or Toolbox.

Technical Support

MicroCode Engineering offers free phone support from knowledgeable engineers. And, you won’t find yourself listening to music when you call for help.

Interactive Image Technologies offers 3 free calls and then you have to pay for all subsequent calls.

CALL 800-419-4242 MicroCode Engineering
1943 N. 205 W. Orem, UT 84057
Fax (801) 226-6532
Phone (801) 226-4470

Product satisfaction is guaranteed.

FREE FUNCTIONAL DEMO VERSION available on most color BBS or sent direct for $10 at

CIRCLE 138 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
Here’s how to obtain it

On your Company Letterhead, Fax or mail us a letter stating that you wish to try the DEN-ON SC7000 Desoldering Tool on a 15 Day FREE TRIAL and sign it. At that time we will promptly ship you the DEN-ON SC7000 for your evaluation at your Service Center, by your Techs, or yourself.

If, after the fifteen day FREE TRIAL, you find that it does not meet your requirements, we will have UPS pick it up at no cost to you. Or, you can arrange for payment if you wish to keep it.

NO PRESSURE—NO GIMMICKS

Should you wish to purchase in advance, we will give you a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, PLUS send you a FREE pack of filters, valued at $15.00.

Texts comments about the DEN-ON SC7000
- You can have this back after I’m dead, if you can pry it out of my hands.
- With the savings in wick, the SC7000 will pay for itself in one year.
- I sleep with it under my pillow, so I know I’ll have it tomorrow.
- If my Manager won’t buy it for me, I’ll purchase it myself.
- With the SMD Kit the surface mounts are actually fun to remove.

$439.00

Electronic Association Members take 10% off

1-800-394-1984
Fax 316-744-1994

Visa/MC American Express Discover COD Company Check
No freight or COD Charge when paying in advance

CABLE CONVERTERS/DESCRAMBLERS

FULLY REFINISHED UNITS

TOCOM — JERROLD — SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA — ZENITH — PIONEER
"WE SERVICE MOST CABLE CONVERTERS"

Phone (219) 935-4128

SAYNO, NO INDIANA SALES

NATIONAL CABLE BROKERS

1801 W. JEFFERSON ST., PLYMOUTH, IN 46563

OUR POLICY: All products carry a two year warranty. Warranty covers parts and labor and return shipping.

WARNING: Theft of cable services is a crime. National Cable will not knowingly defraud any pay TV operator and we will not assist any individual or company in doing the same.
Powerful Integrated Digital and Analog (Berkeley Compatible Spice) Circuit Design and Simulation Software for Microsoft Windows (network compatible)

Great Features For Less!! Includes 4 Integrated Modules: LogicDesigner + WinSpice + WinScope + Symbol Editor

Perfect For Students, Technicians and Engineers!!

Simply connect your circuit on the screen, enter simulation options, then kick back and watch it work!! Comes with two Spice libraries plus 5 more libraries of Active Digital Devices CMOS, 7400, 74xx. ALUs, counters, MUX, FFs etc. Plus a Passive symbol library of Microprocessors and more. Use the Symbol Library Editor to Design your own symbols and symbols to represent Sub-circuits. True Bussing. Buss pins can be assigned Unique Names. Parts Billing List. Legends. Voted Subcircuits for Hierarchical Top Down or Bottom Up Design, Checks Fan Out Violation and Electronic Rules. Device Unit Numbers/Chip Pinouts Automatically added as per Data Books, Connectors, Spice Netlist Generation, Continuous ZOOM in/Out, Cut/Copy/Paste, Multiple Rotatable Fonts, Rotatable Symbols, Multipage Zoomed in/Out Printouts to Windows Compatible Printers. ON LINE HELP.

LogicDesigner Digital Simulation/Schematic Capture Module
Interactive digital Simulation and Schematic Capture, Single Step Mode, Variable Speed Simulation, Programmable Digital Delays, Multi Waveform Scrolling Timing Diagram Memorizes up to 30000 Tricks Worth Of Timing Data, Truth Table Generation, Binary to 7 Segment Displays. Hex Keypads, Programmable Clock Sources, Logic Probes. Built in Logic Analyzer can be set up to generate Edge or Level Sensitive Breakpoints or when Signals are Equal To, Greater Than, or Less Than a Certain Value or any AND/OR Combination. Sequential Breakpoints help Track Down and Debug Circuit Race Conditions Triggers, Setup and Hold Violation and other Circuit Design Errors. Simulates Tri State, Open Collector & Don't Care Logic, RAM/ROM, One Shot, Carry Look Ahead, Shift reg, Pull Up/Down Resistors. Test Vectors.

WinScope Simulator & WinScope Data Analyzer Modules


ANALYSIS TYPES: AC, DC, TRANSIENT, POLE-ZERO, NOISE, SENSITIVITY, FOURIER, TRANSFER FUNCTION, AND OPERATING POINT ANALYSIS.

DATA ANALYZER: Graphs Simulation Results using Multiple Plot Windows and Waveforms, Plots Linear, Logarithmic, Polar, Smith Chart, Bode Type Plots + More. ZOOM in and out of Plot Waveforms. Plots Complex Math Expressions Using Plot Variables As Arguments, Calculates Derivatives, Log, Trig functions, Define Macros of Complex Math Formulas.

$69.99 (limited time offer) Regular Price $179.99 S&H $3.00 VISA/MC

INLAND LOGIX INC.
920 South West 91 Terrace
Pembroke Pines, Florida 33025 U.S.A.
PH (817) 428-0006 FAX (817) 428-0006

NEW VERSION!!!

CIRCLE 299 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NOW! A QUALITY SATELLITE SCPC AUDIO RECEIVER

AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

UNIVERSAL SCPC-100 AUDIO RECEIVER

SPECIFICATIONS

STABLE, MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED TUNING. 50 CHANNEL MEMORY RECALL. COMPATIBLE WITH 950-1450 BLOCK SYSTEMS. 3 MINUTE HOOK-UP. LARGE LED. TUNING SCALE. RECEIVES CAND KU BAND SCPC. DOES NOT DISABLE VIDEO WHEN IN USE.

SERVICES ON SCPC

HUNDREDS OF QUALITY SCPC CHANNELS ON SATELLITES - SPORTS· AP·UPI·RADIO NETS· HOME TOWN SPORTS & RADIO· RACING· TALK SHOWS· CLASSICAL, ROCK & JAZZ· RADIO STATIONS· FINANCIAL NEWS AND MORE.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE $439 + S&H
TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-241-8171

UNIVERSAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
4555 GROVES RD., SUITE 13, COLUMBUS, OH 43229
(614) 866-4605 FAX (614) 866-1201

CIRCUIT 299 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SuperCAD Schematic Entry Software for the IBM PC & Compatibles

ONLY $99.00 COMPLETE PACKAGE

★ Easy-to-use schematic entry program for circuit diagrams
★ Visible on-screen and pull down menus
★ Supports popular graphic standards, mice and printers
★ Powerful editing and drawing commands
★ Extensive digital, analog and discrete part libraries
★ In-depth, readable instruction manual
★ Over 100 screens of on-line help information
★ Software includes part building and netlisting
★ Add P.C. board layout software and routing software for only $99.00 each

Write or call for FREE demo disk.

Mental Automation, Inc.
3419 136th Place S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 641-2141

ORDERS/INFORMATION:
Send check or money orders to: Mental Automation, Inc., 3419 136th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98006
Visa & MasterCard orders accepted

May 1985, Electronics Now

www.americanradiohistory.com
WE'RE NOW #1
80C52-BASIC CHIPS IN VOLUME

Micromint's 80C52-BASIC chip is an upgraded replacement for the venerable Intel 8052AH-BASIC chip. Ours is designed for industrial use and operates over the entire industrial temperature range (-40°C to +85°C). Available in 40-pin DIP or PLCC.

80C52-BASIC chip $19.00

OEM 100 qty. $12.00

BASIC-52 prog. manual $15.00

Call (203) 871-6170 or 1-800-635-3355 to order
MICROMINT, INC. 4 PARK STREET, VERNON, CT 06066

WHILE THEY LAST .......
Super Discounts on FLUKE

- Cleaning Out OLD STOCK
- All Current Production
- All Items New Warranty
- Only 1 or 2 of Each Item
- First Come, First Served
- No more at these prices

Call for best prices on other Fluke models and accessories.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE
JERROLD-TOCOM-ZENITH-HAMLIN OAK-PIONEER-SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 24 HOUR SHIPMENTS!
- QTY DISCOUNTS!
- MASTER CARD • AMEX • VISA • C.O.D.
- 1-800-284-8432

Have make and model number of equipment used in your area ready. All Shipping & Handling Fees at Customer's Expense.

CABLE WAREHOUSE
10117 West Oakland Park Blvd., Suite 315, Sunrise, FL 33351
(NO FLORIDA SALES)

 Anyone implying theft of service will be denied assistance.

CABLE TV EQUIPMENT
We carry a complete line of all major brands including test chips and all accessories.

BLOWOUT WAREHOUSE PRICES • QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YR. WARRANTY
YEARS OF CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

C & C ELECTRONICS
CALL NOW 1-800-995-1749

Immed. Delivery from Giant Stock Story no Florida Sales.

GOLDSTAR
OS CLOSCOPES
Model GS-9100P $1,098
Compact, 100MHz, dual-trace.
Model GS-4040 $649
40MHz, dual-trace. cursors w/CRT readout

HAMEG
SPECTRUM ANALYZER
Model 5005 $995
6-1,650MHz, dig./analog, cursors w/CRT readout

TECHMART
FAX 404-772-9780
Local/Technical 404-772-9811

Save on Cable rental fees!
VOM & AC AMMETER SET

TRIPLETT MODEL 180 with Model 310 hand-size volt-ohmmeter measures 0-3-12-60-300-1200 VAC-VDC, 0-0-6-60-600 MA-DC, and 0-20K-20K-2M-20 Megohms; Model 10 AC ammeter clamp has scales 6-12-30-60-120-300 AC amps. Also includes Model 101 adapter, testleads, leather case, and book. Meter 2.8"x4.3"x1.5". 5 lbs. sh. NEW $69.50

ME-165 SWR POWER METER

ME-165 SWR POWER METER for HF transceiver tests. Provides 52 ohm 600 watt load with SWR of 1:1 or less up to 30 MHz, using 12/600 ohm non-inductive 50 W resistors. Has 0-510 W meter, function switch, and N connections. 13.5x8x8. 20 lbs sh. USED ...... $45
gov't RECONNECTIONS .... $125 manual .... $8.50

VARO 3093A HV DC SUPPLY

VARO 3093A HV DC SUPPLY, mini-size designed to power night-vision equipment. Pushes out 8 -14 KV from 3 to 6 VDC input of C-cells batteries (not supplied). Case is 2.5x1x1. dia. USED $32.95

ENERGY STORAGE CAPACITORS

Removed from equipment; each 10x4.5x3.5, 10 lbs sh.
32 MF 2500 VDC .................................. $30.00
88 MF 1280 VDC ................................ $17.50
224 MF 1500 VDC ................................ $27.00

RAMKO AUDIO MIXER

RAMKO DC-SRA S-INPUT AMP/MIXER, each input has Level Control and can be connected to "A" or "B" buss or not connected to either. Each buss has LED VU-meter and Master gain control. Input level -60 DBM 510 ohms/0 Oh 500 ohms. Response 20 Hz-20K Hz. Speaker monitor input channel; with manual copy. Requires 115 VAC 60 Hz, 7x19x15, 17 lbs sh.
USED:EXCELLENT, not tested $99.50

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted. Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog
Address Dept. ES • Phone 419/227-6573 • Fax 419/227-1313

WINDWARD Products

We Stand Behind Our Products.. Satisfaction Guaranteed
P.O. Box 378, Moffett Field, CA, 94035

FREE construction plans for any of these kits
Call 513-752-0279

Caller Block
Connects between your telephone and its wall jack, and prevents the phone from ringing unless the calling party is one which you've entered into memory using your touch-tone phone. Your answering machine can handle all other calls. Change between two separate directories of callers with a simple flip of a switch.

Telephone Caller ID
Connects to telephone wall jack. Shows the telephone number of the calling party along with the time of day the call was received, on a 16x1 character LCD display. Stores the info from the last five calls in memory. Complete stand alone, no computer interface needed.

Telephone Call Restrictor
Connects to telephone wall jack. Disables all phones on the line if attempting to either: dial a number that has been stored in memory "Block Mode" or, dial a number that has not been stored in memory "Allow Mode." Use touch-tone phone to enter telephone numbers into memory, and choose mode. Program from any phone on the line using your password.

Electronic Message Module
Use a set of four pushbutton switches to write and store your own personal message in a 8-pin non-volatile EEPROM, which can then be printed across a 16x1 character LCD display. Message can be up to 240 characters long. Message can be removed from socket and still retain message. Re-program over and over with new messages.

Vocal Filter
An audio device which can be used with a home component stereo system, to filter out the main vocal sound track from standard stereo recordings (CD, tape, record or FM), leaving the background music to sing along with. Produce your own karaoke tapes.

DTMF Decoder/Logger
Keep track of all numbers dialed from any telephone on your line. Connects to your telephone wall jack. Decodes all 16 touch-tones and displays them on a LCD display. Holds the last 240 digits in a nonvolatile memory. Use the "shift back" and "shift forward" buttons to scroll through and view all numbers in memory.

Windward Products 1995

Pro-Kit

FREE construction plans for any of these kits
Call 513-752-0279

50 MHz Frequency Counter
Reads frequency from 1Hz to 50MHz and displays it on a 16x1 character LCD display. Auto-range feature provides freezing decimal point and automatically affixes the correct suffix (Hz, kHz, or Hz). Microcontroller based, very few additional components.

Weeder Technologies

P.O. Box 421, Batavia, OH 45103

Caller Block
Connects between your telephone and its wall jack, and prevents the phone from ringing unless the calling party is one which you've entered into memory using your touch-tone phone. Your answering machine can handle all other calls. Change between two separate directories of callers with a simple flip of a switch.

Telephone Caller ID
Connects to telephone wall jack. Shows the telephone number of the calling party along with the time of day the call was received, on a 16x1 character LCD display. Stores the info from the last five calls in memory. Complete stand alone, no computer interface needed.

Telephone Call Restrictor
Connects to telephone wall jack. Disables all phones on the line if attempting to either: dial a number that has been stored in memory "Block Mode" or, dial a number that has not been stored in memory "Allow Mode." Use touch-tone phone to enter telephone numbers into memory, and choose mode. Program from any phone on the line using your password.

Electronic Message Module
Use a set of four pushbutton switches to write and store your own personal message in a 8-pin non-volatile EEPROM, which can then be printed across a 16x1 character LCD display. Message can be up to 240 characters long. Message can be removed from socket and still retain message. Re-program over and over with new messages.

Vocal Filter
An audio device which can be used with a home component stereo system, to filter out the main vocal sound track from standard stereo recordings (CD, tape, record or FM), leaving the background music to sing along with. Produce your own karaoke tapes.

DTMF Decoder/Logger
Keep track of all numbers dialed from any telephone on your line. Connects to your telephone wall jack. Decodes all 16 touch-tones and displays them on a LCD display. Holds the last 240 digits in a nonvolatile memory. Use the "shift back" and "shift forward" buttons to scroll through and view all numbers in memory.

May 1995 Electronics Now
Introducing the
Video Communication Terminal

Compatible with Jerrold, Scientific Atlanta and Pioneer

Latest high-tech features...

- 750 MHz
- Infra-Red Wireless Remote Control
- Integrated Volume and Mute Control
- On Screen Menu Displays For All User Functions
- Clock
- Favorite Channel Memory Bank
- Programmable Parental Lockout
- Channel 3/4 Switchable
- Last Channel Recall
- Sequential or Direct Channel Access
- HRC / STD / IRC Programmable
- Auto Frequency Control Tuning
- Sleep Timer
- Audio and Video Ports
- Switched Electrical Outlet
- Inview Video Pass-Thru Technology

CONVERTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wave Master 5500-3</th>
<th>Millenium M-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parental Control</td>
<td>Parental Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Favorite Channel Memory</td>
<td>Favorite Channel Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sleep Timer</td>
<td>Wireless Remote Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless Remote Control</td>
<td>Last Channel Recall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Channel Recall</td>
<td>HRC / STD Switchable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRC / STD Switchable</td>
<td>99 Channel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99 Channel</td>
<td>Available With Bitt In Descrambler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-9 10-19 20
$75.00 $69.00 $63.00

Add on Descrambler for Jerrold Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TVT GOLD (orig)</th>
<th>PURPLE or PINK</th>
<th>TVT (4X4)</th>
<th>STELTH+ (new)</th>
<th>TNT (orig)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$52</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$39</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>$45</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add on Descrambler for Scientific Atlanta Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SADF</th>
<th>SA - 3</th>
<th>MBO (orig)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Add on Descrambler for Pioneer Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIO - GRN</th>
<th>PIO - GRN+ (new)</th>
<th>PIO - TNT (new)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ask about our complete line of products

1-800-872-6585

VIDEO COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS INC.
**Device Programmers**

- **WE BUY AND SELL NEW & USED**
  - DATA I/O PROGRAMMERS
  - EETOLS ALLMAX
  - 579
  - EETOLS PROMAX
  - 479
  - XELTEK SUPERPRO (R)
  - 350
  - LOGICAL DEVICES 3000
  - 599
  - ADVANCECM VOM (R)
  - 268
  - SUNSHINE UNIVERSAL
  - 129
  - PAL PROGRAMMER
  - 449
  - JDR EMUP UNIVERSAL
  - 429
  - NEEDHAMS EMP-20
  - 679
  - NEEDHAMS SA-20 S/ALONE
  - ANY
  - EETOLS 1 GANG
  - 139
  - EETOLS 4 GANG
  - 199
  - SUNSHINE 1 GANG
  - 48
  - SUNSHINE 4 GANG
  - 98
  - SUNSHINE 8 GANG
  - 169
  - SUNSHINE 16 GANG
  - 299
  - General Device Instruments
  - (408) 241-7376 Fax (241-6375)

**Surveillance & Recording Devices**

- **Miniature Video Camera**
  - High quality video camera can be powered by 9v battery and connected directly to VCR. Comes completely unattached.
  - $39.95

**Improving Your Image**

- Intelestar enhances and stabilizes virtually any video signal. Guaranteed to eliminate all copy protection.
  - Works on all TVs, VCR's, Beta & Cable.
  - Automatic, no adjustments.
  - Digital, state-of-the-art
  - 2 year warranty

**Vision Electronics**

- 1-800-562-2252
  - 2125 S. 156th Circle • Omaha, NE 68130

**SURVEILLANCE & COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS**

- Cover Video Cameras • Transmitter Kits • Voice Changers
  - Bug and Phone Tap Detectors • Shotgun Mics • Micro Recorders
  - Decoding 
  - Cable TV

**Small Company • Big Discounts!**

- **Cable TV DESCRAMBLERS AND CONVERTERS**
  - Top Brands Available
  - Satisfaction Guaranteed: 60 days
  - 1-800-775-0444

**Cable TV**

- ALL BRANDS
  - DESCRAMBLERS, CONVERTERS, COMBOS
  - CALL NOW
  - WE'LL BEAT THE COMPETITION
  - UNIVERSAL SALES 800-647-2371
**MICRO CAMERA**
Sees an entire room through an 1/8" hole

$215 introductory price

Only 1.65 x 1.65 x .5 inches
90° field of view
operates on 12 volts DC
380 lines of resolution
built in electronic iris
low light .5 lux
standard video output

Northeast Micro
(201) 794-9766
Po box 175 Elmwood Park NJ 07407

---

**CALL NOW FOR INFO ON THE LATEST TECHNOLOGIES**
FOR BASEBAND, PIONEER, ZENITH, IMPULSE,
AND OTHERS!

**REGAL CR83**

$59

Each Single Lot
83 Channels
Last Channel Recall
Parental Control, etc.
Dual A/B input available

**ST 1600 SERIES**

$65 10 LOT BRAND NEW!
5 YR. WARRANTY
PARENTAL CONTROL
FAVORITE CHANNEL
LAST CHANNEL RECALL

$75.00 Each Single Lot

--

**YOU HAVE SHOPIED THE REST NOW BUY FROM THE BEST!**
JES, INC. 1-800-676-7966

**JERROLD 400 DRX-105**

$35 50+

SINGLE $49.95
HAND CONTROL INCLUDED
1 YEAR WARRANTY

**REGAL 550 MHZ**

$65 10 LOT BRAND NEW!
5 YR. WARRANTY
PARENTAL CONTROL
FAVORITE CHANNEL
LAST CHANNEL RECALL

--

**COMBO PACKAGES**
ALL EQUIPMENT "BULLET PROOF"

"NOW" ADD-ON PANS FOR PIONEER & IMPULSE!

DRX-3-105 w/PID ver 4.0 $149
DRX-3-105 w/TV GOLD $109
DRX-3-105 w/SA-3 $119
DRX-3-105 w/MD-1200 $149

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE!

J.E.S. Inc.
1-800-676-7966
ALT: 1-800-804-6352

---

**EMERGENCY RADIO!!**

Scanning News As It Happens
Norm Schrein
214 pages, $14.95

"Excellent..." Barry Goldwater
"Irresistible" Bill Cheek
"A winner... 911 Magazine"
"Rates a 10!" Dispatch

---

**SCANNERS & Secret Frequencies**
Henry Eisenson
330 pages, $19.95

"Must reading..."
Electronics Now
"A giant undertaking"
PopComm
"You can't miss!" WOR
"The best" Norm Schrein
"A high point!" RGMA

**UNDERGROUND DATABASE**

More than 400 listings, 100 pages, large format, $23.75

**SCARY!**

Everything that's sort of legal, unless you actually USE it.

**Television GRAY Market**
Henry Eisenson
160 pages, $23.75

Cable & satellite chips, descramblers, etc.
"Explores this shadowy fringe area in depth... good info."

---

**INDEX Publishing Group, Inc.**
3369 Governor Dr. Suite 273E
San Diego, CA 92122
619-261-2057 (editorial)

---

**CIRCLE 335 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
SHOW TIME CABLE
Your Cable Connection To The Stars!

Order your FREE
catalog today!
1-800-643-4258

STARGATE SST

- Converters & Descramblers
- All Makes & Models
- Quantity Discounts
- 30-day Money Back Guarantee
- Best Warranties

Show Time Cable
643 N 9th St STE 260
Omaha, NE 68114
COD • MasterCard • Visa
Amex • Discover

Only $129.95 for The Pocket Programmer

The portable programmer that uses the printer port of your PC instead of an internal card. The software has 24 functions and programs (E)EPROM, Flash & Ram 27/28(C)XXX from 16K - 8 Megabit with a 32 pin socket. Adapters available for 874X, 875X MCU's, 40-Pin & Serial Eproms and Eeprom Emulation to 32K X 8.

Mac EZ Programmer

The Only Eeprom programmer made for Macintosh. The software has 15 functions including File Editing with a 32-pin socket supports (E)Eeprom, (27/28(C)XXX) and Dallas Ram from 16K - 4 Megabit. Only $299.95

Intronics, Inc.
Box 13723
Edwardsville, KS 66113
Tel. (913) 422-2094
Fax (913) 441-1623
Add $5.50 COD
Add $4.00 Shipping
Visa / Master Charge

Test Equipment Sales

Tek 7A18N — $69
Tek 7A26 — $149
Tek 7B53AN — $99
Tek 465 — $449
Tek 475 — $625
Tek 2215 — $489
Tek 2215A — $569
Tek 2336 — $895

$100 off any new
Tek TDS 300 series
scope w/ 3 year
mfg. warranty,
many options
available, call for
quote today!

Customer Satisfaction is our #1 Priority.

We accept
M/C & Visa
Phone (603)434-2544
Fax (603)425-2945
We buy surplus
equipment

WORLD'S SMALLEST PC III
OEM (1K) PRICE

386 SBC $83

INCLUDES:
- 5 SER. 3 PAR
- 32K RAM
- 8K BUS
- LED-KBD PORT
- BATTERY RTC
- CMOS NVRAM
- USE TURBO C
- BASIC, MASM
- FREE EVAL KIT $295

8088 SBC.................. $27 95
FLASH/ROM DISK..21 75
UNIV PROGRAMR...27 95
PC WATCHDOG ...... 27 95

*EVAL KITS INCLUDE: MANUAL, BRACKET, DISK
5 YR LIMITED WARRANTY FREE SHIPPING

MVS BOX 850
MERRIMACK, NH
(508) 792 9507

1-800.GO.ROBOT!
Robot Explorer. 8 newsletters filled with the latest robot plans and events, $14.95

HC11 KITS

LOW COST kits feature HC11 processor, RS-232, 4-RJ servomotor jacks, 8 analog inputs, EEPROM, RAM, IO lines, FREE PC software, manuals & more: $47.00 plus S/H. Parts available separately.

Call or write for free brochure.

ZORIN. Unit E, POB 30547, Seattle, WA
98103-0547 (206) 282-5797. zchris@eskimo.com

Bugged??

Last summer was unbelievably widespread. Electronic devices with amazing capabilities can be monitoring your telephone and online conversations RIGHT NOW! Are you sure you're safe? FREE CATALOG hits you first! Includes Free Bonus details on fantastic opportunities now open in Counter-Surveillance field. Exciting, immensely interesting and EXTREMELY profitable up to $5250 net full-time income. Call Now.

1-800-732-3000

www.americanradiohistory.com
AUTOMATE YOUR HOME


Largest Selection of X10 Compatible Products in the World

Call for our Free 64 page Color Catalog

800-SMART-HOME (800-762-7846)

Home Automation Systems, Inc.

151 Kalmus Dr., Ste M6, Dept. PE2, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Questions 714-708-0610 Fax 714-708-0614

SUPER SENSITIVE MAGNETIC FIELD DETECTOR

Measure low-level magnetic fields down to 0.25 milligauss (25 nanoTeslas) with MFD-1, the magnetic field detector.

Wide 20 Hz to 10,000 Hz bandwidth. Two sensitivity ranges (0.25-5.7 and 2.5-57 mG). Indicates both field strength and direction.

Hand-held. Weighs only 7 oz and uses one 9-V battery. Comes complete with instructions, battery and one year warranty.

ENVIRONMENTAL ELECTRONICS, Inc.

P.O. Box 980, Goshen, Indiana 46527 USA

To order MFD-1 send $59.95 plus $5 S&H. Canadian orders add $7. Overseas orders add $13. (U.S. funds only)

Visa & MasterCard orders:

Tel: 219-533-9543

May 1995 Electronics Now
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-292-7711
1-800-445-3201 (Can)

C&S SALES
EXCELLENCE IN SERVICE

Line Tracker
MV-963
$52.95
(Infra-red Sensor)
The robot follows
a black line
on white paper
Preassembled PCB

Robotic Arm
Y-01
$49.95
(Wired Control)
Movement stops
& releases;
lifts & lowers;
pivots from side to side

Digital
Multimeter
EDM-83B
$175.00
Almost every
feature available
Bargain of the decade

Elenco
LCR + DMM
LCM-1980
$79
12 Functions
FREQ to 4MHz
Inductance
Capacitance

Digital
Capacitance
Meter
CM-1555
$49.95
Measures capacitance
from 1pf to 20,000uf

Digital
Multimeter Kit
w/ Training Course
M-2665K
$225.00
8 Digit LED display
Wide measurement range
High sensitivity
Data hold function
Input impedence 1M or 50G
10:1 input attenuation function

Digital
LCR Meter
LCR-680
$79.95
3-1/2 Digit
LCD Display
Inductance
Meas

Function Generator
GF-8026
$239
Int/Ext
Operation

Fluke Multimeters
(All Models Available Call)

ScopeMeters
70 Series
Model 97 $1,795
Model 701 $899.95
Model 731 $97.50

Model 10 $82.95
Model 771 $149
Model 12 $84.95
Model 708 $175

Model 20 $291 $175
Model 20S $289

High Current DC
Power Supply
BK-1668 $169.95
3 to 14 VDC Output
12A @ 13.8V
For servicing high
power car stereos,
camcorders, ham radios, etc.
Connect 2 or more in parallel

Wide Band
Signal
Generators
SG-9000
$124.95
RF Frequency 100K-450MHz
AM modulation of 1KHz Variable
SG-9500 150MHz $239.00

Learn to Build & Program
Computers with this Kit

MM-8000
By Elenco
$129.00

Learn to Build & Program
Computers with this Kit

By Elenco
in U.S.A.

Function Generator Blop
#9600
By Elenco
$29.95

Kit $26.95
Sine, Triangle, Square Wave

Telephone Line Analyzer
Kit TT-400K $19.95
Assembled TT-400 $26.95

AM/FM Transistor
Radio Kit
with Training Course
Model AM/FM 108
$29.95
14 Transistor, 5 Diodes
Easy to build because
schematic is printed on the PCB
Makes a great school project
Model AM-550 AM Only $17.95

Electronic Tool Kit Model TK-1000
A professional organizer tool kit at affordable prices. No
student should be without this unique tool kit that holds all
the tools you need.
Including:
Diagonal Cutter
Long Nose Pliers
6" Wire Stripper
Solder 60/40
6" Phillips Driver
Safety Goggles
IC Puller
3pc Nut Drivers
Iron 25W
Iron Stand
Solder Wick
Desoldering Pump
5pc Solder Ease Kit
6pc Precision Screwdrivers

Digital/Analog Trainer
Complete Mini-Lab For Building,
Testing, Prototyping Analog and Digital

By Elenco
in U.S.A.

XK-525
$159.95
Kit
XK-625K
$129.95

Designed for school projects, with 5 built-in
power supplies. Includes a function generator
with continuously variable, sine, triangle,
square wave forms. All power supplies are
regulated and protected against shorts.

Call TOLL FREE
1-800-292-7711
1-800-445-3201 (Can)

C&S SALES INC.
1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015
FAX: 708-520-0085 (708) 541-0710

15 DAY MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%
IL RES 7.5% TAX ($3 min $10 max)
OTHERS CALL

CIRCLE 292 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com
# ELENCO ♦ HITACHI ♦ B+K SCOPES

**FREE PROBES WITH ALL SCOPES**

**QUALITY - ELENCO OSCILLOSCOPES**

**2-YEAR WARRANTY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60MHz</td>
<td>S-1360</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1365</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1366</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MHz</td>
<td>S-1340</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1345</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25MHz</td>
<td>S-1325</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-1330</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HITACHI POPULAR SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V-212 20MHz</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-222 20MHz</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-422 40MHz</td>
<td>$849.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-522 50MHz</td>
<td>$975.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-531 50MHz</td>
<td>$995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-525 50MHz</td>
<td>$1,069.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HITACHI COMPACT SERIES SCOPES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V-660 60MHz</td>
<td>$1,375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-661A 60MHz</td>
<td>$1,449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-1065A 100MHz</td>
<td>$1,549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-1065B 100MHz</td>
<td>$1,695.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-1066A 100MHz</td>
<td>$2,125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VC-5045A 50MHz</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC-6025A 50MHz</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elenco DS-203 20MHz, 10MS/s Digital Storage Oscilloscope**

- 2K Word Per Channel
- Plotter Output
- 8 Bit Vertical Resolution
- 2048 Points Horizontal Resolution
- Much More...

**B+K 20MHz**

- 2 Channel
- **Model 2120** $389.00
- Delayed Sweep
- **Model 2125** $539.95

**40MHz DUAL-TRACE**

- **Model 1541B** $749.95
  - 1mV/div sensitivity
  - Video sync separators
  - Z axis input
  - Single sweep
  - V mode displays 2 signals unrelated in frequency

**60MHz DUAL-TRACE**

- **Model 2160** $949.95
  - 1mV/div sensitivity
  - Sweep to 5ns/div
  - Dual time base
  - Signal delay line
  - Component tester
  - V mode displays 2 signals unrelated in frequency

**100MHz THREE-TRACE**

- **Model 2190** $1,379.95
  - 1mV/div sensitivity
  - Sweeps to 2ns/div
  - Dual time base
  - Signal delay line
  - 19kV accelerating voltage
  - Calibrated delay time multiplier

**20MHz ANALOG WITH DIGITAL STORAGE**

- **Model 2522A** $869.95
  - 20MHz analog bandwidth
  - 20MS/s sampling rate
  - 2k memory per channel
  - 20MHz equivalent time sampling

**FLUKE SCOPEMETERS**

- Model 93 - $1,225
- Model 95 - $1,549
- Model 97 - $1,795
  - Autoset, automatically sets voltage, time & trigger
  - Multimeter display; 3-3/4 digits (+3000 counts)
  - True RMS volts, AC or AC+DC up to 600V

**15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

**FULL FACTORY WARRANTY**

**ALL PRODUCTS ARE FACTORY NEW**

CIRCLE 292 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**C&S SALES INC.**

1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015

FAX: 708-520-0085  (708) 541-0710

**WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG**

**FREE PROBES WITH ALL SCOPES**

**AT GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES**

**MAY 1995 ELECTRONICS NOW**

**www.americanradiohistory.com**
ROBOTICS & ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Explore the latest technology in home robotics and artificial intelligence, without investing a fortune.

MINI MAX ROBOT KIT $87.95
Basic unit includes dual motor drive, motor driver kit and project area. Base is 1 ft. x 1 ft.

MAX and CPU BOARD $269.95
Program your personal robot with this CPU BOARD. Use your PC and upload programs to your robot. Includes CPU libraries and MINI MAX "C" libraries.

NEURAL LAB w/basic link $29.95
Create your own problem solving neural networks. Used in stock market prediction, speech recognition, vision systems and many other applications. Includes many good examples, a great way to learn this exciting technology. Includes BASIC library. Add neural networks to your BASIC programs.

'c' LINK $29.95
Actual 'C' libraries and source code used to create NEURAL LAB. Add neural networks to your 'C' programs. Comes with many examples, including speech recognition, pattern recognition, robotics, market prediction, control systems and many more working examples. (REQUIRES NEURAL LAB)

Prototype it...... FAST!
with Protoboard (300 or 24)
Complete range from components as low as $0.10 and up to $30.00 per board. Ideal for hobbyists and professionals alike. A must have for those who want to save money, make projects faster. Send for a FREE copy of Protoboard. (613) 561.2060

EASY PC
SCHEMATIC and PCB C.A.D

ONLY $195

Includes
- CGA,EGA & VGA compatible.
- Design large multi layer boards.
- One level pull down menu and quick keys for fast layout.
- Dot matrix, laser, plotter, Gerber & N.C. drill output

6 Month Free update
Free Demo
Free Shipping to U.S.
7840 ANGEL RIDGE ROAD
ATHENS OHIO 45701
(614) 592 1810
Visa & Mastercard Accepted

SURVEILLANCE

FM TRANSMITTERS MINI (KITS)
- 5 VOLT FM XMT. up to 200 ft. indoors, 1500 ft. outdoors
- Phone XMT. range to 500 ft., uses phone-line power
- Sound-Activated XMT. range to 500 ft.
- 2 STAGE XMT. 9-Volt, very powerful

All above require simple soldering at 2 to 4 places. $29.95*

TELECALL FORWARDER Transfers incoming calls $99.00*
CALLER ID. Registers incoming number. $99.00*
TEL REGISTER WITH PRINTER. Records dialed number, duration, and prints record $169.00*
TEL REGISTER W/O PRINTER. Records dialed number & time. 16-digit display. $99.00*
12-HOUR LONG-PLAY RECORDER. Modified Panasonic Records 6 hrs. on each side of 120 tape (supplied). Compatible with VOX and Tel Rec Adapter. $119.00*
VOX VOICE-ACTIVATED SWITCH. Makes recorder self-activating with voices or other sounds. $28.50*

TELE RECORDING ADAPTER. Records incoming and outgoing calls. $28.50*

TELEPHONE SCRAMBLERS. Over 4,000 separate codes. $199.00*

VOICE CHANGER. Changes man's voice to lady's and vice versa. $49.00*

For Shipping & Handling add $5.00 and $12.00 for each. Call (800) 495-6408, Fax: (303) 494-4924

CIRCLE 282 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Invest a stamp

PUEBLO-

Save a bundle

For the price of a stamp, you can get the latest edition of the federal government's free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists more than 20 free or low-cost publications on federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, education, cars, and more, to help you save money, make money, and spend it a little more wisely. So stamp out ignorance with our latest free Catalog. Send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department SB
Pueblo, Colorado 81009
One tree can make 3,000,000 matches.

One match can burn 3,000,000 trees.

**Computer Viruses and Hacking**

The Collection CD-ROM gives you over 5,000 fully-functional live viruses (many undetectable), about 10 megabytes of source code, disassemblies, mutation engines, virus construction kits, newsletters relating to viruses, antivirus shareware programs, information databases—you name it—157 megabytes in all on an IBM-PC compatible CD-ROM. This CD is the definitive reference on the whole field of virus and anti-virus research. An incomparable CD—there is nothing like it anywhere at any price!

**CD-ROM $99.95**

Please add $7.00 shipping (Airborne Express)

Secrets of a Super Hacker is an insider’s introduction to computer hacking, including BBSes. An entertaining book with lots of specifics, novel ideas and great tricks for hacking! 205pp. 8 1/2 x 11

**$19.95 + 3.00 shipping**

Use reader service card for free catalog of unique materials about viruses and computer hacking or send your order to:

American Eagle Publications
P.O. Box 41401-N
Tucson, AZ 85717

Visa/MC/COD orders only
1-800-719-4957

---

**Is your Cable Company Alienating You?**

**Say NO to unearthly rental fees!**

Owning your cable equipment saves you the high cost of monthly equipment rental charges, and gives you control of your TV.

We have the Best in CONVERTERS and DESCRAMBLERS!

**Everquest • Panasonic • Jerrold • Zenith • Pioneer Scientific Atlanta • Oak • Eagle • Hamlin • Tocom**

1 800 624-1150

---

**Black Feather Electronics**

**3 1/2 Digit LCD Panel Meter**

Features: 200mA full scale input, 9VDC operation. Decimal point selectable. 13mm digit height, auto polarity indication, zero reading for 0 volt input. Measures 2.67" x 1.73" x 0.28" above panel thickness. 0.57" overall thickness. LCD size: 1.83" x 0.8". Has many useful applications and is easy to install.

CAT# PM 1  $17.00 each

**Stepper Motor Controller Kit**

This kit allows you to adjust the speed and direction of a stepper motor. You can have the motor in one step increments or rotate it at a constant speed. Visual indicators show the sequence of motion.

Includes stepper motor, pc board parts and instructions. (12vdc power source not included.)

CAT# SMK  $25.00 each

**Camcorder Video Tape**

HI-8 120 MINUTE TAPE (used)

They were recorded on once and played only a few times. Made by a major brand name manufacturer. Professional series metal lapes. Includes plastic jewel box.

CAT# T-1  $3.00 each

1-24  $2.80 each

1-800-526-3717

---

**American Eagle Publications**

P.O. Box 41401-N
Tucson, AZ 85717

Visa/MC/COD orders only
1-800-719-4957

---

**MD Electronics**

P.O. Box 241296 • Omaha, NE 68124

CIRCLE 136 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

---

www.americanradiohistory.com
Why Design Circuits the Hard Way?

B'Spice v.1.1 and B'Spice Logic v.3.0 are the most powerful and affordable integrated analog and digital circuit design, simulation, and analysis packages available. B'Spice and B'Spice Logic neatly integrate the schematic editor, simulator, and graphics post processor. They are fully integrated and interactive and are extremely easy to use for Windows™, Macintosh™, and Power Mac™. Both B'Spice and B'Spice Logic are currently in use at over 100 major universities and many leading Fortune 500 companies such as The University of Michigan, Stanford, AT&T, General Electric, and Hewlett Packard, to mention a few!

Beige Bag Software
2000 Hogback Road • Suite 2
Ann Arbor • Michigan • 48105

Phone 313. 971. 4227
Fax 313. 971. 3632
E-Mail info@beigebag.com

CIRCLE 283 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ADVERTISING INDEX

Free Information Number Page
211 Accord 147
212 Ace Communications 104
Active Micro 169
Analogue Instruments 107
Aprelo Engineering 142
213 Alfa Electronics 116
214 All Electronics 156
Allen Engineering 114
Allison Technology 102
215 Alltronics 127
216 AlphaLab 120
AM Research 138
AMS Sales 172
282 American Eagle Publications 173
Andromeda 136
264 Basic Electrical Supply 114
265 Beige Bag 174
326 Bel-Merit 103
329 BG Micro 145
219 Black Feather 173
220 Blue Earth Research 111
221 Boss Distributors 136
Bsoft Software, Inc. 140
292 C&S Sales, Inc. 170
293 Cable Warehouse 173
294 Cable Laboratories 128
295 Capital Electronics 142
296 Cellular Masters 142
327 Cellsoft 133
328 CGC 154
329 Command Productions 145
330 Computer Monitor Maint. 122
331 Consumertronics 120
332 Convoy Engineering Inc. 336
333 Cool Amp Conducto Lube 106
334 Cybernation 144
335 Dalbani Electronics 165
336 Danbar Sales 252
337 Davylux Corp. 158
338 DC Electronics 149
339 Debo Electronics 102
340 Design Computation 134
146
342 E-Trace Instruments 80
343 ECSC Corp. 131
144
344 Electronic Goldmine 108
345 Electronics Libraries 151
346 Emac Inc. 154
347 Environmental Electronics 169
348 Fair Radio 163
349 Foley-Belsaw Corp. 123
350 Fothernic 115
351 Games Partners 152
352 Gateway Electronics 140
353 Gateway Products 130
354 Genoa Group 169
355 Geo-Ban Engineering 144
356 Graymark International 144
357 Halcyon Group 121
358 Highlander (Gall) 100
359 Home Automation 169
360 Howard Electronics 160
361 Index Publishing Group 167
362 Information Unlimited 87
363 Index Invenutres 160
364 Intricon, Inc. 168
365 Island Logix Inc. 161
366 ITC Microcomponents Inc. 134
367 J&A Microtek, Inc. 141
368 JES Inc. 167
369 JES Inc. 146
370 John Bell 134
371 K&A Electronics 160
372 Kelvin Electronics 119
373 M.D. Electronics (Everquest) 173
374 M&G Electronics 121
375 Mark V Electronics 143
376 Mendelson Electronics 140
377 Mental Automation 161
378 Meredith Instruments 112
379 Micro 2000 109
380 Micro Code Eng. 159
381 Micro Video Products 130
382 Micromint 162
383 Microtech 94
384 Midwest Laser Products 130
385 Ming Engineering 139
386 Mitec Electronics Inc. 122
387 Motron Electronics 169
388 Mouser Electronics 152
389 MWK Industries 120
390 National Cable Brokers 160
391 Needham Electronics 112
392 Northeast Micro 162
393 Oakley Electronics 129
394 Ohio Automation 169
395 Parts Express Inc. 132
396 PC Boards 162
397 Prairie Digital 138
398 R&R Electronic Supply 150
399 R-4 Systems Inc. 154
400 Sescom Inc. 136
401 Show-Time 168
402 Skyvision Inc. 105
403 Solar Energy 153
404 TELEDART 162
405 TECI 138
406 Test Equipment Sales 168
407 Timeline 110
408 Toronto Surplus & Scientific 124
409 U.S. Cyberlab 130
410 U.S. Cyberlab 140
411 United Electronics Supply 150
412 Universal Sales 161
413 Video Communication Systems 176
414 Visitec Inc. 152
415 Weaver Technologies 163
416 Wega Publishing 113
417 Western Test Systems 155
418 Windward Products 163
419 WPT Publications 114
420 Xandi Electronics 118
421 Zagros Software 172

for windows™ and macintosh™

B'Spice v.1.1 $149
- Simulation: Transient, DC Operating Point, DC sweep, and AC sweep
- Library: MOSFETs, BJTs, JFETs, op amps, & many more
- Circuit analysis based on Berkeley SPICE
- Device & Model Property Editing
- Flexible Visualization of Results: customized graphs and tables

B'Spice Logic v.3.0 $199
- EDIF File Format Output
- Enhanced PDL Simulation Capture
- Subcircuit Probing
- Over 100 components available

Electronic Design Package $269
- Includes B'Spice and B'Spice Logic
- Demo Disks Available
- University & Student Prices Available
- Site Licenses Available
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome
- Visa/Master Card Accepted

www.americanradiohistory.com
These new BASIC Stamp modules are the latest in line of Russo's model trains to monitor and control factory sensors. They have 8 or 16 I/O lines, which can be used for analog and digital purposes. And like the original BASIC Stamp, these modules are programmed in BASIC. Our special "PBASIC" language includes familiar instructions, such as GOTO, FOR...NEXT, and IF...THEN, as well as SBC instructions for serial I/O, pulse measurement, and button debounce.

The BASIC Stamp Programming Package contains everything you need to program Stamps using your PC. The package includes our editor software, programming cables, manuals, application notes, and free technical support. The package is available for $99; Stamps must be purchased separately.

**BASIC Stamp Modules**

**BASIC Stamp I Module (BS1-IC)**
- 8 general-purpose I/O lines
- 256-byte program space (100 instructions)
- 4-MHz clock (2400 baud serial, etc.)
- $29, $39 with carrier board*

**BASIC Stamp II Module (BS2-IC)**
- 16 general-purpose I/O lines
- 2048-byte program space (600 instructions)
- 20-MHz clock (9600 baud serial, etc.)
- $49, $59 with carrier board*

**PIC16/17Cxx Development Tools**

New prices make development affordable.

**ClearView In-Circuit Emulators**
- 20-MHz in-circuit debugging for PIC16C5x/64/71/84/...
- Set breakpoints, step through code, and modify registers.
- Friendly DOS and Windows software.
- $599 each! (separate units for "5x" and "xx" PICs)

**PIC16Cxx Programmer**
- Programmer for PIC16C5x/64/71/74/84/...
- Docs on disk; user-supplied cables• $99
- Printed manuals; cables; power supply • $199

* Carrier boards provide battery clips, prototyping area, programming connector, and reset button (BS1-IC carrier shown).

**SALE**

All the following tools are being discontinued, and are now available for only $99 each:

- 8-MHz downloader for 16C5x
- 10-MHz programmer/download/for 16C84
- I/O simulator for 16C5x/71/84

**R01**

**Parallax**

3805 Atherton Road, #102 • Rocklin, CA 95675 • USA
(916) 624-8333 • Fax: 624-8003 • BBS: 624-7101 • Internet: parallaxinc.com

ClearView is a trademark and BASIC Stamp & the Parallax logo are registered trademarks of Parallax, Inc. • PIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology, Inc.

Features and prices subject to change without notice. • Prices are U.S. prices only; prices in other countries may vary.**
In plastic and ceramic packages, for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits surface mount or flatpack wideband monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than $4.50. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from our wide assortment of models (see chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740 page RF/IF Designer's Handbook or available from our applications department. All Mini-Circuits amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one year guarantee, tape and reel packaging for SMD, off-the-shelf availability, with prices starting at only 99¢.

Mini-Circuits monolithic amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem solvers.

**DC-2000 MHz AMPLIFIERS**

In plastic and ceramic packages, for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits surface mount or flatpack wideband monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than $4.50. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from our wide assortment of models (see chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740 page RF/IF Designer's Handbook or available from our applications department. All Mini-Circuits amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one year guarantee, tape and reel packaging for SMD, off-the-shelf availability, with prices starting at only 99¢.

Mini-Circuits monolithic amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem solvers.

**DC-2000 MHz AMPLIFIERS**

In plastic and ceramic packages, for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits surface mount or flatpack wideband monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than $4.50. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from our wide assortment of models (see chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740 page RF/IF Designer's Handbook or available from our applications department. All Mini-Circuits amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one year guarantee, tape and reel packaging for SMD, off-the-shelf availability, with prices starting at only 99¢.

Mini-Circuits monolithic amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem solvers.

**DC-2000 MHz AMPLIFIERS**

In plastic and ceramic packages, for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits surface mount or flatpack wideband monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than $4.50. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from our wide assortment of models (see chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740 page RF/IF Designer's Handbook or available from our applications department. All Mini-Circuits amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one year guarantee, tape and reel packaging for SMD, off-the-shelf availability, with prices starting at only 99¢.

Mini-Circuits monolithic amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem solvers.

**DC-2000 MHz AMPLIFIERS**

In plastic and ceramic packages, for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits surface mount or flatpack wideband monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than $4.50. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from our wide assortment of models (see chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740 page RF/IF Designer's Handbook or available from our applications department. All Mini-Circuits amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one year guarantee, tape and reel packaging for SMD, off-the-shelf availability, with prices starting at only 99¢.

Mini-Circuits monolithic amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem solvers.